

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.1. General

Unless otherwise arranged charges are payable by shippers, i.e. charges prepaid.

A consignment may be accepted charges collect (i.e. payable by consignee) provided the following conditions are fulfilled:

- a. The consignee is not the same as the shipper, nor a government agency (except when shipped by a government agent presenting proper credentials).
- b. Currency regulations of the country of destination and of the delivering carrier permit collection of charges from the consignee.

### Except in ECAA countries and from Australia

The fee for such charges collect services shall not be less than 5% of the weight and valuation charges amount, if there is no exception shown.

The fee for charges collect services shall in no case be less than USD 10 (or the equivalent amount in local selling currency, such amount to be converted at the local banker's rate of exchange), if there is no exception shown. See Section 7.2.2.

### In ECAA countries and Australia

Any fees and charges for charges collect services shall be as published by individual carriers. See Section 7.2.3.

#### Note:

Human remains, live animals, perishables, personal effects or household goods (used and not for resale) are acceptable on charges collect basis only after prearrangements with the carrier(s) concerned. See also section 8.3. "Information by Carrier".

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

Afghanistan (AF)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by FG and IR, provided payment is made in hard currency.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

### Albania (AL)

See section 7.2.3.

Algeria (DZ)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>DZD 1000*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted for freight charges only if:
  - carrier or last carrier is AH. In case no AH flight is available at origin, shipment will be transferred to AH at nearest point where an AH flight is available. Not accepted if AH performs only a domestic sector of total transportation; and
  - Commercial contract previously domiciled by accredited bank stipulates that transportation freight charges are ensured by consignee.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval.

Angola (AO)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	15% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 17*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- accepted by DT when:
  - Minimum weight is 100 kg.
  - Shipment is entirely transported by DT.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval.

Antigua (AG)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Argentina (AR)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency.

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted for freight charges only and only if destination is Buenos Aires.
- Accepted by LH. Interline AWBs generally not acceptable on CC.
- Accepted by UA to Buenos Aires and is applicable for freight charges only.
- Accepted by LX if payment is either in USD or in ARS at the applicable conversion rate on day of payment.
- Accepted by AA and QF to Buenos Aires only.
- For LC to EZE and COR only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20

Armenia (AM)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
--------------	------------------------------	--	--

Aruba (AW)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>AWG 18.35</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, DL, KL and LX.
- For LC the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.

### Australia (AU)

See section 7.2.3.

Austria (AT)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
--------------	------------------------------	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

Azerbaijan (AZ)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-----------------	------------------------------	--	--

Bahamas (BS)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, BA, KL and LX.
- Accepted by UP to destinations Freeport and Nassau only.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Bahrain (BH)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

CC Shipments: Prior to forwarding any CC shipments to BAH it is mandatory to obtain approval (OK to forward) from GHA, minimum of 2 working days are required to grant the approval.  
The request to be sent to the following email address:

[Charges.collect@bas.com.bh](mailto:Charges.collect@bas.com.bh)

- Not accepted by AF, BA, KL, LH and LX.
- Accepted by GF only when shipper gives letter of guarantee that freight charges will be paid in the event of non-payment in Bahrain.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- Accepted by EK to BAH.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

Bangladesh (BD)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. No CC shipment is allowed to Bangladesh, If any violation a fee of USD 100.00 will be assessed.
2. Accepted by BA, if prior arrangement and clearance is obtained from Exchange Control of Bangladesh Bank.
3. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Barbados (BB)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Belarus (BY)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
--------------	------------------------------	--	--

### Belgium (BE)

See section 7.2.3.

Belize (BZ)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	USD 20*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.

#### Note:

Collect charges differs depending on the carrier. Each carrier has their own CC charges.

Benin (BJ)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
------------	------------------------------	--	--

Bermuda (BM)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Bhutan (BT)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Bolivia (BO)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, IB, KL, LH and LX.
2. For LC to LPB and VVI only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
3. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
4. For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20
5. For OB, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20.00. Collect Cargo is not applicable for special cargo.

Bonaire, Sint Eustatius, Saba (BQ)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted: Consignments to Saba and St. Eustatius.
2. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
3. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Bosnia and Herzegovina (BA)
-----------------------------

See section 7.2.3.

Botswana (BW)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges Minimum:	BWP 75

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, KL, LX and SA.
2. Not accepted: consignments of livestock, tropical fish and perishable goods.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

Brazil (BR)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- General rules applicable to all airlines:
  - Consolidated consignments must be prepaid.
  - Accepted for freight charges only. Any/all disbursement charges/fees must be prepaid.
  - Shipment must be covered by Import Licence of "Banco do Brasil". If Import Licence is not necessary: accepted, provided proof is available, that consignee has obtained authorization from the Central Bank to pay the charges on arrival.
  - Entire transportation must be by IATA carrier(s).
- Shipments with "Charges Collect" in general accepted by LH for all destinations.
  - All 'other charges', including disbursements, must not be shown as 'charges collect' on the AWB.
  - Issuing LH-office must ensure that complete and legible documentation of import requirements is specified on AWB and attached to AWB. Not accepted by LH in case of consignments of ship spares destined for foreign vessels in Brazilian ports (only on PP-basis).
- Accepted by LX only after pre-arrangements with LX booking office.
- Accepted by BA subject to the additional exclusion of the following: items classified as unaccompanied baggage, radioactive items, life and death medicines, ships spares, aircraft on ground spares, samples, gifts, shipments not covered by Import Licence.
- Not accepted by SQ.
- Not accepted by AF and KL.
- Accepted by DL only for online destinations Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo GRU/GIG and if shipment is covered under DL-AWB: all other charges, including disbursements must be prepaid.
- Accepted by UA to Rio de Janeiro and Sao Paulo (GRU) only.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20

Brunei Darussalam (BN)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>BND 30</b>

#### Exception(s):

- For all charges collect shipments accepted by BI to Bandar Seri Begawan (BWN) only, please send email for approval to:  
Jaafar Yunsi: [jaafaryunsi.bwn@worldwidegsa.com](mailto:jaafaryunsi.bwn@worldwidegsa.com)  
Sidek Jamadil: [sidekjamatidil.bwn@worldwidegsa.com](mailto:sidekjamatidil.bwn@worldwidegsa.com)
- Accepted by TG provided prior approval has been obtained from BNWFIBI with copy to BNWFOTG.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

### Bulgaria (BG)

See section 7.2.3.

Burkina Faso (BF)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-------------------	------------------------------	--	--

Burundi (BI)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Cambodia (KH)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
---------------	------------------------------	--	--

Cameroon (CM)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
---------------	------------------------------	--	--

Canada (CA)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>CAD 20</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of CAD 25.00

Cape Verde (CV)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-----------------	------------------------------	--	--

Cayman Islands (KY)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Collect charges not accepted to Little Cayman.
- Collect charges not accepted for personal effects.
- Not accepted by AF, BA, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Central African Republic (CF)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

Chad (TD)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-----------	------------------------------	--	--

Chile (CL)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AA, BA, QF and UA to Santiago de Chile only.
- Accepted by LX to all destinations.
- Accepted by LA, provided an advance arrangement in the case of human remains, live animals and perishable cargo.
- For LC to SCL only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20
- Not accepted by AF and KL.

China, People's Rep. of (CN)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>CNY 100</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by CA:
  - Only from all CA overseas on-line points to Beijing, Changchun, Changsha, Chengdu, Chongqing, Dalian, Fuzhou, Guangzhou, Haikou, Harbin, Kunming, Nanjing, Qingdao, Shanghai, Shantou, Shenzhen, Shenyang, Tianjin, Wenzhou, Wuhan, Xiamen, Xi'an and Zhengzhou.
  - Details refer to Section 8.3. Information by Carrier, Air China.
- Accepted by JL and NH to Beijing and Shanghai only.
- Accepted by CZ and MU: International cargo to Beijing, Guangzhou and Shanghai only.
- Accepted by PR.
- Accepted by TG to Beijing Kunming Guangzhou and Shanghai, provided that prior approval has been obtained from TG destination station.
- Accepted by LC to BJS only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by KZ to Beijing and Shanghai only.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval.
- Accepted by EK to Shanghai (PVG) only.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

<b>Chinese Taipei (TW)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL, LH, LX and SK.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Colombia (CO)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 20*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at ALAICO exchange rate

#### Exception(s):

- Insurance premiums must be prepaid.
- Not accepted: consignments containing newspapers, periodicals, books, pamphlets, magazines, samples, personal effects.
- Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.
- Accepted by AV with a minimum charge of USD 200.00.
- Accepted by BA to Bogota only, provided prior approval has been obtained from BOG FQ BA. Payment must be made in USD or COP.
- For LC to BOG only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- For AV, LR, QT, TA, TP and T0, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20

#### Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS)

Countries member of the Commonwealth of Independent States are listed in this section separately.

<b>Comoros (KM)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
---------------------	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Congo (CG)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-------------------	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Congo, Democratic Republic of (CD)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
---	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Cook Islands (CK)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
--------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Costa Rica (CR)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 20*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.
- Accepted by AA to SJO only.

<b>Cote d'Ivoire (CI)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
---------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Croatia (HR)</b>			
---------------------	--	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Cuba (CU)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 12*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted if carrier or last carrier (in case no direct service available) is CU, consigned only to Import/Export National Enterprises, Ministries, State Organisations, and Foreign Representations or Entities, provided the shipment is of commercial or official character. Shipments to private persons are strictly prohibited.

<b>Curacao (CW)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AA, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of ANG 18.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Cyprus (CY)</b>			
--------------------	--	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Czech Republic (CZ)</b>			
----------------------------	--	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Denmark (DK)</b>			
---------------------	--	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Djibouti (DJ)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by ET.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Dominica (DM)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Dominican Republic (DO)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AA, AF, AV, KL, LH, LX and TP.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Ecuador (EC)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, BA, KL, LH and LX.
- For LC to GYE only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

Egypt (EG)		Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
		Charges Collect	5%	of weight and valuation charges
		Fee:	Minimum: USD 10	

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted for consolidations.
2. Only accepted by KU, if shipper or consignee is a government body.
3. Not accepted by AF, AT, AZ, EK, GF, IB, KL, LH, OK, RJ and TG.
4. Accepted by ME and SV to Cairo only.
5. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.

El Salvador (SV)		Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
		Charges Collect	5%	of weight and valuation charges
		Fee:	Minimum: USD 20*	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.

Equatorial Guinea (GQ)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
------------------------	--	------------------------------	--	--

Eritrea (ER)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
		Charges Collect	5%	of weight and valuation charges
		Fee:	Minimum: USD 8*	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

#### Estonia (EE)

See section 7.2.3.

Ethiopia (ET)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
		Charges Collect	5%	of weight and valuation charges
		Fee:	Minimum: USD 8*	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Accepted by LH with prior confirmation from ADDGYLH.
2. Accepted by ET from all ET on-line points provided:
  - a. Shipper has letter of credit or special permit for Cash Against Document (CAD) or telegraphic transfer whose form of payment is FOB. The documents can be issued by the following Banks:
    - Abay Bank S.C.
    - Addis International Bank S.C.
    - Awash International Bank
    - Bank of Abyssinia S.C.
    - Birhan International bank
    - Bonna International Bank
    - Commercial Bank of Ethiopia
    - Cooperative Bank of Oromia
    - Dashen bank
    - Debub Global Bank
    - Development Bank of Ethiopia
    - Enat Bank
    - Lion Bank S.C.
    - Nib International Bank S.C.
    - Oromia International Bank
    - United Banks S.C.
    - Wegagen Bank S.C.
    - Zemen Bank
  - b. For CC rates contact the nearest Ethiopian office;
  - c. No "due agent" fee(s) on AWB;
  - d. Shipments are subject to agent's commission with prior approval of ET HDQ, except in the case of Ethiopian Government shipments moving at charter or bulk rates.

However, the following consignments must not be accepted on charges collect basis:

- Samples
  - Perishable goods
  - Live Animals
  - Newspapers, periodicals, books, magazines, and other printed matter
  - Press photographs
  - Consignments for persons deprived of their liberty (e.g.) prisoners etc.
  - Human Remains, whether or not cremated
  - Consignments addressed to governmental agencies, except if shipped by government agents representing proper credentials or if covered by any special agreement with government
  - Consignments addressed to consignees at transportation terminals, hotels, customs, or other transient addresses
  - Gift parcels
  - Alcoholic beverages
  - Goods the value of which is less than the transportation cost
  - When the consignee is the same as the shipper, nor a government agency (except when shipped by a government agent presenting proper credentials)
  - When the shipment is to be transported on domestic routes
3. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Falkland Islands (FK)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-----------------------	--	------------------------------	--	--

#### Faroe Islands (FO)

See section 7.2.3.

Fiji (FJ)		Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
		Charges Collect	5%	of weight and valuation charges
		Fee:	Minimum: USD 10*	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

#### Finland (FI)

See section 7.2.3.

#### France (Metropolitan) (FR)

See section 7.2.3.

#### French Guiana (GF)

See section 7.2.3.

#### French Polynesia (PF)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 10*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

#### Gabon (GA)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Gambia (GM)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Georgia (GE)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Germany (DE)

See section 7.2.3.

#### Ghana (GH)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Gibraltar (GI)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: GIP 8</b>	

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.

#### Greece (GR)

See section 7.2.3.

#### Greenland (GL)

See section 7.2.3.

#### Grenada (GD)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 10*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

#### Guadeloupe and French attached islands (La Desirade, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Saint Barthelemy, Saint Martin (Marigot)) (GP)

See section 7.2.3.

#### Guam (GU)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 10*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

#### Guatemala (GT)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 20*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AA, AF, KL and LX.

#### Guinea (GN)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Guinea-Bissau (GW)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Guyana (GY)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Haiti (HT)

Charges Collect Accepted: No

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 10*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AA.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

#### Hawaiian Islands (US)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 10*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted: consignments of perishables or live animals; however baby chicks consigned to Honolulu are accepted.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

#### Honduras (HN)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 20*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AA, AF, KL and LX.

#### Hong Kong (SAR China) (HK)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
Fee:	<b>Minimum: USD 10*</b>	

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

#### Hungary (HU)

See section 7.2.3.

#### Iceland (IS)

See section 7.2.3.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

India (IN)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted if consignment is covered by Import Licence and special Reserve Bank approval has been received (but not accepted by DL, KL and SQ).
- Not accepted: consignments of unaccompanied baggage, if payment in INR is involved.
- Accepted by AI except if consignments consist of:
  - Unaccompanied baggage owned by non-residents.
  - Household goods and personal effects.
  - Samples.
  - Tender documents.
  - Perishables.
  - Any kind of live animals (live animals, birds, reptiles, fish, whether wild or domesticated including pets).
  - Human remains and
  - Consignments to Mumbai (Bombay) for delivery outside the city limits.
- The above exceptions do not apply if prior clearance has been obtained from the destination station in regard to the payment of applicable charges to the carrier.
- Accepted by KU, provided prior approval has been obtained from the Reserve Bank of India.
- Accepted by AZ if consignment is covered by Import Licence and special Reserve Bank approval has been received.
- Accepted by CX, LH and SK.
- Accepted by BA except unaccompanied baggage, livestock and human remains.
- Not accepted by EK unless consignment is covered by import licence and special approval has been obtained from Reserve Bank of India.
- Accepted by GF if consignment is covered by Import Licence and special Reserve Bank approval has been received.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Indonesia (ID)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted for shipments with final destination Jakarta by FX and JL.
- CX will accept CC shipments with final destination Denpasar, Jakarta and Surabaya.
- Accepted by GA subject to advance guarantee by shipper or consignee.
- TG will accept CC shipments with final destination Denpasar and Jakarta.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Iran (IR)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-----------	------------------------------	--	--

#### Exception(s):

##### Accepted only under following conditions:

- Shipments must be carried on IR flights.
- In the event that no IR flight is available at certain points, shipments could be carried by other carriers to the nearest point where an Iran Air flight is available, provided that the authority for carriage of the shipment be obtained from nearest IR office. However IR should be the last carrier to Iran.
- Other charges such as due agent, due carrier, tax and handling charges are not acceptable on charges collect basis.

Iraq (IQ)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	USD 19*

#### Exception(s):

##### Accepted only under the following conditions:

- All shipments must be for the government.
- IA AWB must be issued.
- In the event no IA AWB is available at certain point, authority to issue other carrier's AWB must be obtained from nearest IA office.
- In the event no IA flight available, shipment will be transferred to other carrier to the nearest point IA flight is available.

Ireland, Rep. (IE)
--------------------

See section 7.2.3.

Israel (IL)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.
- Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Italy (IT)
------------

See section 7.2.3.

Jamaica (JM)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, BA, KL, LH and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

Japan (JP)
------------

#### Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	JPY 3000

#### Exception(s):

- For LC to NRT only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by QF to OSA and TYO only.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

Jordan (JO)
-------------

#### Charges Collect Accepted: No

	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by RJ on RJ flights only.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Kazakhstan (KZ)
-----------------

#### Charges Collect Accepted: No

	Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
	Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

<b>Kenya (KE)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by KQ only on KQ AWBs.
- Accepted by MK only for shipments under MK AWBs on MK flights.
- Accepted by LX under LX AWB to NBO only. Agent's disbursements not allowed.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Kiribati (KI)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
----------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--

<b>Korea (Rep. of) (KR)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>KRW 12900</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by UA to Seoul only.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.
- Accepted by TG after prearrangement with SELAFTG and consequent confirmation.
- Accepted by LX only after prearrangement with SELFSLX.

<b>Kuwait (KW)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>KWD 4</b>

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.

<b>Kyrgyzstan (KG)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Lao (LA)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
-----------------	-------------------------------------	--	--

<b>Latvia (LV)</b>
--------------------

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Lebanon (LB)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 13*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL, LH, LX and RJ.
- Accepted by ME subject to advance guarantee by shipper, agent and/or consignee.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Lesotho (LS)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
---------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--

<b>Liberia (LR)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, AT, BA, KL, LX and SN.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Libya (LY)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted if consignment is carried on LN flights only and prior authorization has been obtained from the Cargo Director.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Lithuania (LT)</b>
-----------------------

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Luxembourg (LU)</b>
------------------------

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Macao (SAR China) (MO)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--

<b>Macedonia (MK)</b>
-----------------------

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Madagascar (MG)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
------------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--

<b>Malawi (MW)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* The amounts are converted in local currency at the ruling rate of the day of the transaction.

<b>Malaysia (MY)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>MYR 24</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Except for MH, not accepted to:
  - Domestic points;
  - Sabah;
  - Sarawak.
- Accepted by MH to all domestic points, provided AWB has been issued by MH.
- Accepted by SQ to Kuala Lumpur only.
- Not accepted by AF, JL, KL and LX.

Note:  
The CC fee is due to the handling carrier. Where the handling agents collect on behalf of the last carrier, the CC fee shall accrue to the handling agent.

<b>Maldives (MV)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 20*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval.

<b>Mali (ML)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Malta (MT)</b>
-------------------

See section 7.2.3.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

#### Martinique (MQ)

See section 7.2.3.

#### Mauritania (MR) Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Mauritius (MU) Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. The charges collect fee is not levied by MK and SA.
2. Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.
3. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

#### Mayotte (YT) Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Mexico (MX) Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AA, AF, BA, EK, KL and LX.
2. Accepted by DL to Mexico City and Guadalajara only.
3. For LC to MEX and CUN only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
4. Not accepted by LH to Cancun (CUN) and Guadalajara (GDL).
5. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
6. For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20

#### Micronesia (FM) Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10</b>

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

#### Moldova (MD) Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10</b>

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
3. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
4. On Air Moldova flights Charges Collect is accepted only with prior approval from 9U

#### Mongolia (MN) Charges Collect Accepted: No

Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10</b>

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by OM under OM AWB to ULN only and after prior authorisation from OM headquarters and on OM flights only.

#### Montenegro (ME)

See section 7.2.3.

#### Morocco (MA)

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>MAD 135</b>

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by BA, LX and RJ.

#### Mozambique (MZ)

Charges Collect Accepted: No		
Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Accepted by TM under prior authorization from TM headquarters and on TM flights only, provided payment is made in hard currency.
2. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

#### Myanmar (MM)

Charges Collect Accepted: No		
Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Accepted if addressed to Myanmar Government Agencies.
2. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

#### Namibia (NA)

Charges Collect Accepted: No		
Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>NAD 25</b>

#### Nauru (NR) Charges Collect Accepted: No

#### Nepal (NP) Charges Collect Accepted: No

Charges Collect Accepted: No		
Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

#### Netherlands (NL)

See section 7.2.3.

#### New Caledonia (NC) Charges Collect Accepted: Yes

Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b>	of weight and valuation charges
	Minimum:	<b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Import Licence required if value exceeds XPF 2000.- (USD 23.00).
2. Accepted by QF and SB to Noumea only.
3. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
4. Not accepted by AF and KL.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

New Zealand (NZ)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: NZD 45

#### Exception(s):

- Refer to section 8.3. Information by Carrier section 7.2.1. Charges Collect not available to 086 AWB's carried by NZ into New Zealand.
- FJ to Auckland and Christchurch only.
- Not accepted by AF, BA, KL and LX.
- Accepted by QF to Auckland, Christchurch and Wellington only.

Nicaragua (NI)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 20*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AA, AF, KL and LX.

Niger (NE)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
------------	------------------------------	--	--

Nigeria (NG)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
--------------	------------------------------	--	--

Niue (NU)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-----------	------------------------------	--	--

Northern Mariana Islands (except Guam) (MP)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Norway (NO)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-------------	------------------------------	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

Oman (OM)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	8% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- AI, BA, EK and KU.
- GF and RJ to Muscat only.
- TG to Muscat only, provided prior approval has been obtained from TG Muscat.
- Accepted by GF only when shipper gives letter of guarantee that freight charges will be paid in the event of non-payment by consignee.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

#### Note:

W.e.f. 1 January 1996, where the handling agent Oman Aviation Services (OAS) collects on behalf of the last carrier, the charges collect fee will accrue to the handling agent.

Pakistan (PK)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by:
- PK provided:
    - Consignee holds Import Licence showing freight charges.
    - Consignee is Pakistan Government, but the shipper is not a Pakistan Mission.
    - Carrier's office has confirmed that prior approval has been obtained from State Bank of Pakistan.
  - IC subject to compliance of Government regulations of Pakistan.
  - Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

Panama (PA)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 20*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, BA, KL and LX.

Papua New Guinea (PG)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: -

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by PX if prior approval is obtained.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval.

Paraguay (PY)	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted: consignments containing catalogues, printer matter, newspapers, periodicals, books, pamphlets, magazines, samples and/or personal effects.
- Accepted by IB to ASU only.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For LC to ASU only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20

Peru (PE)	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AA to Lima only.
- Accepted by AV, except consignments containing newspapers, periodicals, books, pamphlets, magazines, samples and/or personal effects.
- For LC to LIM only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

Philippines (PH)		Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
		Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
		Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, AZ, JL, KL, LH, LX, SQ and TG.
2. Accepted by BA provided that notification is given to MNL/FR/BA at least 24 hours in advance of the departure time from the originating station.
3. Accepted by QF to Manila only, provided that notification is given to MNLRQF at least 24 hours in advance of the departure time from the originating station.
4. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

### Poland (PL)

See section 7.2.3.

### Portugal (PT)

See section 7.2.3.

Puerto Rico (PR)		Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
		Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
		Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

### Qatar (QA)

Qatar (QA)		Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
		Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
		Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Accepted by AI to Doha only, provided prior approval from consignee has been obtained to get clearance of payment.
2. Accepted by BA in case of general cargo, subject to prior agreement between shipper and consignee, and shipper undertakes to pay charges if necessary. In case of special cargo (HUM, PER etc.) handling agent Qatar Aviation Services does not accept CC shipments.
3. Accepted by GF only when shipper gives letter of guarantee that freight charges will be paid in the event of non-payment by consignee.
4. Accepted by RJ only for shipments with final destination Doha on RJ AWBs and on RJ flights.
5. Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.
6. Accepted by QR only when shipper gives letter of guarantee that freight charges will be paid in the event of non-payment by consignee.
7. In addition to the standard 5% Charges Collect Fee, there will be collected an additional 5% (minimum QAR 100.00). In case of special cargo (HUM, PER etc.) handling agent Qatar Aviation Services Co. does not accept CC shipments.
8. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

### Reunion (RE)

See section 7.2.3.

### Romania (RO)

See section 7.2.3.

Russian Fed. (RU)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
		Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
		Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Accepted by SU to Moscow only with prior approval by MOWFMSU.
2. LX accepts charges collect shipments to DME only after pre-arrangement.  
The following data must be given in advance to DMEFFLX:
  - name of contact person at consignees
  - total charges
  - phone, fax or telex numberTo be forwarded only after confirmation by LX Cargo Offices at DME.  
When shipped, pre-advice to be sent to DMEFFLX, DMEFFXH.
3. Charges collect shipments strictly forbidden on AF flights / AF AWBs or on other carriers AWBs to Moscow/St. Petersburg or any other destination inside Russia.
4. Accepted by DL to Moscow only with prior approval by SVOSF7X.  
The following data must be given to SVOSF7X to contact the consignee:
  - name of contact person at consignees
  - phone, fax, e-mail
  - total charges"Applicable to general cargo only"
5. Charges collect accepted by JP to Sheremetyevo (SVO) only with prior approval by LJUFRJP.
6. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

### Rwanda (RW)

Saint Vincent (VC)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
		Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
		Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

1. Accepted by BA.
2. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

### Samoa, American (AS)

Samoa, American (AS)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
		Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
		Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by Polynesian Airlines (PH) if prior approval has been obtained.

### Samoa (WS)

Samoa (WS)		Charges Collect Accepted: No		
		Charges Collect	5% of weight and valuation charges	
		Fee:	Minimum:	USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

Accepted by Polynesian Airlines (PH) if prior approval has been obtained.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

<b>Sao Tome &amp; Principe (ST)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted if consignment is addressed to government departments and prior authorization has been obtained.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Saudi Arabia (SA)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>SAR 50</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AT, AZ, BA, IR, KE, KU, LX, MS, SD and SV.
- Accepted by AI and TK to Dammam and Jeddah only.
- Accepted by AH and ET to Jeddah only.
- Accepted by GF, ME and RJ to Dammam, Jeddah and Riyadh only.
- Accepted by EK to Jeddah, Riyadh and Dammam provided prior confirmation has been obtained from consignee.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval.

<b>Senegal (SN)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AZ, SN and SV to Dakar only.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

### Serbia (RS)

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Seychelles (SC)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.
- Accepted by EK. The charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 10.00.
- Accepted by HM subject to approval. The charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 10.00.

### Sierra Leone (SL)      Charges Collect Accepted: No

<b>Singapore (SG)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%*</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>SGD 15</b>

\* Where the handling agent collects on behalf of the last carrier, the charges collect fee shall accrue to the handling agent

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

### Slovak Republic (SK)

See section 7.2.3.

### Slovenia (SI)

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Solomon Islands (SB)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-----------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Somalia (SO)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
<b>South Africa, Rep. (ZA)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>ZAR 100</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and SQ.
- For LC to JNB only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by QF to JNB only.
- Not accepted by LH if final destination is Durban (DUR), Port Elizabeth (PLZ) or East London (ELS).

### Spain (ES)

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Sri Lanka (LK)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted if prior approval has been obtained from Government Import Control Dept.
- Accepted by: LX if SriLankan Airlines is delivering carrier and cargo is transferred to UL at European gateway.
- Not accepted by LH.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>St. Kitts (KN)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Consignees Import Permit number must be stated on the Commercial Invoice and on the AWB.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>St. Lucia (LC)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AA, AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>St. Maarten (SX)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
- For AA, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of ANG 18.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

<b>St. Pierre and Miquelon (PM)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: EUR 13.72

**Exception(s):**

Not accepted by LX.

<b>Sudan (SD)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Suriname (SR)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
----------------------	------------------------------	--	--

**Exception(s):**

Applicable to PY: Charges collect accepted only with prior approval from PBMFSPY, applicable to general cargo only, the charge shall be 5% of the weight and Valuation charges.

<b>Swaziland (SZ)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Not accepted by AF, KL, LX and SA.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Sweden (SE)</b>			
--------------------	--	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Switzerland (CH)</b>			
-------------------------	--	--	--

See section 7.2.3.

<b>Syria (SY)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

**Accepted by:**

1. Some IATA carriers other than AZ, LH, LX, ME and RJ to Damascus and Aleppo only if final carrier is RB.
2. Accepted by BA to DAM only and with prior approval and provided payment is made in foreign currency, however not acceptable if consignee is Syrian Government or any section/department relating to the Government.
3. KU provided shipper or consignee is a government body.
4. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Tajikistan (TJ)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
------------------------	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Tanzania (TZ)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Accepted by TC to DAR only with prior approval.
2. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Thailand (TH)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: THB 400

**Exception(s):**

1. Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.
2. Accepted by BA, QF and SQ to BKK only.

<b>Togo (TG)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
------------------	------------------------------	--	--

**Exception(s):**  
Collect charges accepted only on request of LFW.LM and LFW.FK

<b>Tonga (TO)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
-------------------	------------------------------	--	--

<b>Trinidad &amp; Tobago (TT)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Tunisia (TN)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: TND 10

**Exception(s):**

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH, LX and RJ.

<b>Turkey (TR)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: EUR 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Not accepted by AF, KL, ME, OK, RJ and SK.
2. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
3. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Turkmenistan (TM)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Turks &amp; Caicos Islands (TC)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: Yes		
	Charges Collect Fee:	5% of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: USD 10*

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Uganda (UG)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: No		
--------------------	------------------------------	--	--

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

<b>Ukraine (UA)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: -

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted on PS Air Waybills only.
- Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval.

<b>United Arab Emirates (AE)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

##### Accepted by:

- LX and RJ if delivering carrier.
- AI, BA, ET and ME to Abu Dhabi and Dubai only.
- AZ and CX to Dubai only.
- AH to Sharjah only.
- Accepted by GF if delivering carrier and when shipper gives letter of guarantee that freight charges will be paid in the event of non-payment by consignee.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and LH.
- Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

### United Kingdom (GB)

See section 7.2.3.

<b>United States of America - U.S.A. (US)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10</b>

#### Note:

Not applicable from ECAA countries and from Australia.  
(Only carrier specific information is applicable concerning ECAA and Australia originating freight)

#### Exception(s):

- Consignments to US Fleet Post Office or US Army Post Office both in San Francisco and New York must be despatched "Free House". In addition to the charges for air carriage the following charges must be prepaid by shipper:
  - Brokerage fee of USD 5.00 (to be stated on the AWB).
  - Deposit of USD 25.00 for carriage beyond San Francisco or New York.
- Not accepted by BA: consignments for US Government Agencies, unless from government agents, presenting proper credentials, or forwarded on US Government Bill of Lading.
- Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.
- Accepted by LX to Boston, Chicago, Los Angeles, Miami, and New York (JFK) only.
- For LC to MIA, LAX and JFK only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by QF to CHI, HNL, LAX, NYC and SFO only.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- Not accepted by LH to PVD.
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20.

<b>Uruguay (UY)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AF, BA, KL, LH and LX.
- For LC to MVD only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00
- For TA, LR and T0, the charge shall be 3% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 20
- For LA, the charge shall be 2% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 10.00

<b>Uzbekistan (UZ)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Applicable to HY: the charge shall be 5% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of EUR 11.00, or equivalent in local currency. This charge is not interlinable.
- Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Vanuatu (VU)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
---------------------	-------------------------------------	--	--

<b>Venezuela (VE)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at government's applicable exchange rate

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AA, AF, IB, KL, LH, LR, LX, TA and T0.
- Accepted by FX to CCS and VLN only.
- For LC to CCS only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Vietnam (VN)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

#### Exception(s):

- Accepted by VN to Danang, Hanoi and Hochiminh City only, provided VN is the last carrier.
- Accepted by CX to Danang, Hanoi and Hochiminh City only.
- Accepted only in international airport. Not acceptable if airlines do not permit collection of charge from the consignee.
- Not accepted by AF, KL, LH, SK and SQ.
- Accepted by QF to SGN only.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Virgin Islands - British (VG)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10</b>

#### Exception(s):

- Not accepted by AA, AF, KL and LX.
- For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.2. Payment Facilities, except in ECAA countries and from Australia

<b>Virgin Islands - US (VI)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10</b>

**Exception(s):**

1. Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Wake Island</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

<b>Wallis Island (WF)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Accepted by IY:
  - a. Consignments belonging to Yemenia
  - b. Where Yemenia is a participating carrier (receiving carrier) and payment will be through IATA Clearing House.
  - c. If there is prior approval from Yemenia DMD Commercial Department and / or Yemenia's Head of Air Cargo.
2. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

<b>Zambia (ZM)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>Yes</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Not accepted by AF, ET, KL and LX.
2. For AC, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00

<b>Zimbabwe (ZW)</b>	Charges Collect Accepted: <b>No</b>		
	Charges Collect Fee:	<b>5%</b> of weight and valuation charges	Minimum: <b>USD 10*</b>

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's applicable selling rate for cheques

**Exception(s):**

1. Accepted by UM under the following conditions:
  - a. Carriage must only be on UM services and documentation only.
  - b. Destination must be Harare, Bulawayo and Victoria Falls only.
  - c. Accepted only and with prior approval on upfront payment at destination before uplift of consignment from point of origin.
2. Accepted by AC on condition of local station approval. When approved, the charge shall be 5% of the Weight and Valuation Charges, subject to a Minimum fee of USD 15.00.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

#### Albania (AL)

##### Note:

Charges Collect shipments: Not accepted.

##### Exception(s):

1. Accepted if addressed to State Enterprises (but not accepted by LH and LX).
2. Not accepted by LH.

#### Australia (AU)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	AUD 35	
EK	5%	AUD 35	
JL	5%	AUD 35	
KE	5%	AUD 35	
MH	5%	AUD 35	2
NZ	5%	AUD 35	
QF	5%	AUD 35	1
SQ	5%	AUD 35	3
TG	5%	AUD 35	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

##### Notes

1. Applicable to QF:  
The charges collect fee shall be calculated by applying the percentage shown to the total amount shown on the AWB to be paid by the consignee.  
This shall include the weight and valuation charges and/or any other charges to be collected at destination.
2. Accepted by MH to SYD, MEL, BNE, PER and ADL only.
3. Accepted by SQ to CBR, SYD, MEL, BNE, PER and ADL except OOL, CNS and DFW.

##### Exception(s):

Not accepted by BA, LH and LX.

#### Austria (AT)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 15.99	
AC	5%	EUR 15.99	
AY	5%	EUR 15.99	
BA	5%	EUR 15.99	
EK	5%	EUR 15.99	
IB	5%	EUR 15.99	
JP	5%	EUR 15.99	
KE	5%	EUR 15.99	
LH	5%	EUR 16.00	
LO	5%	EUR 15.99	
LX	5%	EUR 15.99	
OK	5%	EUR 15.99	
OU	5%	EUR 15.99	
RO	5%	EUR 15.99	1
TP	5%	EUR 15.99	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

##### Notes

1. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.

##### Exception(s):

Not accepted by KL.

#### Belgium (BE)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	3%	EUR 12.39	
AC	5%	EUR 12.39	
AY	5%	EUR 12.39	
BA	5%	EUR 12.39	
CX	3%	EUR 12.39	
EK	5%	EUR 12.39	
IB	3%	EUR 12.39	
JP	5%	EUR 12.39	
JU	3%	EUR 12.39	
KE	5%	EUR 12.39	
KL	5%	EUR 28.75	1
LO	3%	EUR 12.39	
LX	5%	EUR 12.39	
OK	3%	EUR 12.39	
OU	3%	EUR 12.39	
RO	3%	EUR 12.39	2
SN	3%	EUR 12.39	
SQ	3%	EUR 12.39	3
SV	5%	EUR 12.39	3
TP	5%	EUR 12.39	
UA	3%	EUR 12.39	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

##### Notes

1. Accepted by KL only on 074-AWB provided chargeable weight is 100 kg. or more. Not applicable to consignments of S30-VAR Safe 1, S33-Connect Diplomatic and S60-Live Human Organs.
2. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
3. Accepted by SQ and SV to BRU only.

##### Exception(s):

Not accepted by LH and SK.

#### Bosnia and Herzegovina (BA)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 15.00	
JP	5%	EUR 10.00	
OU	5%	EUR 10.00	
TK	5%	EUR 10.00	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

##### Exception(s):

Not accepted by LH and LX.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

#### Bulgaria (BG)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 15*	
DU	5%	EUR 10*	
FB	5%	EUR 10*	
KE	5%	USD 10*	
LO	5%	USD 10*	1
LX	5%	USD 10*	
OK	5%	USD 10*	
RO	5%	EUR 10*	
TK	5%	EUR 10*	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Notes

- Accepted if addressed to the following agents:  
Orbit, Smart Express, Air Sofia, Militzer & Munch BG (M&M), Despred, Alfa Express, East Freight, 13-M, Unimasters, Scorpion Shiping, ARAMEX, Kalin Cargo and Tours LLC. and Corsa Logistics Ltd.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and LH.

#### Croatia (HR)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
JP	5%	EUR 10*	1
OU	5%	EUR 10*	
TP	5%	EUR 10*	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Notes

- Not accepted by JP to final destination DBV.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.

#### Cyprus (CY)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 11.96	
EK	5%	EUR 11.96	
KE	5%	EUR 11.96	
LO	5%	EUR 11.96	
OK	5%	EUR 11.96	
RO	5%	EUR 17.61	1

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and LX.

#### Czech Republic (CZ)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	CZK 300	
AY	5%	CZK 300	
EK	5%	CZK 300	1
IB	5%	CZK 300	
JP	5%	CZK 300	
JU	5%	CZK 300	
KE	5%	CZK 300	
LH	Flat Fee	CZK 700	
LO	5%	CZK 300	
LX	5%	CZK 300	
OK	5%	CZK 300	
TP	5%	CZK 300	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- EK will accept shipments destined to PRG only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

#### Denmark (DK)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	DKK 90	
AC	5%	DKK 90	
AY	5%	DKK 90	
BA	5%	DKK 90	
EK	5%	DKK 90	
IB	5%	DKK 90	
JP	5%	DKK 90	
KE	5%	DKK 90	
LC	5%	DKK 90	1
LO	5%	DKK 90	
LX	5%	DKK 90	
OK	5%	DKK 90	
OU	5%	DKK 90	
SQ	5%	DKK 90	
TG	5%	DKK 90	
TP	5%	DKK 90	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- For LC to CPH only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.

#### Estonia (EE)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 15*	
AY	5%	USD 10*	
KE	5%	USD 10*	
LO	5%	USD 10*	
OK	5%	USD 10*	
SQ	5%	USD 10*	
TP	5%	USD 10*	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AA, LH and SK.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

#### Faroe Islands (FO)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	DKK 90	
BA	5%	DKK 90	
KE	5%	DKK 90	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LX and SK.

#### Finland (FI)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 10.00	
AC	5%	EUR 10.00	
AY	5%	EUR 10.00	1
BA	5%	EUR 10.00	
IB	5%	EUR 10.00	
KE	5%	EUR 10.00	
LO	5%	EUR 10.00	
LX	5%	EUR 10.00	
OK	5%	EUR 10.00	
SQ	5%	EUR 10.00	
TP	5%	EUR 10.00	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Charges Collect Shipments acceptable on AY to Helsinki (HEL) only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.

#### France (Metropolitan) (FR)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 29.80	
AC	5%	EUR 30.70	
AY	5%	EUR 29.80	
BA	5%	EUR 29.80	
CX	5%	EUR 32.06	
EK	5%	EUR 30.70	
IB	5%	EUR 29.80	
JP	5%	EUR 29.80	
JU	5%	EUR 29.80	
KE	5%	EUR 29.80	
LC	5%	EUR 29.80	3
LH	5%	EUR 34.20	
LO	5%	EUR 29.80	
LX	5%	EUR 29.80	
ME	5%	EUR 30.60	1
MH	5%	EUR 29.80	1
OK	5%	EUR 29.80	
OU	5%	EUR 29.80	
RO	5%	EUR 41.68	2
SQ	5%	EUR 41.68	4
SV	5%	EUR 29.80	1
TG	5%	EUR 29.80	
TP	5%	EUR 29.80	
UA	5%	EUR 29.80	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted by ME, MH and SV to Paris only.
- Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
- For LC to CDG only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by SQ to CDG only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

#### French Guiana (GF)

##### Note:

Charges Collect shipments: Not accepted.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

Germany (DE)			
Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 26.00	
AC	5%	EUR 26.00	
BA	5%	EUR 26.00	
CX	5%	EUR 26.56	
DL	5%	EUR 26.00	3
EK	5%	EUR 26.00	
IB	5%	EUR 26.00	
JP	5%	EUR 26.00	
JU	5%	EUR 26.00	
KE	5%	EUR 26.00	
LC	5%	EUR 26.00	5
LH	5%	EUR 26.00	1
LO	5%	EUR 26.00	
LX	5%	EUR 26.00	
ME	5%	EUR 26.00	2
OK	5%	EUR 26.00	
OU	5%	EUR 26.00	
QF	5%	EUR 26.00	2
RO	5%	EUR 45.60	4
SQ	5%	EUR 50.00	6
SV	5%	EUR 26.00	2
TG	5%	EUR 26.00	
TP	5%	EUR 26.00	
UA	5%	EUR 26.00	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

1. Refer for exceptions on LH to section 8.3. "Information by Carrier", Lufthansa Cargo.
2. Accepted by ME, QF and SV to Frankfurt only.
3. Accepted by DL to Berlin, Dusseldorf, Frankfurt, Munich and Stuttgart only.
4. Accepted on RO AWBs to FRA only if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
5. For LC to FRA and MUC only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
6. Accepted by SQ to FRA and MUC only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, AY, KL and SK.

Greece (GR)			
Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 17.61	
BA	5%	EUR 17.61	
EK	5%	EUR 17.61	
IB	5%	EUR 17.61	
JU	5%	EUR 17.61	
KE	5%	EUR 17.61	
LH	5%	EUR 17.61	4
LX	5%	EUR 17.61	
ME	5%	EUR 20.27	1
OK	5%	EUR 17.61	
OU	5%	EUR 17.61	
RO	5%	EUR 17.61	3
TG	5%	EUR 17.61	2

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

1. Accepted by ME to Athens only.
2. Accepted by TG at 5% CC Fee. Handling agent's fee payable by consignee.
3. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
4. Not accepted by LH to Heraklion.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, SK and SQ.

Greenland (GL)			
Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	DKK 100	
BA	3%	DKK 100	
GL	3%	DKK 100	
KE	5%	DKK 100	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LX and SK.

Guadeloupe and French attached islands (La Desirade, Les Saintes, Marie Galante, Saint Barthelemy, Saint Martin (Marigot)) (GP)			
Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 22.87	
AC	5%	EUR 22.87	
BA	5%	EUR 22.87	
KE	5%	EUR 22.87	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF and KL.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

#### Hungary (HU)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 15*	
AY	5%	USD 10*	
EK	5%	USD 10*	2
IB	5%	USD 10*	
KE	5%	USD 10*	
LO	5%	USD 10*	
LX	5%	USD 10*	
OK	5%	USD 10*	
RO	5%	EUR 30*	3
TP	5%	USD 10*	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Notes

1. Not accepted for shipments with origin India.
2. Accepted by EK to BUD only.
3. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.

#### Iceland (IS)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 16*	
BA	5%	USD 16*	
FI	3%	USD 16*	
KE	5%	USD 16*	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LX and SK.

#### Ireland, Rep. (IE)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 16.00	
AC	5%	EUR 12.00	
AY	5%	EUR 12.00	
BA	5%	EUR 12.00	
CX	5%	EUR 15.00	
EK	5%	EUR 12.00	
IB	5%	EUR 12.00	
KE	5%	EUR 12.00	
LH	5%	EUR 18.35	
LO	5%	EUR 12.00	
LX	5%	EUR 12.00	
OK	5%	EUR 12.00	
RO	5%	EUR 16.00	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, EI , KL, NH and SK.

#### Italy (IT)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 20.00	
AC	5%	EUR 20.00	
AY	5%	EUR 20.00	
AZ	5%	EUR 20.00	
BA	5%	EUR 20.00	
CX	5%	EUR 18.08	
EK	5%	EUR 20.00	4
IB	5%	EUR 20.00	
JU	5%	EUR 20.00	
KE	5%	EUR 20.00	3
LC	5%	EUR 20.00	6
LH	5%	EUR 20.00	8
LO	5%	EUR 20.00	
LX	5%	EUR 20.00	
ME	5%	EUR 25.82	2
OK	5%	EUR 20.00	7
RO	5%	EUR 20.00	5
SQ	5%	EUR 20.00	9
SV	5%	EUR 20.00	3
TG	5%	EUR 20.00	
TP	5%	EUR 20.00	
UA	5%	EUR 20.00	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

1. Not accepted: consignments of samples.
2. Accepted by ME to Rome only.
3. Accepted by KE and SV to Milan and Rome only.
4. EK will accept shipments destined to Rome, Milan and Venice only.
5. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
6. For LC to MXP only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
7. Not accepted by OK to VCE.
8. Refer for exceptions on LH to section 8.3. "Information by Carrier", Lufthansa Cargo.
9. Accepted by SQ to MXP and FCO only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

#### Latvia (LV)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 15*	
AY	5%	USD 10*	
BT	5%	USD 10*	
KE	5%	USD 10*	
LO	5%	USD 10*	
OK	5%	USD 10*	
SQ	5%	USD 10*	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AA, AF, KL, LH and SK.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

#### Lithuania (LT)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 17.38	
AY	5%	EUR 17.38	
KE	5%	EUR 17.38	
LO	5%	EUR 17.38	
OK	5%	EUR 17.38	
SQ	5%	EUR 17.38	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AA, AF, KL, LH, LX and SK.

#### Luxembourg (LU)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 12.39	
BA	5%	EUR 12.39	
KE	5%	EUR 12.39	
LG	5%	EUR 12.39	
LX	5%	EUR 12.39	
TP	5%	EUR 12.39	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and LH.

#### Macedonia (MK)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
JP	5%	USD 15*	
OU	5%	USD 15*	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Note:

Where Skopje Airport Cargo as the handling agent collects CC Fee on behalf of the last carrier, and if so agreed with last carrier, the CC Fee shall accrue to the handling agent Skopje Airport Cargo.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.

#### Malta (MT)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 9.32	
EK	5%	EUR 9.32	
KE	5%	EUR 9.32	
KM	5%	EUR 9.32	
LH	5%	EUR 9.32	
OK	5%	EUR 9.32	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and LX.

#### Martinique (MQ)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 22.87	
AC	5%	EUR 22.87	
BA	5%	EUR 22.87	
KE	5%	EUR 22.87	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Montenegro (ME)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
JP	5%	EUR 20.00	
YM	5%	EUR 10.00	1

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted by YM to TGD only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH.

#### Netherlands (NL)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	3%	EUR 11.35	
AC	5%	EUR 11.34	
AY	5%	EUR 11.35	
BA	5%	EUR 11.35	
CX	5%	EUR 11.35	
EK	5%	EUR 11.35	
IB	5%	EUR 11.34	
JP	5%	EUR 11.35	
JU	5%	EUR 11.35	
KE	5%	EUR 11.35	
KZ	5%	EUR 12.00	2
LC	5%	EUR 11.35	1
LH	5%	EUR 12.00	
LO	5%	EUR 11.35	
LX	5%	EUR 11.34	
MH	5%	EUR 11.35	2
OK	5%	EUR 11.35	
OU	5%	EUR 11.35	
RO	5%	EUR 36.00	
SQ	5%	EUR 12.00	
TP	5%	EUR 11.35	
UA	5%	EUR 11.40	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- For LC to SPL only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by KZ and MH to AMS only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

#### Norway (NO)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	NOK 100	
AC	5%	NOK 100	
AY	5%	NOK 100	
BA	5%	NOK 100	
IB	5%	NOK 100	
KE	5%	NOK 100	
LO	5%	NOK 100	
LX	5%	NOK 100	
OK	5%	NOK 100	
SQ	5%	NOK 100	
TP	5%	NOK 100	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

#### Poland (PL)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 15	
AY	5%	PLN 40	
IB	5%	PLN 40	
JP	5%	PLN 40	
KE	5%	PLN 40	
LO	5%	PLN 40	
LX	5%	PLN 40	
OK	5%	PLN 40	
TP	5%	PLN 40	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.

#### Portugal (PT)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 9.98	
AY	5%	EUR 9.98	
BA	5%	EUR 9.98	
EK	5%	EUR 9.98	
IB	3%	EUR 9.98	
KE	5%	EUR 9.98	
LC	5%	EUR 9.98	1
LH	5%	EUR 9.98	
LO	5%	EUR 9.98	2
LX	5%	EUR 9.98	
OK	5%	EUR 9.98	
TP	3%	EUR 9.98	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- For LC to LIS only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted on LO AWBs if the last carrier is also C0 (Nowy Przewoznik trade name Centralwings).

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF and KL.

#### Reunion (RE)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 18.67	
BA	5%	EUR 18.67	
KE	5%	EUR 18.67	
MD	5%	EUR 18.67	1
MK	5%	EUR 18.67	2

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted by MD except in case of derogation.
- Accepted by MK only for shipments on MK AWBs and on MK flights.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF and KL.

#### Romania (RO)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	USD 15.00	
IB	5%	EUR 12.00	
KE	5%	EUR 12.00	
RO	5%	EUR 12.00	1

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted if last international carrier is RO.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, AY, KL, LH, OK, SK and TP.

#### Serbia (RS)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
JU	5%	EUR 10*	
LX	5%	EUR 10*	1

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

\* To be converted into local currency at banker's selling rate for cheques.

#### Notes

- Accepted by LX to Belgrade only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and TP.

#### Slovak Republic (SK)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 10.95	
KE	5%	EUR 10.00	
LO	5%	EUR 10.00	
OK	5%	EUR 11.00	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AA, AF, KL, LH and LX.

#### Slovenia (SI)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AC	5%	EUR 20	
JP	5%	EUR 20	
KE	5%	EUR 20	
LH	5%	EUR 20	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, AY, KL and OK.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

#### Spain (ES)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	EUR 17.38	
AC	5%	EUR 17.38	
AY	5%	EUR 17.38	
AZ	5%	EUR 17.38	
BA	5%	EUR 21.22	
EK	5%	EUR 17.38	
IB	5%	EUR 21.22	
KE	5%	EUR 17.38	
LC	5%	EUR 17.38	3
LH	5%	EUR 17.38	1
LO	5%	EUR 17.38	5
LX	5%	EUR 17.38	
OK	5%	EUR 17.38	
OU	5%	EUR 17.38	
RO	5%	EUR 17.38	2
SQ	5%	EUR 17.38	6
SV	5%	EUR 17.38	4
TG	5%	EUR 17.38	
TP	5%	EUR 17.38	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted by LH to AGP, ALC, BCN, BIO, MAD, PMI and VLC.
- Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
- For LC to MAD only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
- Accepted by SV to MAD only.
- Accepted on LO AWBs if the last carrier is also C0 (Nowy Przewoznik trade name Centralwings).
- Accepted by SQ to BCN only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

#### Sweden (SE)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	SEK 100	
AC	5%	SEK 100	
AY	5%	SEK 100	
BA	5%	SEK 100	
CX	5%	SEK 100	
EK	5%	SEK 100	
IB	5%	SEK 100	
KE	5%	SEK 100	
LO	5%	SEK 100	
LX	5%	SEK 100	
OK	5%	SEK 100	
OU	5%	SEK 100	
RO	5%	SEK 100	1
SQ	5%	SEK 100	
TG	5%	SEK 100	
TP	5%	SEK 100	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted by RO plus 1% currency risk exchange.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL, LH and SK.

#### Switzerland (CH)

Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	CHF 20	
AC	5%	CHF 20	
AY	5%	CHF 20	
BA	5%	CHF 20	
CX	5%	CHF 20	
EK	5%	CHF 20	
IB	5%	CHF 20	
JP	5%	CHF 20	
JU	5%	CHF 20	
KE	5%	CHF 20	
LH	5%	CHF 20	
LO	5%	CHF 20	
LX	5%	CHF 20	
ME	5%	CHF 20	1
OK	5%	CHF 20	
OU	5%	CHF 20	
SQ	5%	CHF 20	2
SV	5%	CHF 20	1
TG	5%	CHF 20	
TP	5%	CHF 20	
UA	5%	CHF 20	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.  
Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

#### Notes

- Accepted by ME and SV to Geneva only.
- Accepted by SQ to Zurich only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

## 7.2. Charges Collect

### 7.2.3. Payment Facilities in ECAA Countries and Australia

United Kingdom (GB)			
Carrier	Charges Collect Fee, as percentage of weight and valuation charges	Minimum Fee	Note
AA	5%	GBP 10	
AC	5%	GBP 15	
AY	5%	GBP 10	
BA	5%	GBP 10	1
CX	5%	GBP 10	
EK	5%	GBP 10	
IB	5%	GBP 10	
JP	5%	GBP 10	
JU	5%	GBP 10	
KE	5%	GBP 10	
LC	5%	GBP 10	4
LH	5%	GBP 12.05	
LO	5%	GBP 10	
LX	5%	GBP 10	
ME	5%	GBP 10	2
MH	5%	GBP 10	5
NZ	5%	GBP 10	5
OK	5%	GBP 10	
OU	5%	GBP 10	
QF	5%	GBP 10	5
RO	5%	GBP 10	3
SQ	5%	GBP 14	6
SV	5%	GBP 10	2
TG	5%	GBP 10	
TP	5%	GBP 10	
UA	5%	GBP 10	

Charges Collect Fee applicable to other carriers may vary.

Other carriers may not accept Charges Collect shipments.

Charges Collect shipments not acceptable at Belfast.

#### Notes

1. BA will not accept the following:
  - a. consignments addressed to the U.S. Embassy in London;
  - b. consignments of livestock, tropical fish or perishable goods *unless* agreed in advance by the local BA Manager.
2. Accepted by ME and SV to London only.
3. Accepted on RO AWBs if Bucharest is the point of origin. In case of AWBs issued on CC basis by other airlines, the acceptance on RO flights is subject to prior confirmation from RO.
4. For LC to LHR only, the charge shall be 15% of the weight and valuation charges subject to a Minimum of USD 50.00, or equivalent in local currency, only applicable for PER and AVI shipments.
5. Accepted by MH, NZ and QF to LHR only.
6. Accepted by SQ to LHR and MAN only.

#### Exception(s):

Not accepted by AF, KL and SK.

# 7.1. General

## 7.1.1. Introduction

This section gives basic information on handling facilities and charges, documentary and other requirements in various countries. It may be that a regulation exists, which - because of failure of any source of information - has not been published. Responsibility for any incorrectness cannot be accepted because after issue governments may change their requirements at very short notice. In the case of many countries and for certain types of cargo, particularly for live animals it is always advisable for shippers to consult the appropriate authorities in order to obtain complete and up-to-date information about regulations and documentary requirements. Attention is drawn to the fact that it is the shipper's duty to comply with all laws and regulations of countries from, to, through or over which the goods will be carried.

The currency in which the charges are shown, is specified in the heading of the country concerned.

The information is published alphabetically by country in the following order:

### 0. General Information

- IATA Area
- Capital or Main City
- Local Time
- Daylight Saving Time
- = Country Code
- Local Currency
- **Bank Information**  
Note:  
In most countries, banks are closed on Saturday and Sunday (except in most countries on International Airports Bank agencies operate daily). Under Bank Information in section 7.3. (Import/Transit/Export Regulations per country) you will find exceptions to this standard.
- Public Holidays
- Cargo Claims Information
- Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement
- E-freight and e-AWB status of airports
- E-Customs - Advance Cargo Information (ACI)
- Security information (EU countries)

### 1. Airport Information

- 1.1. Customs Airports
- 1.2. Airport Facilities
  - 1.2.1. Loading/Unloading equipment
  - 1.2.2. Storage
  - 1.2.3. Clearance
  - 1.2.4. Customs hours
  - 1.2.5. Delivery
  - 1.2.6. (Re)-Forwarding

### 2. Import

- 2.1. General
- 2.1.1. Packing
- 2.1.2. Marking
- 2.1.3. Routing
- 2.1.4. Language on documents
- 2.1.5. Other requirements
- 2.2. Documentary Requirements
  - 2.2.1. Commercial consignments
  - 2.2.2. Sample consignments
  - 2.2.3. Gift consignments
  - 2.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage
  - 2.2.5. Other consignments
- 2.3. Restrictions
  - 2.3.1. General
  - 2.3.2. Live animals
  - 2.3.3. Plants and plant material
  - 2.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives
  - 2.3.5. Narcotics and drugs
  - 2.3.6. Human remains
  - 2.3.7. Pharmaceutical and chemical products

- 2.3.8. Medicines and vaccines
- 2.3.9. Animal products
- 2.3.10. Meat and meat products
- 2.3.11. Tobacco and tobacco products
- 2.3.12. Foodstuffs
- 2.3.13. Precious metals and stones
- 2.3.14. Radio-active materials
- 2.3.15. Others

### 2.4. Prohibitions

- 2.5. Charges
  - 2.5.1. General
  - 2.5.2. Handling
  - 2.5.3. Clearance
- 2.5.4. Documentation
- 2.5.5. Transhipment
- 2.5.6. Storage
- 2.5.7. Disassembly
- 2.5.8. Delivery and pick-up
- 2.5.9. Taxes and duties
- 2.5.10. Others

### 3. Transhipment/transit

- 3.1. General
  - 3.1.1. Packing
  - 3.1.2. Marking
  - 3.1.3. Routing
  - 3.1.4. Language on documents
  - 3.1.5. Other requirements
- 3.2. Documentary Requirements
  - 3.2.1. Commercial consignments
  - 3.2.2. Sample consignments
  - 3.2.3. Gift consignments
  - 3.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage
  - 3.2.5. Other consignments
- 3.3. Restrictions
  - 3.3.1. General
  - 3.3.2. Live animals
  - 3.3.3. Plants and plant material
  - 3.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives
  - 3.3.5. Narcotics and drugs
  - 3.3.6. Human remains
  - 3.3.7. Pharmaceutical and chemical products
  - 3.3.8. Medicines and vaccines
  - 3.3.9. Animal products
  - 3.3.10. Meat and meat products
  - 3.3.11. Tobacco and tobacco products
  - 3.3.12. Foodstuffs
  - 3.3.13. Precious metals and stones
  - 3.3.14. Radio-active materials
  - 3.3.15. Others
- 3.4. Prohibitions
- 3.5. Charges
  - 3.5.1. General
  - 3.5.2. Handling
  - 3.5.3. Clearance
- 3.5.4. Documentation
- 3.5.5. Transhipment
- 3.5.6. Storage
- 3.5.7. Disassembly or assembly
- 3.5.8. Delivery and pick-up
- 3.5.9. Taxes and duties
- 3.5.10. Others

## **7.1. General**

<b>4. Export</b>
4.1. General
4.1.1. Packing
4.1.2. Marking
4.1.3. Routing
4.1.4. Language on documents
4.1.5. Other requirements
4.2. Documentary Requirements
4.2.1. Commercial consignments
4.2.2. Sample consignments
4.2.3. Gift consignments
4.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage
4.2.5. Other consignments
4.3. Restrictions
4.3.1. General
4.3.2. Live animals
4.3.3. Plants and plant material
4.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives
4.3.5. Narcotics and drugs
4.3.6. Human remains
4.3.7. Pharmaceutical and chemical products
4.3.8. Medicines and vaccines
4.3.9. Animal products
4.3.10. Meat and meat products
4.3.11. Tobacco and tobacco products
4.3.12. Foodstuffs
4.3.13. Precious metals and stones
4.3.14. Radio-active materials
4.3.15. Others
4.4. Prohibitions
4.5. Charges
4.5.1. General
4.5.2. Handling
4.5.3. Clearance
4.5.4. Documentation
4.5.5. Transhipment
4.5.6. Storage
4.5.7. Assembly
4.5.8. Delivery and pick-up
4.5.9. Taxes and duties
4.5.10. Others

**Notes**

1. Same information is always published with the same reference number, i.e. in case there is no information on a certain subject then the next available information is published with the corresponding (sub)paragraph number.
2. Mentioning a Customs Airport does not necessarily mean that rates to/from such a point are published in the TACT tariff.

### **7.1.2. Definitions of EU Countries and French Monetary Area**

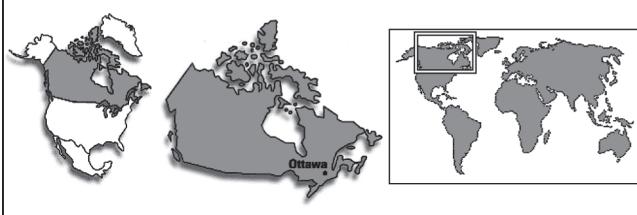
1. EU countries: *Members* are: Austria, Belgium, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Hungary, Ireland (Rep.), Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, Netherlands, Poland, Portugal, Romania, Slovenia, Slovak Republic, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom.
2. French Monetary Area comprises: Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Central African Republic, Chad, Comores Rep., Congo, Cote D'Ivoire, France Metropolitan, French West Indies, French Austral & Antarctic Territories, French Guiana, French Polynesia, Gabon, Mali, Mayotte, Monaco, New Caledonia (incl. Futuna and Wallis), Niger, Reunion, Senegal, St. Pierre and Miquelon and Togo.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Canada (CA)

Amounts shown are expressed in Canadian Dollar (CAD)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 1
- Capital : Ottawa (YOW)
- Local Time : GMT - 3.30 / - 8
- Daylight Saving Time : GMT - 2.30 / - 7: Starts on the 2nd Sunday in March and ends on the 1st Sunday in November.  
*Exceptions:*  
In **British Columbia** the Kootenay Region and the area using Mountain Time Zone do not observe DST.  
In **Nunavut** no DST is observed on Southhampton Island.  
In **Ontario**, areas in the Northwest including Atikokan, Pickle Lake and New Osnaburgh do not observe DST.  
The area of **Quebec** situated in the Atlantic Time Zone does not observe DST except Anticosti Island and communities as far east as Natashquan River, who use Eastern Standard Time.  
In **Saskatchewan** DST is not observed except in Lloydminster, Denare Beach and Creighton.
- Country Code : + 1
- Local Currency : Canadian Dollar (CAD)
- Bank Information : Some banks are open on Sundays.
- Public Holidays :

#### Special Information

01 Jan 2018	British Columbia only.
12 Feb 2018	Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Prince Edward Island only.
19 Feb 2018	Except Quebec.
02 Apr 2018	Quebec only.
21 May 2018	Except in New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador and Nova Scotia.
21 Jun 2018	Northwest Territories only.
24 Jun 2018	Quebec only.
01 Jul 2018	
06 Aug 2018	Alberta, British Columbia, New Brunswick, Nunavut, Ontario and Saskatchewan only.
03 Sep 2018	
08 Oct 2018	Except in New Brunswick, Newfoundland and Labrador and Nova Scotia.
11 Nov 2018	Except in Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Ontario and Quebec.
25 Dec 2018	
26 Dec 2018	Ontario only.

#### Cargo Information

The following Protocols/Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Hague Protocol (1955)
3. Montreal Protocol MP4 (1975)
4. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement:

7 years. For further details see section 6.1. paragraph 8. (Document and record retention requirements)

#### E-freight and e-AWB status of airports

For e-freight and e-AWB implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

#### E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: Live
- System/Program name: Advance Commercial Information (ACI)
- Pre-registration to file data: Required
- Scope: Import, In-Transit, Freight-Remaining-on-Board (FROB) shipments
- Party responsible for filing: Carrier (freight forwarders may transmit Supplementary Cargo Reports in some circumstances)
- Deadline - shorthaul: For flights less than four hours, the deadline is before take-off from foreign airport
- Deadline - longhaul: Four hours prior to arrival
- How to submit information: Data transmitted to Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) host system via EDI platform
- Further information: <http://cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/aci-pec/airmode-menu-eng.html>

*E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.*

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### 1. Airport Information

##### 1.1. Customs Airports

- Bagotville - YBG, Que.
- Baie Comeau - YBC, Que.
- Calgary - YYC, Alta.
- Charlo - YCL, N.B.
- Charlottetown - YYG, P.E.I.
- Comox - YQQ, B.C.
- Edmonton - YEA, Alta.
- CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) on site.  
CBSA Edmonton Commercial Operations  
100 1727 35th Avenue East  
Edmonton International Airport AB T9E 0V6  
Multiple Bonded warehouses at Airport.  
Website: <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/do-rb/offices-bureaux/638-eng.html>
- Fredericton - YFC, N.B.
- Frobisher - YFB, N.W.T.
- Gander - YQX, Nfld.
- Goose Bay - YYR, Nfld.
- Halifax - YHZ, N.S.
- Hamilton - YHM, Ont.
- Iles-de-la-Madeleine - YGR, Que.
- Inuvik - YEV, N.W.T.
- Kamloops - YKA, B.C.
- Kelowna - YLW, B.C.
- London - YXU, Ont.
- Moncton - YQM, N.B.
- Montreal - YMQ, Que. - Pierre Elliot Trudeau International - (YUL)
- Montreal - YMQ, Que. - Mirabel - (YMX)
- Nanaimo - YCD, B.C.
- Ottawa - YOW, Ont.
- Penticton - YYF, B.C.
- Port Alberni - YPB, B.C.
- Prince Albert - YPA, Sask.
- Prince George - YXS, B.C.
- Prince Rupert - YPR, B.C.
- Quebec - YQB, Que.
- Regina - YQR, Sask.
- Rimouski - YXK, Que.
- Saint John - YSJ, N.B.
- Sarnia - YZR, Ont.
- St. Catharines - YCM, Ont. (Sea planes only)
- St. John - YSJ, N.B.
- St. John's - YYT, Nfld.
- Saskatoon - YXE, Sask. - John G. Diefenbaker Airport
- Sault Ste. Marie - YAM, Ont.
- Sept Iles - YZV, Que.
- Stephenville - YJT, Nfld.
- Sudbury - YSB, Ont.
- Sydney - YQY, N.S.
- Thunder Bay - YQT, Ont.
- Timmins - YTS, Ont.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

- **Toronto - YTO, Ont. - Toronto Pearson International Airport (YYZ)**  
Code: 0497 (Canada Customs Port Code)  
Tel.: +1 (1) (416) 776-3000 (Airport Administration)  
+1 (1) (416) 776-3633 (Air Service Development)  
E-mail: [airservice@qtaa.com](mailto:airservice@qtaa.com)  
Website: [www.torontopearson.com](http://www.torontopearson.com)  
Slot requests: SITA -YYZTMC and  
E-mail [CYYZSLOTS@accl.aero](mailto:CYYZSLOTS@accl.aero)  
Hours: 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, year round.

- **Vancouver - YVR, B.C.**  
Canada Border Services  
Agency Air Cargo Operations  
Vancouver International Airport  
Monday-Friday 08:00-16:30 (closed statutory holidays)  
For specific questions pertaining to commercial customs clearance at Vancouver International Airport: 604-666-1822.

- **Victoria - YYJ, B.C.**
- **Whitehorse - YXY, Y.T.**
- **Windsor - YQG, Ont.**
- **Winnipeg - YWG, Man. - Winnipeg James Armstrong Richardson International Airport (YWG)**  
CBSA is located in the Air Terminal Building, as well as at International Aviation Terminal Facilities and downtown Winnipeg as well.

#### Cargo Services and operations available

- ASIG
- CargoJet
- Air Canada
- First Air
- Purolator
- FedEx
- WestJet Cargo
- UPS

#### Ground Handlers

- ASIG
- Air Canada
- First Air
- Purolator
- FedEx
- SkyPro Aviation
- Swissport

- **Yarmouth - YQI, N.S.**
- **Yellowknife - YZF, N.W.T.**
- **Yorktown - YQV, Sask.**

### 1.2. Airport Facilities

#### 1.2.1 Loading/Unloading Equipment

##### Edmonton

- Full service Cargo airport.
- Main deck loaders up to heavy weight Commander 60.
- Lower deck loaders.
- Heavy weight forklifts.
- 20-foot dollies.
- 20-foot drive over scale.
- Dedicated Cargo Apron designed for heavy weight cargo handling, including aircraft nose tethers.
- Access to crane services.
- Animal Handling facilities.
- Multiple handling companies.
- Air Cargo security compliant.
- X-ray and ETD machines
- CYEG Technical Data Guide: <http://cargo.flyeia.com/cargo-operations/technical-data-guide>

##### Toronto (YYZ)

- Forklifts, Truck dock lift, Pallet build up maximum up to 14,000 kg.
- Main deck loader including Commander 60 maximum 30,000 kg.
- Belly loaders maximum 18,000 kg.
- Belt conveyor
- Horse ramp, Horse stables for temporary stays, live animal facility
- X-ray scanners, ETD scanners.

##### Note:

Check with the airline or airline's representative in Toronto for their individual capabilities.

##### Vancouver

Forklifts, conveyor, tractors (Mega International Air Service, A.E.S. Warehouse & Distribution, Aero Pacific Express Inc., Air Cargo Handling Service, GTO Global Logistics Inc., Hutchison Cargo Terminal Inc., IAT Management Group, Isaac Freight Ltd., Menzies Aviation, Swissport, West Point Terminal Inc.)

#### Winnipeg

YGW has pallet and container dollies, main deck loaders, Loader decks, conveyor belts, Tugs of different sizes, Lifting cranes available if required.

#### 1.2.2. Storage

##### Export:

Storage charges will apply when the carrier is requested to withhold a shipment, or a piece thereof, beyond midnight of the day following the day of receipt of the shipment or when the first piece is not accompanied by an air waybill or when all pieces are not received within 24 hours of receipt of the first piece.

##### Import:

For regular cargo, free storage for 48 (forty-eight) hours calculated from 00:01 a.m. on the day following the day of arrival (Check-in). For Friday arrivals, the first Saturday and national legal holiday falling on a Monday shall be excluded in determining when free storage time expires.

For special handling cargo, free storage for 24 (twenty-four) hours calculated from 00:01 a.m. on the day following the day of arrival (Check-in).

##### Calgary, Montreal

Cold storage: Available.

Animal room: Available.

Strong room for valuables: Available.

##### Edmonton

Multiple bonded Cargo Handling warehouses.

Cool and frozen storage. Dangerous Goods handling and storage  
*Toronto (YZ)*

Freezer storage: Available for Pallets or loose cargo Cold Storage: Available for Pallets or loose cargo Ambient Storage: Available for Pallets or loose cargo Valuable Storage: Available for skids or loose cargo Dangerous Goods Storage: Available for skids or loose cargo Live Animal overnight facility: On site

##### Note:

Check with the airline or airline's representative in Toronto for their individual storage offerings and capabilities.

##### Vancouver

Goods are subject to storage charges. Facilities include freezers and coolers and dry storage facilities. (Aerostream Canada Service)

##### Winnipeg

Each company as different bonded areas, for example:

ASIG: 2 warehouses, 3800 sq ft and 11000 sq ft

Air Canada: Air Canada Cargo building

#### 1.2.3. Clearance

##### Calgary

At airport by consignee or his Customs broker.

##### Edmonton

On Airport CBSA office and Bonded warehouses.

Goods can be cleared electronically or on-airport.

Multiple Customs brokers on-site.

##### Montreal

At airport by consignee or his Customs broker.

##### Prince George

At airport by consignee or their Customs broker.

Canada Customs (CBSA) Website: [www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca](http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca)

#### Information for Air Carriers:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/manif/reqairc-extaeriens-eng.html>

#### Information on Advanced Commercial Information - Air Mode:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/aci-pec/airmode/menu-eng.html>

#### Information for businesses, carriers and importers:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/comm-eng.html>

#### Information on importing and reporting shipments electronically:

CBSA eManifest initiative - Making the Border Smarter and More Secure eManifest is a transformational initiative that will modernize and improve cross-border commercial processes.

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/manif/menu-eng.html>

#### For General information, call the CBSA BIS phone line:

The Border Information Service (BIS) is a telephone service that automatically answers incoming calls and provides general information on CBSA programs, services and initiatives through recorded scripts.

Service in English or French

Calls within Canada - Toll-free -1-800-461-9999

Calls outside Canada Long distance charges apply 1-204-983-3500 or 1-506-636-5064

You must choose one of the following four options before pressing "0" to speak to an officer.

1. Personal or traveller
2. Business importation/exportation
3. Currency exchange rates

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 4. Coming to Canada

Officers are available Monday to Friday (08:00 - 16:00 hrs. local time / except holidays) should callers require additional information.

##### Toronto (YYZ)

At airport by consignee or his Customs broker.

- Canada Customs Phone: Local 1 (800) 461 9999
- Outside Canada: +1 (1) (506) 636 5064
- Canada Customs website: [www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca](http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca)

##### Vancouver

CBSA Website: [www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca](http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca)

#### Information for Air Carriers:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/manif/reqlairc-extaeriens-eng.html>

#### Information on Advanced Commercial Information - Air Mode:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/acip/airmode-menu-eng.html>

#### Information for businesses, carriers and importers:

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/comm-eng.html>

#### Information on importing and reporting shipments electronically:

CBSA eManifest initiative - Making the Border Smarter and More Secure

eManifest is a transformational initiative that will modernize and improve cross-border commercial processes.

<http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/manif/menu-eng.html>

#### For General information, call the CBSA BIS phone line:

The Border Information Service (BIS) is a telephone service that automatically answers incoming calls and provides general information on CBSA programs, services and initiatives through recorded scripts.

Service in English or French

Calls within Canada - Toll-free -1-800-461-9999

Calls outside Canada

Long distance charges apply 1-204-983-3500 or 1-506-636-5064

TTY within Canada - For those with hearing or speech impairments 1-866-335-3237

You must choose one of the following four options before pressing "0" to speak to an officer.

1. Personal or traveller
2. Business importation/exportation
3. Currency exchange rates
4. Coming to Canada

Officers are available Monday to Friday (08:00 - 16:00 local time / except holidays) should callers require additional information.

##### Winnipeg

At airport by consignee or Customs broker.

#### 1.2.4 Customs Hours

##### Calgary, Montreal

At airport and in town: Monday through Friday 09:00 - 16:00 hrs.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible for animals, plants and perishable goods against payment of overtime fee. Animals can only be cleared after inspection; otherwise they will be held at airport for consignee's account until clearance and inspection can be made.

##### Edmonton

CBSA Edmonton Commercial Operations

Office Hours (Except Holidays) Monday through Friday 08:00 - 16:00 hrs., Saturday and Sunday closed.

After hours commercial clearances may be available outside core hours. Please contact the local CBSA office for arrangements.

##### Toronto (YYZ)

CBSA Air Cargo operations

- Vista Cargo 6500 Silver Dart Drive business hours: 08:30-16:30 Monday to Friday.
- Cargo West 2720 Britannia Road East business hours: 24 hours a day 7 days a week.

##### Vancouver

CBSA Air Cargo Operations - Business Hours: Monday to Friday 08:00-16:30 (closed statutory holidays)

We provide 24 hour/7 day per week electronic processing via Electronic Data Exchange and Advance Commercial Information.

##### Winnipeg

At Airport: Monday through Friday 08:00 to 16:00 hours local time.

#### 1.2.5. Delivery

##### Edmonton

Multiple delivery options from small packages to full truck loads. Major truck terminal on-site within Cargo village.

Air Cargo security compliant.

##### Vancouver

One ton vans, tandem axle tractors for ocean containers. (Isaac Freight); Domestic daily overnight air cargo co-load network between 13 major Canadian cities (Cargojet)

##### Winnipeg

Once cleared by the Broker ASIG will contact customer & warehouse and advise them freight is ready for pick-up.

The customer must bring a CBSA release notification with them for pickup and pay the terminal fee. Most warehouses will hold onto freight for the first - 24 hours and beyond that time period they charge a rate per kg. on International freight.

#### 1.2.6. (Re)-Forwarding

##### Calgary, Montreal, Toronto

Forwarding from the above points to other places in Canada by air as Air Freight or Air Express, or by surface. If to be reforwarded by air such must be indicated on AWB as "Air Freight shipment ex... or" Air Express shipment ex...

Forwarding of live animals as "Air Freight" is subject to prohibitions and restrictions, as "Air Express" only possible after previous arrangement; see 2.3.2.

##### Edmonton

Re-Forwarding services available by Air, Road or Rail.

CYEG Airport is a designated Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ) under Port Alberta

##### Saskatoon

##### Air Canada Cargo

No forwarding.

##### West Jet Cargo

No forwarding.

##### Vancouver

Import and export forwarding, specialized consolidations, customs clearance, shipment tracking, remote location filing, letters of credit, packing and crating and dangerous goods handling (Locher Evers).

## 2. Import

### 2.1. General

Please refer to the following website for the most current and up to date information issued by the Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA): <http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/menu-e.html>

#### 2.1.1. Packing

Health Certificate when hay, straw or buckwheat chaff is used. Cases, crates, sacks and bales must be new.

Labelling of parcels: All parcels of a consignment destined to Canada must be provided with a label showing the name and address of the consignee.

#### 2.1.2. Marking

Imported goods which are required to bear country of origin marking are cited in the Marking of Imported Goods Order. (Customs Memorandum D11-3-1).

Imported goods may also be subject to the marking requirements established under the Consumer Packaging and Labelling Act and the Textile Labelling Act. (Contact Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario K1A OC9).

#### 2.1.3. Routing

To the nearest Customs airport.

#### 2.1.4. Language on Documents

English or French.

#### 2.1.5. Other Requirements

AWB: The address must also show the name of the province. For non-consolidated consignments, if addressed to a bank or a broker, the box "Handling Information" must contain name and address of ultimate consignee.

#### Notes:

1. It is necessary that carriers file report at the port of importation on a control form approved by the Transportation Division. The following information is the minimum acceptable to customs to expedite the movement and release of International shipments:
  - a. Carrier's code number.
  - b. Consignment number, i.e.: manifest no. pro-number, etc., except in those operations where control numbers are assigned by customs.
  - c. Name and address of consignee.
  - d. Name of shipper.
  - e. Number of packages.
  - f. Description of the goods.
  - g. Weight of the shipment.
2. The number of packages must be the actual count of packages, parcels, drums, etc. When goods are shipped on pallets, or skids, the number of these units may be shown as the package count provided the bill of loading and customs invoice show the same package count.  
Cargo Containers and other such unit load devices are considered to be transportation equipment rather than customary freight units. Therefore, the number of packages of each commodity in the container must be shown.

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) regulation requires advance electronic data for all import shipments that transit or terminate in Canada.

The Advance Commercial Information program necessitates electronic report of cargo information for all inbound or transiting flights to Canada and all regulations must be complied with in their entirety.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

This regulation requires air carriers to be accountable for all shipments at both the Master and House Air Waybill levels. The air carriers are required to ensure the House Air Waybill information sent electronically is timely, accurate and complete. Complete disclosure of all shipments is necessary for all inbound flights.

House Air Waybill data will be required at goods acceptance. Forwarders and shippers have the option to transfer the FHL2 message information either electronically or manually by providing paper documentation.

Forwarders and shippers who report directly to Canada Customs are permitted to do so, provided a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the air carrier exists. This memorandum transfers all liability for accuracy and completeness of data transmitted to Canada Customs from the airline to the forwarder or shipper. Providing all information electronically to the air carrier is highly recommended.

Forwarders are expected to provide an additional document containing the following information at time of goods acceptance.

1. Copy of the Master Air Waybill (MAWB) document.
2. In an additional envelope, a minimum of two copies of the detailed consolidation manifest, which shall include for each House Air Waybill (HAWB), the ultimate shipper and consignee, a complete detailed description and number of pieces and weight.
3. For unitized shipments, a complete and accurate detailed consolidation manifest must include every House Air Waybills, the number of pieces and weight associated with the House Air Waybill for every unit tendered.

#### eManifest: Conveyance arrival message process and business rules and eManifest timeline

Phase 3 of the Canada Border Services Agency's (CBSA) Advance Commercial Information (ACI) program is known as eManifest. This phase requires electronic transmission of advance secondary data from freight forwarders, as well as the electronic transmission of importer data from importers or their brokers.

With the implementation of eManifest, air carriers are also required to send an EDI Conveyance Arrival Certification (CAC) message to process the arrival of their conveyance and goods in Canada. This requirement replaces the existing conveyance arrival process that is based on the Estimated Date and Time of Arrival (ETA) transmitted as part of the conveyance data. Below are the processes and business rules for CAC messages to the CBSA.

In order to advise the CBSA that the plane transporting specified goods has physically arrived in Canada, the air carrier must transmit an EDI CAC message upon arrival at the First Port of Report. The CBSA requires that the CAC be transmitted without delay, once the conveyance has been cleared to land by NAVCAN.

The CAC message can be transmitted in EDI ANSI X12 (353) version 5040 or UN/EDIFACT (GOVCBR) version 11B format.

Clients using the existing EDIFACT 96A or 99B formats for sending cargo arrival messages to the CBSA may also send their CAC message through this format. Please refer to the CBSA's Non-Highway Conveyance Arrival Implementation Guide (which may be obtained from the CBSA Electronic Commerce Unit (ECU)) for more information.

The conveyance arrival certification message should contain the following data elements:

- CBSA Carrier Code
- Conveyance Reference Number (CRN) - in uppercase characters only, no spaces permitted
- Port of Report
- Actual Arrival Date
- Actual Arrival Time (1)

(1) All dates and times must be transmitted in Eastern Standard Time.

The CBSA system validates the CAC message against the appropriate business rules.

The CBSA system verifies that the conveyance report has been transmitted to the CBSA and is in valid status.

Upon receipt, validation and acceptance of the CAC message, the CBSA system updates the status of the conveyance and related cargo, and acknowledges the arrival of the conveyance with a Section 12(1) message. This message indicates the carrier has met their obligation to report under Section 12(1) of the Customs Act for all shipments detailed on cargo documents that are linked to that conveyance. The conveyance arrival certification message will generate any release/referral notification messages accordingly.

CAC messages will initiate cargo reporting, cargo arrival and release of FPOA goods and eliminate the need for submission of individual cargo arrival messages.

Carriers or their authorized service providers who have not yet registered with the ECU to conduct client testing of the new arrival message and notification transactions are strongly encouraged to do so by contacting the ECU at:

#### Phone

1-888-957-7224 calls within Canada and the U.S.  
1-613-946-0762 for overseas callers between 08:00 to 17:00 ET  
1-613-946-0763 for overseas callers between 17:00 to 08:00 ET

#### E-mail

[ECU.UCE@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca](mailto:ECU.UCE@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca)

For shipments that are moving in-bond, an additional cargo arrival certification message must be transmitted by the warehouse operator to the CBSA once the goods have arrived at the inland warehouse. This cargo arrival certification message will generate any release/referral notification messages. Please refer to the Electronic Commerce Client Requirements Documents (ECCRD) Chapter 21: Release Notification System (RNS) for more information.

#### E-Manifest timeline

June 9, 2013

Electronic CAC messages for Air, Rail and Marine Voluntary transmission of electronic pre-arrival/pre-load House Bill and House Bill close messages from freight forwarders for all modes sent via EDI or Portal

Portal services opened to Freight Forwarders SNP (Secondary Notify Party) functionality on house bill to send out Manifest Forwards Portal registration for brokers and warehouse operators to access manifest forwards, system messages and useful links

Air Carriers can register with the Portal to submit highway conveyance documents for 'flying trucks'; only in instances where the air carrier is the conveyance (truck) operator.

July 2014

Electronic pre-arrival/pre-load House Bill, House Bill close, and supplementary messages become mandatory; freight forwarder Air and marine cargo reports may be transmitted using the multimodal service option (mandatory Summer 2015)

Cargo Close must be sent for the air and marine modes via EDI to link cargo documents to the conveyance  
Changes to air and marine conveyances to include 'code share partners group'

Advance Trade Data (ATD) can be sent via EDI or Portal Automated in-transit exit certification

December 2014

Mandatory submission of ATD data

Submission of remanifests via EDI and Portal (mandatory Summer 2015)

#### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

Three legible copies of the air waybill (IATA) format or Customs Cargo Control Document (A8A) must be provided for Customs use. One copy is to be presented to Canada Customs. The other two copies must be provided to the importer/broker who will present these to Canada Customs.

##### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

- Value of less than CAD 1600.00: 3 Commercial Invoices.
- Value CAD 1600.00 or more: 3 Canada Customs Invoices properly completed and signed are required for Canada Customs.

##### Note:

If the Canadian Customs Invoice is not properly completed, a security deposit may be required. The Canada Customs Invoice and other required documents must be submitted to Canada Customs upon presentation of entry.

Invoice descriptions: Information respecting the requirement for invoice descriptions in regard to the importation of various goods e.g. textile products, buttons, footwear, etc., may be obtained at Canada, Customs foreign offices in Brussels, London and Tokyo.

##### 2.2.2. Sample Consignments

See 2.2.1.

##### 2.2.3. Gift Consignments

2 statements of contents and value. If value CAD 25.00 or less no import duties are levied.

##### 2.2.5. Other Consignments

Consignments consisting of personal effects do not require Customs documentation. However, in order to facilitate Customs clearance, it is recommended that a detailed list of all the goods to be shipped be prepared in triplicate, indicating quantity, value, make, model, serial number, where applicable, and the origin of the goods.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3. Restrictions

##### 2.3.1. General

Foods, Drugs, Cosmetics, Medical Devices, Contraceptive Devices. Pre-packaged Consumer Products and Textile Articles.

Information on packaging and labelling requirements for prepackaged consumer products and textile articles imported into Canada may be obtained from the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0C9.

An extra copy of approved Canada Customs Invoice is to be given to Customs at time of release. Invoice is to state the document is for health and welfare purpose only.

The following require permits issued by Special Trade Relations Office, Dept. of External Affairs, 235 Queen Street, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A OH5:

Animal feeds; chickens and chicken capons; dairy and dairy products; eggs and egg products; footwear; sugar; textile and clothing products; turkeys, turkey parts and products.

##### Exceptions

Various - Contact Special Trade Relations Office, Dept. of External Affairs, or Commercial Programs Directorate, Revenue Canada, Customs & Excise, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A OL5, for details.

#### 2.3.2. Live animals

Live Animals must be inspected by the Animal Health Division at the first airport of entry in Canada.

The Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada has advised that in order to facilitate the clearance of animals, animal products or byproducts which require inspection or authorization by the Veterinary Inspection Directorate prior to their release by Customs, an appointment for inspection services must be made **by the importer** with the Veterinary Inspection Operation Directorate office nearest the Customs office effecting clearance of the goods. A minimum of 48 hours notice is required prior to the expected arrival time of the goods. An overtime charge will apply for veterinary inspection services provided outside regular hours of service. Shippers are advised, when planning a consignment, to contact one of the following for complete and current import requirements:

Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, Ottawa;  
The local Canadian Consulate;  
The local Canadian Trade Commissioner;  
The local Canadian Commercial or Agriculture Secretary.

##### Cats and dogs

###### 1. From the U.S.A.

No person shall import a dog or cat into Canada from the United States unless the dog or cat is accompanied by a Veterinary Certificate of Vaccination that clearly identifies the dog or cat and shows that the animal has been vaccinated against rabies during the three years preceding importation.

###### Exception:

Seeing-eye dogs and dogs and cats under three months of age must appear in good health at time of entry.

###### 2. From other than the U.S.A.

a. No person shall import a dog or cat into Canada from Antigua, Anguilla, Australia, The Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda, Fiji, Jamaica, Japan, Nevis, New Zealand, Norway, Rep. of Ireland, St. Kitts, St. Lucia, St. Pierre and Miquelon, St. Vincent, Sweden, Chinese Taipei or the United Kingdom, unless the dog or cat is accompanied by a Certificate issued and signed by a veterinarian of the national government clearly identifying the dog or cat and showing that:

Rabies does not exist and has not existed in that country for six months preceding shipment of the dog or cat; and the dog or cat has been in that country for the six month period referred to above, or since birth.

###### Exception:

Seeing-eye dogs must appear in good health at time of entry.

b. No person shall import a dog or cat into Canada from a country other than the U.S.A. or a country listed in a. above unless the dog or cat is accompanied by a Certificate endorsed by a veterinarian of the national government that:

Clearly identifies the dog or cat and shows that the dog or cat was vaccinated against rabies not less than 30 days and no more than one year preceding the date of importation into Canada.

###### Exception:

Seeing-eye dogs must appear in good health at time of entry.

If the dog or cat is not accompanied by a Certificate as specified in a. or b. above, the animal will be subject to vaccination against rabies on arrival in Canada and quarantine at premises approved by the Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada. (Dogs and cats imported into Canada from a country included in a. or b. above are subject to inspection by an Inspector of the Veterinary Inspection Operations Directorate, Agriculture, Canada, prior to their release by Customs).

3. From other countries including USA transiting via Canada  
The Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) requires that all non-commercial live dogs and cats from other countries including USA transiting via Canada be inspected at first port of entry, when the first port is not the final destination.

##### Puppies (dogs 8 months of age or less)

In addition to the requirements published under *dogs* above, when importing

- a. two or less puppies unaccompanied, a Veterinary Health Certificate must accompany the shipment;
- b. more than two puppies, an Import Permit issued by Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is required, and a Veterinary Health Certificate must accompany the shipment.

The shipper should consult the Animal Health Division of Agriculture Canada, the local Canadian consulate or Canadian Trade Commissioner for details.

##### Beehives and Beeswax

No person shall import into Canada:

Used beehives or used beehive equipment;

Beeswax, unless accompanied by a declaration by the shipper that the beeswax has been liquified.

##### Honey Bees

No person shall import honey bees into Canada from a country other than the U.S.A. or New Zealand.

Shipments of honey bees from the U.S.A. must be accompanied by a declaration by the shipper stating that the bees are contained in combless packages, and packages do not contain honey for feed.

Shipment of honey bees from New Zealand:

- Require a permit issued by the Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, prior to importation.
- Are admissible only at port of entry specified on permit.
- Require a Health Certificate issued and signed by an agricultural officer of the national government.
- Declaration by shipper must accompany shipment stating that packages do not contain honey for feed.
- Quarantine may be required-con tact Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, for details.
- Will be subject to inspection by an Inspector of the Veterinary Inspection Operations Directorate, Agriculture Canada, prior to their release by Customs.

All other species of bees (e.g. leafcutter bees) are subject to the Plant Quarantine Act and Regulations - See under 2.3.3.

##### Birds of The Parrot Family and Song Birds

###### Pet Birds

1. From the U.S.A. (maximum of two per family):
  - Must be accompanied by owner.
  - Importer must complete Declaration Form AGR 1553 (Available at Canada Customs offices) that bird(s) have been in the personal possession of the owner for the preceding 90 days and have had no contact with other birds.
2. From any other country (maximum of 2 per family):
  - Must be accompanied by owner.
  - Require a Permit issued by the Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, prior to importation.
  - Are admissible only at port of entry specified on permit.
  - Prior to issuance of Permit, importer must submit declaration stating that bird(s) has been in personal possession of owner for preceding 90 days and has had no contact with other birds, and agreement to treatment for psittacosis/ornithosis.
  - Bird(s) subject to quarantine at premises pre-arranged by importer premises must be inspected and approved by Animal Health Division prior to issuance of permit and importation of bird(s).
  - Bird(s) must be inspected by an Inspector of the Veterinary Inspection Operations Directorate, Agriculture Canada, prior to release by Customs.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Birds other than Pet Birds

1. Birds of the Parrot family (e.g. Parrots, Amazons, Mexican Double Heads, African Grays, Cockatoos, Macaws, Parakeets, Love-Birds, Lories, Lorikeets, Budgerigars, etc.):
  - Require a permit issued by the Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, prior to importation.
  - From the U.S.A., Health Certificate issued or endorsed by U.S.D.A.
  - From other than the U.S.A., Health Certificate issued and signed by veterinarian of the national government.
  - Bird(s) subject to quarantine at premises pre-arranged by importer premises must be inspected and approved by Animal Health Division prior to issuance of permit and importation of bird(s).
  - Bird(s) must be inspected by an Inspector of the Veterinary Inspection Operations Directorate, Agriculture Canada, prior to release by Customs.
2. Birds other than of the Parrot family:
  - a. From the U.S.A.:
    - Are admissible only at Agriculture Canada inspection stations (contact Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, for details).
    - Must be accompanied by a Health Certificate issued or endorsed by U.S.D.A.
    - Bird(s) must be inspected by an Inspector of the Veterinary Inspection Operations Directorate, Agriculture Canada, prior to release by Customs.
  - b. From any other country:
    - Require a Permit issued by the Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, prior to importation.
    - Admissible only at port of entry specified on permit.
    - Must be accompanied by a Health Certificate issued and signed by a veterinarian of the national government.
    - Bird(s) subject to quarantine at premises pre-arranged by importer - premises must be inspected and approved by Animal Health Division prior to issuance of permit and importation of bird(s).
    - Bird(s) must be inspected by an inspector of the Veterinary Inspection Operations Directorate, Agriculture Canada, prior to release by Customs.

#### Pet Animals of Other Species

All pet animals of species other than birds, dogs and cats originating from any country except the United States must be accompanied by an Import Permit. Write to:

Animal Health Division; Agriculture Canada; Halldon House - 3rd Floor; 2255 Carling Avenue; Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A 0Y 9; Telephone: (613) 995-5433; Telex: 053-3283

#### Other Animals, Animal Products and By-Products

1. The following require Import Permits issued by Agriculture Canada prior to their importation. Certificates and/or Declarations may also be required - contact Animal Health Division for details. As well, some of these commodities may be restricted entry from certain countries:
  - Animal embryos (unattached or in recipient animals of the same species).
  - Animal blood (must be consigned to a laboratory specified on Import Permit and is admissible only at port of entry specified on permit).
  - Animal semen (admissible only at port of entry specified on Import permit and must be licensed forward to an approved establishment for testing).
  - Veterinary Biologics of animal origin (e.g. vaccines; serums; bacteria; amniotic fluids; cell lines; antisera; antigens; tissue culture media; organisms/pathogens etc. for research or diagnostic purposes) (admissible only at port of entry specified on permit).
  - Eggs, for hatching purposes, from countries other than the U.S.A. (must be in new or cleaned and disinfected containers; admissible only at port of entry specified on permit; subject to quarantine on arrival in Canada in separate incubator at premises which have been approved by the Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, prior to importation).
  - Equines, bovines, sheep, goats and swine from countries other than the U.S.A. (admissible only at port of entry specified on permit).
  - Laboratory animals used as a vector for infectious diseases such as viruses, bacteria, parasites, tumours, etc. (admissible only at port of entry specified on permit, and must be confined to laboratory; and destroyed after use).

2. The following require Certificates for entry into Canada: Declarations may also be required - contact Animal Health Division for details. Additionally, some of the following may be restricted from certain countries:
  - Animals by-products, i.e. raw wool; hair; bristles; untanned hides or skins; meat, meat products and by-products (canned meat and meat products or by-products must be sterile and commercially prepared); edible tallow; oleo stearine; bone-meal, blood meal, meat meal and tankage; animal glands and organs; fertiliser and feed stuffs containing any of the articles referred to in this paragraph; gluestock; and any other animal product or by-product not described above.
  - Dairy products from countries (other than the U.S.A.) that are recognised by Agriculture Canada to be free of Foot and Mouth Disease (contact Animal Health Division to determine current Foot and Mouth disease status of country of origin).

#### Note:

Excepting cheese, dairy products from countries not recognised by Agriculture Canada to be free of Foot and Mouth disease are prohibited entry into Canada.

- Eggs, for hatching purposes, from the U.S.A. (must be in new or cleaned and disinfected containers).
- Eggs, for other than hatching purposes (commercial), from countries other than the U.S.A.
- Equines, bovines, sheep, goats and swine from the U.S.A. (admissible only at Agriculture Canada Quarantine and/or Inspection Stations - contact Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada, for details).
- Feed stuffs.

#### Note:

Items outlined in paragraphs 1. and 2. are generally subject to inspection by an Inspector of the Veterinary Inspection Operations Directorate prior to their release by Customs. Live animals may be subject to quarantine - contact Animal Health Division for details.

#### DAIRY PRODUCTS, EGGS AND POULTRY

##### Additional Requirements

Dairy products (milk, cream, butter, cheese, condensed milk, evaporated milk, milk powder, dry milk, ice-cream, malted milk, sherbet, or any other product manufactured wholly or mainly from milk) must be accompanied by two copies of the following Declaration by the manufacturer or authorised agent, attested in the country of origin before a Justice of the Peace, Notary, or other person authorised so to attest:

DECLARATION FOR CUSTOMS ENTRY	
Exporter	
Consignee	
To the Regional Director, Food Production and Marketing Branch, Department of Agriculture c/o the collector of Customs department of National Revenue, Canada	
Identification Marks	Number and kinds of packages, net weight and description of goods
I (or we) .....	HEREBY Declare that the shipment described herein was manufactured from sound raw materials, that its manufacture was carried on under sanitary conditions, that the products are at the time of shipment, sound, wholesome and fit for human food, that the containers and packages are accurately identified as to the manufacturer or authorised agent and that the description of the contents is true and correct.
Declared before me this ..... day of ..... (Signature of Justice of the Peace or other person authorised to attest)	
Date .....	
Signature of Shipper	

DECLARATION PREALABLE A DECLARATION DOUANIERE	
Exportateur	
Destinataire	
Au Directeur régional, Direction de la production et de la commercialisation des aliments, Ministère de l'Agriculture, a/s du receveur de la douane, Ministère du Revenu national, Canada.	
Marques d'identification	Nombre et types d'emballages, poids net et description du produit

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

DECLARATION PREAMBLE A DECLARATION DOUANIÈRE	
Nous déclarons par les présentes que les produits expédiés décrits ci-après ont été avec des matières premières saines, dans des conditions hygiéniques, et que les produits sont, au moment de l'expédition, sains, et propres à la consommation humaine, que les contenants et emballages sont correctement identifiés en ce qui concerne le fabricant ou l'agent autorisé, et que la description du contenu est vérifiable et exacte. Déclaré devant moi ce ..... jour de .....	
(Signature du juge de paix ou d'une autre personne autorisée à faire prêter serment.)	
Date	
Signature de l'expéditeur	

#### Exception

Importations of dairy products having a market value of CAD 30 or less do not require a Declaration for Customs Entry provided the product is imported for use by the importer or his family.

#### Note:

All importations of dairy products must meet the requirements of the Animal Disease and Protection Act and Regulations.

**Eggs and processed eggs** (frozen eggs, frozen or liquid egg mix, dried egg and dried egg mix) must conform with grading, packing and marking requirements. Contact the following for details:

Livestock and Poultry Division; Agriculture Canada; Halldon House - 5th Floor; 2255 Carling Avenue; Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A 0Y9; Telephone: (613) 995-5433; Telex: 053-3283

#### Exception

Eggs for hatching purposes; see above.

#### Note:

All shipments of eggs and processed eggs must also meet the requirements of the Animal Diseases and Protection Act and Regulations Processed.

**Processed poultry** (chicken, chicken capons, stewing hens, turkey, ducks and geese) must conform with grading, packing and marking requirements. Contact the Livestock and Poultry Division, Agriculture Canada for details (see Eggs and Processed Eggs above).

#### Exception

Individual shipments of less than 45 kg. (100 lbs.).

#### Note:

All shipments of poultry must meet the requirements of the Animal Disease and Protection Act and Regulations.

#### Swine imported into Newfoundland

Due to the high health status of the Newfoundland herd, only pigs of equivalent or higher status can enter Newfoundland and only with an Import Permit.

#### 2.3.3. Plants and Plant Material

Including aquatic plants, fruit plants and parts, greenhouse plants and nursery stock, etc.:

- Require an Import Permit issued by the Plant Health Division, Agriculture Canada, prior to importation.
- Require specific Certificates and/or Declarations - contact Plant Health Division, Agriculture Canada, for details.
- Plants or plant material and packing must be free from soil. If plants or plant parts are contained in soil or growing media, additional Permits, Certificates and/or Declarations may be required.
- Require inspection by a Plant Health Inspector, Agriculture Canada, prior to their release by Customs.

#### Exception

Cut flowers; heather and shamrock sprigs and cuttings without roots; houseplants (commonly known and recognised as houseplants, grown or intended to be grown indoors) from the continental U.S.A. provided the plants are part of a passenger's baggage or household effects; souvenir packages of flower bulbs purchased in the Netherlands which have been pre-inspected by Agriculture Canada Quarantine inspectors and bear an Agriculture Canada Plant Health label.

#### Note:

Certain plants, plant products, by-products and associated material are restricted entry from certain countries and/or U.S.A. states - contact the Plant Quarantine Division, Agriculture Canada, for details.

#### Prohibited:

Consult the Plant Health Division, Agriculture Canada. Note that special prohibitions apply to the importation into British Columbia. Details on specific plants, plant products and by-products, associated material, and permit, certificate or declaration requirements may be obtained by contacting:

Plant Health Division; Agriculture Canada; K.W. Neatby Building, Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A OC6; Telephone: (613) 995-7900; Telex: 053-3283.

#### 2.3.4. Arms, Ammunition and Explosives

**Fire arms** that are fully automatic, or are fitted with silencers, or have been adapted from a rifle or shotgun so that the barrel is less than 470 mm (18.5 inches) long, or so that the fire arm is less than 660 mm (26 inches) overall, are PROHIBITED ENTRY into Canada; certain martial arts weapons and tear gas (e.g. Mace) are also prohibited.

**Handguns** and other restricted weapons are strictly controlled by a permit system administered under the Canadian Criminal Code. To obtain a permit for a handgun, application must be made IN ADVANCE to the "Chief Provincial (or Territorial) Firearms Officer" of the Province or Territory of destination. A list of these officers and more detailed information may be obtained by contacting:

Revenue Canada; Customs & Excise; Compliance Verification and Enforcement; Connaught Building; Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A OL5; Telephone: (613) 995-3331; Telex: 053-3330. or the nearest Canada Customs Office.

Regular hunting rifles or shotguns, as so described by the manufacturer and NOT adapted, present no problems. There are no restriction on air pistols and air rifles provided the muzzle velocity does not exceed 15240 cms (500 ft) per second.

**Blasting explosives** and detonators, propellant explosives and ammunition, and all types of fireworks and pyrotechnic devices, except for the following exemptions may not be imported into Canada without a Permit. Visitors travelling through Canada between mainland U.S.A. and Alaska also require a Permit.

**Sporting and competitive ammunition** may be imported for personal use by hunters and competitive marksmen without a Permit in the following quantities: safety cartridges except hollow point handgun ammunition 2000; primers, cap type (percussion caps) 1000; empty primed cartridge cases, 500; propellants (smokeless powder), 2 kg. For team practice and competition at meets, arrangement for Import Permits should be made through a recognised Canadian shooting association, committee or federation.

**Six model rocket engines** conforming to standards established by the Fédération Aéronautique Internationale (FAI) or by the U.S. National Association of Rocketry may be imported for personal use. For an international competitive meet, the Canadian sponsor should arrange for Import Permits.

**Pyrotechnic distress and life-saving devices** such as highway flares, distress and vehicles or for the safety of crews or passengers are permitted entry without Permit.

All inquiries and requests for Import Permits should be directed to:

Chief Inspector of Explosives; Explosives Branch; Energy, Mines and Resources Canada; Sir William Logan Building, 7th Floor; 580 Booth Street; Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A OE4

#### 2.3.5. Narcotics and Drugs

Narcotics, controlled and restricted drugs Import Permit from: The Bureau of Dangerous Drugs; Health and Welfare Canada; Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A 1B9 Copy of permit must accompany shipment.

#### 2.3.6. Human Remains

Death Certificate indicating the cause of death.

A body will not be allowed to enter Canada:

a. earlier than six months from the time of death, if the cause of death was Cholera;

OR

b. if the cause of death was Plague, unless the body is accompanied by a Death Certificate stating the body is free from insect vectors of the disease.

**Cremated:** no Death Certificate required.

#### 2.3.9. Animal Products

For by-products: see 2.3.2.

#### 2.3.12. Foodstuffs

Processed Fish for Human Consumption All shipments subject to inspection by an Inspector of Fisheries and Oceans Canada.

#### Exception

Personal importations to a maximum of 11.3 kg. (25 lbs.) accompanying a traveller. See also 2.3.1. and 2.3.2.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3.15. Others

##### *Endangered Species*

The Administrator, Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species, Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada requires the presentation of Permits and/or Certificates when importing into Canada species of wild fauna and flora (including parts or products) which are considered in danger of extinction. The following is a partial list of the more common groups of species to which these requirements apply:

All bird wing butterflies; all cacti; all cats, except the domestic variety; all chameleons; all crocodiles, alligators and caimans; all elephants; all hawks, eagles and owls; all venomous or beaded lizards, monitor lizards and dragons; all monkeys and apes; all orchids; all rhinos; all marine turtles; all otters; all the larger snakes; most tortoises; most vultures; all whales and dolphins; all wolves.

Details may be obtained by contacting:

Administrator; Convention on International Trade; in Endangered Species; Environment Canada; Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A 0E7; Telephone: (819) 997-1840; Telex: 953-3799.

##### *Radio Equipment*

All GRS equipment must be licensed by the federal Department of Communications before visitors can operate it. Exceptions to the licensing requirement are low-power portable walkie-talkies. An application for licence may be obtained by writing:

GRS Licensing Centre; Postal Station "D"; BOX 2798; Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1P 6H4

##### *Hazardous Products*

Several articles for specified consumer and uses have been deemed hazardous and as such their importation is either prohibited or restricted.

Further information may be obtained from the Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Ottawa, Ontario; Canada K1A 0C9.

##### *Wheat, Oats and Barley*

Shipments of wheat, oats and barley (and products made from these grains) require Import Licences issued by the Canadian Wheat Board, 423 Main Street P.O. Box 816, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada R3C 2P5 (Telex 07-57801).

##### *Exceptions*

The following items packaged for retail sale: prepared batters and mixes (max. 0.454 kg. (1 lb.) per kg.) packaged cereals, cous cous, bread products, boxed baby foods, crackers and wafers (max. 0.454 kg. (1 lb.) per kg.); canned or jарred baby foods (max. 0.227 kg. (8 oz.) per can or jar); fresh and frozen breads, cakes, cookies and pastries; pasta products (max. 2.3 kg. (5 lbs.) per kg.); animal, dairy and poultry feeds (max. 11.3 kg. (25 lbs.) per kg.).

#### 2.4. Prohibitions

Adulterated tea, margarine or other butter substitutes; animal carcasses or parts, infected with contagious diseases; articles, pamphlets, pictures, etc. of an obscene or indecent character, or subversive to public order, racoon dogs, goatskin and goathair from Haiti (and products made in whole or in part from goatskin or goathair from Haiti).

Goods manufactured wholly or in part by prison labour. White phosphorus matches. Coin, base or counterfeit. See also 2.3.

#### 2.5. Charges

For specific details, see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier" or contact the carrier concerned.

## 3. Transhipment/Transit

#### 3.3. Restrictions

##### 3.3.2. Live Animals

Cats and dogs that are deplaned from the aircraft during the in-transit move must meet import requirements.

The in-transit movement of animals (other than dogs or cats), animal products and by-products through Canada is not permitted without authorization by the Animal Health Division, Agriculture Canada. Such authorization must be obtained prior to initiation of the in-transit move.

##### 3.3.9. Animal Products

See 3.3.2.

#### 3.5. Charges

For specific details, see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier" or contact the carrier concerned.

## 4. Export

#### 4.2. Documentary Requirements

##### 4.2.1. Commercial Consignments

###### *General*

In accordance with the Canada Border Services Agency (Canada Customs) requirements, all goods that originate in Canada to be exported to International Destinations must be reported directly to Canada Customs by CAED, G7 Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Export Reporting or Export Declaration. The shipper must demonstrate to Air Canada that proof of report was conducted by indicating on the Airway Bill such proof of report.

###### *Exceptions*

Shipments to the US are not required to report to Canada Customs, but must indicate on the Airway Bill the No Declaration Code (NDR).

Other Exceptions for Proof of Report Shipments that do not require proof or report to Canada Customs may be found by communicating directly with Canada Customs.

###### *To Transit the United States*

One copy of Export Declaration, or 1 copy of the Canadian Export Permit. When Export Declarations are not required by Canada Customs for export, a notation of this must be shown on the airbill 1 duplicate of the AWB  
2 copies of the Pro Forma Invoice  
1 copy of a Shipper's Export Entry Form Export Declaration for in-Transit Goods via U.S.

###### *Newfoundland Special Requirements (Authority Canada Dept. of Agriculture):*

From Newfoundland, the movement of the following is not permitted without a Domestic Movement Certificate issued through the Canadian Food Inspection Agency: Soil, including plants and vegetables with soil attached; Potatoes and all parts thereof. Soil samples are only permitted to leave Newfoundland with a movement certificate if it is going to a laboratory for analysis and will be properly destroyed after the analysis is completed. A copy of the movement certificate must accompany the shipment (as stated on the certificate). Both the island and mainland portion of Newfoundland are subject to these regulations.

From Newfoundland, the movement of the following is not permitted: All containers used in harvesting storage/movement of potatoes; Second-hand bags or parts thereof; Used bags and burlap.

###### *British Columbia Special Requirements (Authority Dept. of Agriculture):*

No shipments of soil, plants with roots containing soil, or containers, machinery and equipment containing soil or sand to which soil or sand adheres, may be transported from Vancouver Island, British Columbia without the approval of an Inspector of the Dept. of Agriculture.

For more information, please consult Schedule II of the Plant Protection Regulations which outlines restricted movement within Canada:

<http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-95-212/page-19.html#h-45>

###### *Restricted Exports*

In addition, Export Permits are required for certain items in the following broad headings, except when exported to the United States.

###### *Note:*

For exact information shippers are to consult with Canada Customs; or the Office of Special Trade Relations, Dept. of External Affairs, Ottawa.

###### *Arms and Munitions*

###### *Atomic Energy Materials*

###### *Bearings*

###### *Chemicals and Drugs*

###### *Dogs from Cochrane District of Ontario*

###### *Electronic Devices and Equipment*

###### *Food - fruit, vegetables, meats, eggs, etc.*

###### *Furs*

###### *Game - Fish, Birds, Animals*

###### *Gold*

###### *Grain and grain products*

###### *Industrial Machinery*

###### *Petroleum Equipment*

###### *Precision Instruments*

###### *Tires*

###### *Transportation Equipment*

###### *Wood and Wood Product.*

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### *Animals*

Exportation of Animals to countries other than the United States - An Exportation Certificate either attached or a notation on the Export Entry signed by a Veterinary Inspector. This is in addition to any Health Certificate required by the country of destination. To/Via the United States:

Contact the local Health of Animals Division, Dept. of Agriculture. Live animals should not be shipped into, or routed through, the U.S. when they will arrive at the U.S. Port of Entry on a weekend

#### *Human remains*

Ensure that documents required by destination country accompany consignment.

If in doubt, contact that country's consul or Manager, Facilitation.

#### *Intoxicating Liquor*

"It is illegal to import, send, take or transport into any Province from or out of any place within or outside Canada, any intoxicating liquor, except as has been purchased by or on behalf of, and that is consigned to Her Majesty or The Executive Government of the Province into which it is being imported, sent, taken or transported".

#### *Dairy Products*

Dairy products intended for human consumption may not be exported from Canada unless the product has been graded, packed and marked as required by the Dairy Products Regulations and, in the case of dairy products for which grades have been established, a certificate of inspection has been issued under Part III of the Regulations within fourteen days before the date of shipping for export. Such dairy products must also bear the words "Made in Canada" or "Product of Canada".

All exportations of dairy products not intended for human consumption must be prominently marked with the words "For animal feed" ("pour alimentation animale") or "Not for human consumption" ("non destiné à la consommation humaine") on the principal display panel.

#### *Eggs & Processed Eggs*

- must be Agriculture Canada inspected;
- must be accompanied by a Certificate of Inspection issued by the Agricultural Inspection Directorate, Agriculture Canada.

#### *Processed Poultry*

- must be Agriculture Canada inspected;
- must be accompanied by a Certificate of Inspection issued by the Agricultural Inspection Directorate, Agriculture Canada.

#### *Wheat, Oats and Barley*

All shipments of wheat, oats and barley (and products made from these grains) require an Export Licence issued by the Canadian Wheat Board, 423 Main Street, P.O. Box 816, Winnipeg, Manitoba, R3C 2P5, Telex: 07-57801.

The Export Permit, together with an additional copy of Form Export Declaration Canada Customs Export Declaration marked "For the Canadian Wheat Board", must be presented to Canada Customs for clearance of the shipment for export.

#### *Exception*

Fresh or frozen bread, bread products, cakes, cookies, pastries and pizza crusts.

### **4.5. Charges**

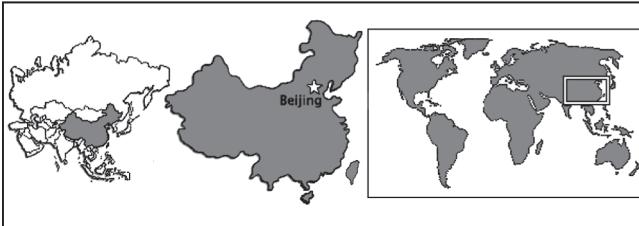
For specific details, see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier" or contact the carrier concerned.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### China, People's Republic of (CN)

Amounts shown are expressed in Yuan Renminbi (CNY)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 3
- Capital : Beijing (BJS)
- Local Time : GMT + 8
- Daylight Saving Time: China does not observe DST.
- Country Code : + 86
- Local Currency : Yuan Renminbi (CNY)
- Bank Information : Closed on Saturday and Sunday.
- Public Holidays :

##### Date

01 Jan 2018  
15 Feb 2018  
16 Feb 2018  
17 Feb 2018  
05 Apr 2018  
01 May 2018  
18 Jun 2018  
24 Sep 2018  
01 Oct 2018  
02 Oct 2018  
03 Oct 2018

#### ● Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Hague Protocol (1955)
3. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### ● Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement:

2 years. For further details see section 6.1. paragraph 8. (Document and record retention requirements)

#### ● E-freight and e-AWB status of airports

For e-freight and e-AWB implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

#### ● E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: ACI required for imports to gateway cities including but not limited to PEK, CAN, DLC and PVG (for some cities FFM, FWB, FHL may be required)
- Scope: Import & Export
- System/program name: China New Manifest System (H2010) outlined in China Customs Decree 172 and designed by the General Administration of Customs of the Peoples' Republic of China
- National rollout of ACI and CNMS is in progress.
- Pre-registration to file data: Required
- Parties responsible for filing: Carriers, freight forwarders, shipping agency companies, postal enterprises and express couriers
- How to submit data: For PEK, CAN, DLC, and PVG via the New Manifest System. For some other cities, carriers with flights into the region must send FFM, FWB and FHL to dedicated SITA address assigned to ground handling agents and Customs because (New Manifest System for cargo declaration for imports still being promoted countrywide)
- Deadline - shorthaul import: For flights less than four hours, data should be transferred prior to take-off
- Deadline - longhaul import: For flights longer than four hours, data should be transferred four hours prior to arrival at first destination within China Customs territory
- Key Elements:  
Vessel/ Voy#; Vessel IMO#; Carrier; ETD/ ETA;  
Container/ Seal#; Container Size; (list all Containers)  
MBL#/ Total Packages/ kg./ CBM;  
Port of Loading, Port of Discharge, Place of Delivery (MBL/ HBL);  
HBL#; Shipper with address; Consignee with address; Notify Party with address; Shipping marks; Commodity Descriptions; Packages/ kg./ CBM; DG UN Code;  
Payment Term (MBL/HBL)  
No. of Certificate of Origin (optional)
- Further information: <http://english.customs.gov.cn/Statics/2bb17644-55f2-4c6b-a296-5ad18cd3f7d6.html> and <http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal0/tab49660/info551100.htm> (in Chinese)

*E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.*

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### 1. Airport Information

##### 1.1. Customs Airports

		China Customs port code:	
Baotou	BAV	0703	See details below
Beihai	BHY	7202	See details below
Beijing (Capital)	BJS (PEK)	0119	See details below
Changchun	CGQ	1500	See details below
Changsha	CSX	4900	See details below
Chengdu	CTU	7902	See details below
Chongqing	CKG	8000	See details below
Dalian	DLC	0902	See details below
Dandong	DDG	0930	See details below
Fuzhou	FOC	3500	See details below
Guangzhou	CAN	5141	See details below
Guilin	KWL	7204	See details below
Guiyang	KWE	8300	See details below
Hailar	HLD	0601	See details below
Haikou	HAK	6400	See details below
Hangzhou	HGH	2910	See details below
Harbin	HRB	1900	See details below
Hefei	HFE	3311	See details below
Hohhot	HET	0700	See details below
Huangshan (Tunxin)	TXN	3304	
Jiamusi	JMU	1905	See details below
Jinan	TNA	4233	See details below

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

			<b>China Customs port code:</b>
Jinghong	JHG	8622	See details below
Jinzhou	JNZ	0802	
Kashi	KHG	9408	
Kunming	KMG	8620	See details below
Lanzhou	LHW	9500	See details below
Lhasa	LXA	8800	See details below
Luoyang	LYA	4602	
Manzhouli	NZH	0600	
Meixian	MXZ	6041	
Mudanjiang	MDG	1906	
Nanchang	KHN	4000	See details below
Nanjing	NKG	2300	See details below
Nanning	NNG	7200	See details below
Nantong	NTG	2302	See details below
Ningbo	NGB	3109	See details below
Pudong	PVG	2233	See details below
Qingdao	TAO	4220	See details below
Qiqihar	NDG	1909	
Sanya	SYX	6407	See details below
Shanghai (Hongqiao)	SHA	2203	See details below
Shantou	SWA	6004	See details below
Shenyang	SHE	0807	See details below
Shenzhen	SZX	5317	See details below
Shijiazhuang	SJW	0410	
Taiyuan	TYN	0502	See details below
Tianjin	TSN	0207	See details below
Urumqi	URC	9417	See details below
Weihai	WEH	4247	See details below
Wuhan	WUH	4712	
Wuyishan	WUS	3511	
Xiamen	XMN	3715	See details below
Xi'an (Xianyang)	SIA (XIY)	9002	See details below
Xi'ning	XNN	9700	See details below
Xishuangbanna	JHG	8622	
Yancheng (Nanning)	YNZ	2371	
Yanji	YNJ	1509	See details below
Yantai	YNT	4221	See details below
Yinchuan	INC	9600	See details below
Zhangjiajie (Dayong)	DYG	4914	
Zhanjiang	ZHA	6713	
Zhengzhou	CGO	4600	See details below
Zhuhai (Gongbei)	ZUH	5700	

- Baotou - BAV Customs**

Tel.: 0472-5182114  
 Website: <http://www2.customs.gov.cn/tbid/9170/default.aspx>

**Ground Handling Agent**

Tel.: 0472-4941412  
 Fax: 0472-4941140  
 Website: NIL

- Beihai - BHY Customs**

Tel.: 0779-2020511  
 Website: <http://www.beihai.gov.cn/2758/>

**Ground Handling Agent**

Tel.: NIL  
 Fax: NIL  
 Website: NIL

- Beijing - BJS Customs**

Address: GuanghuaLuJia No.10, Chaoyang District, Beijing, China, 100026  
 Website: <http://beijing.customs.gov.cn/>  
 Mailing: address - same as above  
 Tel.: 010-85736114  
 Hotline: 12360  
 Hours: Operational - 24 hours a day 7 days a week  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: 64599376  
 64599362  
 64599272  
 Fax: 64599364  
 Website: [www.airchinacargo.com](http://www.airchinacargo.com)

- Changchun - CGQ Customs**

Tel.: 0431-84601114  
 Website: <http://changchun.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: 0431-88798280/8200  
 Fax: 0431-88798218  
 Website: NIL

- Changsha - CSX Customs**

Address: Huanghua Town, Changsha, Changsha County, Hunan  
 Tel.: 0731-12360  
 E-mail: cz12360@customs.gov.cn  
 Website: <http://changsha.customs.gov.cn/>  
 Hours: Operational - 24 hours a day 7 days a week  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: 0731-4797615/550/565  
 Fax: 0731-4797616/600/565  
 Website: NIL

- Chengdu - CTU Customs**

Address: Shuangliu Airport Road, Chengdu  
 Tel.: 028-85205555  
 Website: <http://chengdu.customs.gov.cn>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: 028-85206816  
 Fax: 028-85206813  
 Website: NIL

- Chongqing - CKG Customs**

Tel.: 023-67709114  
 Website: <http://chongqing.customs.gov.cn>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: 023-67152129  
 023-67153020  
 Fax: 023-67152160  
 Website: NIL

- Dalian - DLC Customs**

Website: <http://dalian.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: 0411-83885132  
 Fax: NIL  
 Website: NIL

- Dandong - DDG Customs**

Tel.: 0415-2126801  
 Website: <http://www.customs.gov.cn/Default.aspx?tabid=3147>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: NIL  
 Fax: NIL  
 Website: NIL

- Fuzhou - FOC Customs**

Tel.: 0591-87538440  
 Website: <http://fuzhou.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal123/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
 Tel.: 0591-28014141/4008/4007  
 Fax: 0591-28014169/4172  
 Website: NIL

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### ● Guangzhou - CAN Customs

Address: HuachengDaDao No.83, ZhujiangXinCheng, Guangzhou, China, 510623  
Website: <http://guangzhou.customs.gov.cn/>  
Tel.: 020-81102000  
Hotline: 12360  
E-mail: [gz12360@customs.gov.cn](mailto:gz12360@customs.gov.cn)

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 020-861137759  
Fax: 020-86138329  
Website: [www.gbiac.net](http://www.gbiac.net)

#### ● Guilin - KWL Customs

Tel.: 0773-5815581  
Website: <http://www.guilin.gov.cn/zfxxgk/ztxxgk/bmwj/qlhg/>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0773-2845311/097  
Fax: 0773-2845782  
Website: NIL

#### ● Guiyang - KWE Customs

Tel.: 0851-5786114  
Website: <http://guiyang.customs.gov.cn>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0851-5498787  
0851-5498545  
Fax: 0851-5498547  
Website: NIL

#### ● Haikou - HAK Customs

Tel.: 0898-68591826  
Website: <http://haikou.customs.gov.cn>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0898-65756655/6864  
Fax: 0898-65756865  
Website: NIL

#### ● Hangzhou - HGH Customs

Address: Airport Avenue, Xiaoshan District, Hangzhou, Zhejiang  
Tel.: 0571-96299  
Website: <http://hangzhou.customs.gov.cn/>

Hours: Operational - 24 hours a day 7 days a week

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0571-86663555  
Fax: 0571-86663354  
Website: NIL

#### ● Harbin HRB Customs

Tel.: 0451-82381888  
Website: <http://harbin.customs.gov.cn/>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0451-82895902/5906  
Fax: 0451-82895171/5910  
Website: NIL

#### ● Hefei - HFE Customs

Tel.: 0551-63549114  
Website: <http://hefei.customs.gov.cn/>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0551-3401212/1214  
Fax: 0551-3401211/1271  
Website: NIL

#### ● Hohhot - HET Customs

Website: <http://www.customs.gov.cn/default.aspx?tabid=9416>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0471-4941412  
Fax: 0471-4941140  
Website: NIL

#### ● Jiamusi - JMU Customs

Tel.: 0454-8686950  
Website: NIL

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: NIL  
Fax: NIL  
Website: NIL

#### ● Jinan - TNA Customs

Website: <http://www.customs.gov.cn/Default.aspx?alias=www6.customs.gov.cn/jinan>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: NIL  
Fax: NIL  
Website: NIL

#### ● Jinghong - JHG Customs

Tel.: 0691-2139911  
Website: <http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal174/tab30017/>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: NIL  
Fax: NIL  
Website: NIL

#### ● Kunming - KMG Customs

Website: <http://kunming.customs.gov.cn>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0871-7182555  
0871-7166252  
Website: NIL

#### ● Lanzhou - LHW Customs

Website: <http://lanzhou.customs.gov.cn>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0931-8168477/8481  
0931-8168475  
Website: NIL

#### ● Lhasa - LXA Customs

Website: <http://lhasa.customs.gov.cn>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0891-6810112  
0891-6815777  
Website: NIL

#### ● Nanchang - KHN Customs

Website: <http://hanchang.customs.gov.cn>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0791-7112223/2177/2207  
0791-7112223  
Website: NIL

#### ● Nanjing - NKG Customs

Address: Lukou street in Jiangning District of Nanjing City  
Tel.: 025-12360/025-968890

Website: <http://nanjing.customs.gov.cn>

Hours: Operational - 24 hours a day 7 days a week

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 025-52480818  
025-52480593  
Website: NIL

#### ● Nanning - NNG Customs

Website: <http://nanning.customs.gov.cn/default.aspx>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0771-2095331  
0771-2095332  
Website: <http://www.nnairport.com>

#### ● Nantong NTG Customs

Tel.: 0513-85055800

Website: <http://nanjing.customs.gov.cn/nantong>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: NIL  
Fax: NIL  
Website: NIL

#### ● Ningbo - NGB Customs

Tel.: 0574-89090000

Website: <http://ningbo.customs.gov.cn>

#### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0574-87427888 EXT.6438/6453/ 6995  
0574-87427155  
Website: NIL

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

- **Qingdao - TAO Customs**  
Tel.: 0532-82955112  
Website: <http://qingdao.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0532-83788620  
Fax: 0532-83788621  
Website: NIL
- **Sanya - SYX Customs**  
Tel.: 0898-88293941  
Website: <http://www.customs.gov.cn/Default.aspx?tabid=17681>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0898-88289046/9044/9145  
Fax: 0898-88289142  
Website: NIL
- **Shanghai - SHA - Hongqiao Airport - SHA Customs**  
Address: ZhongshanDongLu No.13, Shanghai, China, 200002  
Website: <http://shanghai.customs.gov.cn/>  
Tel.: 021-68890000  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 021-62686757  
Fax: NIL  
Website: [www.cargo.ce-air.com/mu](http://www.cargo.ce-air.com/mu)
- **Pudong Airport - PVG Customs**  
Address: ZhongshanDongLu No.13, Shanghai, China, 200002  
Website: <http://shanghai.customs.gov.cn/>  
Tel.: 021-68890000  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Shanghai Pudong Intl. Airport Cargo Terminal Co., Ltd. (PACTL)  
Tel.: 021-68842008  
Fax: 021-68342427  
E-mail: [marketing@pactl.com](mailto:marketing@pactl.com)  
Website: <http://www.pactl.com>
- **Shantou - SWA Customs**  
Website: <http://shantou.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0754-86109080/9168/9124/9234  
Fax: 0754-85798889  
Website: NIL
- **Shenyang - SHE Customs**  
Website: <http://shenyang.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal102/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 024-89392363/89392391  
Fax: 024-89392363/89392391  
Website: NIL
- **Shenzhen - SZX Customs**  
Address: Baoan Avenue, Shenzhen  
Tel.: 0755-12360 / 0755-23456789  
E-mail: [FWGL@szairport.com](mailto:FWGL@szairport.com)  
Website: <http://shenzhen.customs.gov.cn/>  
Hours: Operational - 24 hours a day 7 days a week  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0755-23456228  
Fax: 0755-27770231  
Website: [www.szairport.com](http://www.szairport.com)
- **Taiyuan - TYN Customs**  
Tel.: 0351-7119037  
Website: <http://taiyuan.customs.gov.cn>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0351-7286727  
Fax: 0351-5605065  
Website: [lxv369@sohu.com](mailto:lxv369@sohu.com)
- **Tianjin - TSN Customs**  
Tel.: 022-84201114  
Website: <http://tianjin.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 24901294  
Fax: 24901296  
Website: NIL
- **Urumchi - URC Customs**  
Tel.: 0991-3840714  
Website: <http://urumqi.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0991-3807584/133/592/177/637  
Fax: 0991-3801170/4290  
Website: NIL
- **Weihai - WEH Customs**  
Tel.: 0631-5231947  
Website: <http://qingdao.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal105/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0535 5318177  
Fax: 0535 8648198  
Website: NIL
- **Wenzhou - WNZ Customs**  
Tel.: 0577-88377888  
Website: <http://hangzhou.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0577-86892345  
Fax: 0577-86892345  
Website: [www.wzair.cn](http://www.wzair.cn)
- **Wuhan - WUH Customs**  
Address: Airport Avenue, Huangpi District, Wuhan, Hubei  
Tel.: 027-96577  
E-mail: [tsgl@hbairport.com](mailto:tsgl@hbairport.com)  
Website: <http://wuhan.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 027-65687910  
Fax: 027-65687910  
Website: [www.whairport.com](http://www.whairport.com)
- **Wuxi - WUX Customs**  
Tel.: 0510-85124517  
Website: <http://www.customs.gov.cn/tabid/69779/Default.aspx>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0510-85323067  
Fax: 0510-85323067  
Website: [www.wuxiairport.com](http://www.wuxiairport.com)
- **Xi An - SIA Customs**  
Tel.: 029-88336014  
Website: <http://xian.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 029-88798740/8480/8495  
Fax: 029-88798740/8480/8425  
Website: NIL
- **Xiamen - XMN Customs**  
Website: <http://xiamen.customs.gov.cn>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0592-5730141  
Fax: 0592-5731757  
Website: NIL
- **Xining - XNN Customs**  
Tel.: 0971-8800622  
Website: <http://xining.customs.gov.cn/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0971-8188251/8253/8231  
Fax: 0971-8188251  
Website: NIL
- **Yanji - YNJ Customs**  
Tel.: 0433-2248510  
Website: <http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal179/tab67250/>  
**Ground Handling Agent**  
Tel.: 0433-2237037/040  
Fax: 0433-2237039  
Website: NIL

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### ● Yantai - YNT

##### Customs

Tel.: 0535-6666398

Website: <http://www.ytport.gov.cn/index.html>

##### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0535-6299572/323/154/156

Fax: 0535-6299154

Website: NIL

#### ● Yinchuan - INC

##### Customs

Website: <http://yinchuan.customs.gov.cn/>

##### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0951-6912248/2242

Fax: 0951-6912246

Website: NIL

#### ● Zhengzhou - CGO Customs

##### Customs

Address: Yingbin Road, Zhengzhou, Henan

Tel.: 0371-96666

Website: <http://zhengzhou.customs.gov.cn/>

##### Ground Handling Agent

Tel.: 0371-68519581/9585/9582

Fax: 0371-68510851

Website: NIL

#### 1.2. Airport Facilities

##### 1.2.2. Storage

Safe for valuables: Available, for small consignments only. Cold storage: Available.

##### 1.2.3. Clearance

Only in Xi'ning clearance can be done in Customs office downtown.

## 2. Import

#### 2.1. General

Please refer to the following website for the most current and up-to-date information issued by General Administration of Customs of People's Republic of China (GACC): <http://english.customs.gov.cn>

##### 2.1.1. Packing

For some aircrafts packages in a consignment with inland destinations may not exceed 80 kg. in weight.

Soft outside packing material may not contain nails or strips.

Consignments must be faultlessly packed.

Wooden containers need to be fumigated. IPPC logo from the exporting country is required.

Food-packing materials and tags in China are regulated under the Food Safety Law of the People's Republic of China. Information available at the website [http://www.gov.cn/zhengce/2015-04/25/content\\_2853643.htm](http://www.gov.cn/zhengce/2015-04/25/content_2853643.htm) (Chinese) and a translated version by United States Department of Agriculture could be found on the website <https://www.fas.usda.gov/data/china-china-s-food-safety-law-2015> (English).

##### 2.1.2. Marking

Exclusively the country denomination "People's Republic of China" or "China" may be used.

Packages must be sealed and marked with the address of shipper and consignee, number of packages, weight of each package, total weight of consignment and AWB number.

##### 2.1.5. Other Requirements

- Many articles (cotton, fertilizers, petroleum products, rubber, pharmaceutical and chemical products, dyestuffs) are subject to inspection or testing upon arrival by the "State Administration for Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine of P. R. China" (Agency of Ministry of Foreign Trade.) Before exporting to China shippers should consult the State Enterprises about the varying and complicated import regulations to avoid heavy Customs fines.

- AWB must bear the following remark as part of the address:

PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA or CHINA.

- Advance Commercial Information (ACI)

For the ACI requirements of China, please refer to "Decree of the General Administration of Customs of the People's Republic of China No.172" which can be downloaded at the website <http://english.customs.gov.cn/Statics/2bb17644-55f2-4c6b-a296-5ad18cd3f7d6.html> (in English) and <http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal0/tab49660/info551100.htm> (in Chinese).

- For dangerous goods, packing symbol of dangerous goods is described in "National Standard GB190-2009" of China. For flammable, narcotic or explosive goods, place warning symbols.

- For fragile goods, guiding symbols for loading/unloading should be put on for handling purpose.

#### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

Country denomination: Exclusively the complete denomination "People's Republic of China" must be used on any documents or parcels when consignments are sent to destinations in this country.

##### 2.2.1. Commercial Consignments

Materials required:

- Two or three copies of Declaration of Import/Export Goods, as guided under "Customs Regulation of the People's Republic of China on Filling in the Declaration Form for Import and Export Goods".
- Two copies of Commercial Invoices, signed by the shipper stating FOB and CIF value separately (not required for personal effects if declared as such on AWB).
- AWB, packing list, bill of lading after verification
- Import Licence for goods with declared value over USD 25.00 if required (not required if AWB is marked NCV or if not covered by Commercial Invoice).
- Consular Invoice visaed by Chinese Consul if required for all consignments valued over USD 250.00 (not required if AWB is marked NCV or if not covered by Commercial Invoice).
- Certificate of origin, tax exemption certificate if required.

#### 2.3. Restrictions

##### 2.3.1. General

The catalogue of goods prohibited from importation is managed as follows: (for further information refer to <http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal0/tab3400/info5315.htm> in Chinese)

- "Catalogue of Goods Prohibited from Import" (the first batch) (MOFTEC Notice 2001 No.19):  
Tiger bone, rhinoceros horn, opium liquid/extract, carbon tetrachloride, CFC-113 (used in cleaning agent)
- "Catalogue of Goods Prohibited from Import" (the second batch) (Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Cooperation, PRC, the General Administration of customs and the State Administration of Quality Inspection Notice 2001 No.37):  
Old mechanical/electrical products: Iron and steel container with compressed or liquefied gas, stove capable of using gas fuel, non-retail loaded compressed liquefied gas, aluminium containers, evaporation at 900 tons or above for power generation boilers, evaporation of more than 45 tons / the other pipe boiler, evaporation amount does not exceed 45 tons / water tube boiler, steam boiler (including n.e.s. mixed type boiler), a household type hot water boiler, hot water boiler, the other for central heating hot water boiler, steam boiler and hot water boiler auxiliary equipment and auxiliary equipment for central heating boiler, steam or water He condenser steam power plant, furnace burners for liquid fuel burner, with the use of natural gas stove burner, use other fuel gas stove burner using pulverized solid fuel furnace, mechanical stoker and mechanical grate, mechanical ash device, or metal ore roasting, melting heat treatment furnace and oven, coke oven, radioactive waste incinerator, or non electric industrial or laboratory furnaces and ovens, n.e.s., tape recorders and other sound recording equipment, or video recording or reproducing apparatus, ECG recorder, B type ultrasonic diagnosis apparatus, color ultrasonic diagnostic instrument, NES ultrasonic scanning device, the device of NMR imaging, scintigraphy device, patient monitor, or electrical diagnostic device, ultraviolet and infrared. The syringe (whether or not a needle), tubular metal needles, suture needle, other needle (catheter, cannula) and similar articles, (dental drill and other dental equipment assembled on the same base), dental chairs with dental equipment, dental or other ophthalmic instruments and apparatus. Instruments and apparatus, stethoscope, blood pressure measuring instrument and apparatus, endoscope, renal dialysis equipment (artificial kidney), diathermy equipment, blood transfusion equipment, anaesthesia equipment, other medical (surgical or veterinary) instruments and apparatus, X ray tomography instrument and other dental X - ray equipment and other medical (surgical or veterinary medicine) by X - ray equipment, low dose X X-ray security inspection equipment, application equipment n.e.s. X ray, medical alpha (or beta, gamma ray) applications, alpha (or other Beta, gamma ray) applications, X ray tube, X ray image intensifier, number 9022 listed in other equipment and spare parts, electronic game machines, arcade games, the other games, other electronic game machine, engine, car.
- "Catalogue of Good Prohibited from Import (the third batch)"  
Leaded gasoline sludge (including sludge from leaded anti shock compounds). Arsenic, mercury, thallium and its mixture of ash and residue (for the extraction or production of arsenic, mercury, thallium and its compounds). Containing antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium and mixtures of ash residue (for the extraction or production of antimony, beryllium, cadmium, chromium and its compounds). Ashes and ashes from municipal waste incineration. Waste oil containing polychlorinated biphenyls and polybrominated biphenyls (including waste oils containing

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

- polychlorinated biphenyls and three biphenyl). Other waste oil. A drug that is not suitable for its primary use. City waste. Sewer sludge. Medical waste. Organic solvent for waste halides. Other waste organic solvents. Spent metal pickling fluids, hydraulic fluids, and brake oils (including waste antifreeze). Chemical waste that contains mainly organic ingredients (wastes from other chemical and related industries). Other chemical wastes (wastes from other chemical and related industries). Other chemicals, by-products and wastes are not listed. Ash containing silver or silver compounds (used primarily for the recovery of silver). Ash containing other noble metals or precious metal compounds (mainly used in the recovery of precious metals)
4. "Catalogue of Good Prohibited from Import (the fourth batch)" Unprocessed human hair, regardless of whether the wreck hair washing; Scrap and pig bristles Waste of badger hair and other animal hair used for making brush. Horsehair waste. Cane Molasses. Other molasses. Slag, scum, and similar industrial residues. Asphalt macadam. Ash & residues in other major lead. Ash & residues mainly containing copper. Ash & residues containing mainly tungsten. Ash and residues containing other metals and compounds. Waste tires and their cutting. Leather waste residue, ash, sludge and powder. Used Clothing. Battery scrap and waste battery
5. "Catalogue of Good Prohibited from Import (the fifth batch)" Waste electrical products (including the catalogue of goods prohibited from import parts, and broken pieces, smashed the disassembled parts, except as otherwise provided by the state): Air conditioner. Radioactive waste incinerator. Refrigerator. Computer equipment. Monitor. Printer. Other computer input and output units and other components of automatic data processing equipment. Microwave Oven. Rice cooker. Telephones Sets. Facsimile machine and teletypewriter. Video recorder, video player and video disc player. Mobile communication equipment. Camera, camcorder and digital camera. Television. Printed circuit. Hot electron tube, cold cathode tube or photocathode tube, etc. Integrated circuit and microelectronic component. Copier. Medical apparatus and instruments. X ray application equipment
6. "Catalogue of Good Prohibited from Import (the sixth batch)" (Ministry of Commerce and the General Administration of customs, the State Environmental Protection Administration Notice 2005 No. 116) long fibre crocidolite, other crocidolite, 1,2-, 2-dibromoethane dibromochloropropane, aldrin, seven chlorine, toxaphene, polychlorinated biphenyl, polybrominated biphenyls, Le phenol and its salts and esters, DNOC, dieldrin, endrin, aldicarb, 2,4,5-sodium fluoroacetate and its salts and esters, three (2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate, benzidine (4,4'-aminobiphenyl (two), raticide fluoroacetamide), Chlordimeform, two dioxin and furan.
7. Other laws and administrative regulations prohibiting the import of cultural relics and wild animal, plants and the products thereof
- Strictly prohibit the import of animal and animal products, meat, bone meal and other animal feed and animal derived biological products from epidemic areas.
  - Prohibit the importation of the right steering wheel (including the embassies and consulates and the foreign resident agencies, public or private vehicles) by any means of trade or donation.
  - The importation of simulated guns in any trade is prohibited.
  - Prohibit the import of CFC-12 as the refrigerant of air conditioning and the automobile air conditioner compressor with CFC-12 as refrigerant (including automobile air conditioner).
  - The banned imports of CFCs (CFCs) for industrial and commercial use of refrigerant compressor.
  - To ban CFCs products for household appliances refrigerants, foaming agent and CFC refrigerants for household appliances compressor.
  - Imported solid wastes prohibited outside People's Republic of China dumping, stacking and disposal; banned imports cannot be used as a raw material or not to use harmless solid waste; solid waste banned imports are not included in the "automatic import license management can be used as raw materials and waste directory" "import restrictions can be used as raw materials of waste directory".
  - It is strictly forbidden to import waste metal with radioactive pollution.

#### 2.3.2. Live Animals

1. Importer must have the ability to do quarantine/quarantine procedures at the exiting country.
2. The animals importing have to be allowed to import according to the local inspection and Quarantine Bureau.
3. According to the type of animals importing, choose a proper quarantine. Animal Import License is required.

4. In accordance with the license, completion of inspection and quarantine procedures are required. If the country is sending official veterinarian for assistance, the importer must also cover travel fee.
5. Live animals should be transported preferably in direct routes and have to travel in oxygen cabin. Avoid high temperature, cold weather and seasoning. Package materials should be strong and reliable to prevent escape.
6. Upon arrival, go through customs clearance and enter quarantine immediately.
7. 30-45 days needed in the designated quarantine. During the time, unauthorized personnel are not allowed to enter nor take animals out. The Quarantine Bureau will visit regularly and once illegal behaviours are found, the owner will receive severe punishment.
8. Specific Requirements:
  - a. Carry-on Dogs and Cats:  
According to List of Forbidden to Entry Animals, Plants and Other Products of PRC, China allows carry-on pets but it only allows cat and dog, and there is a limit of one per person per flight. The carrying party shall provide the inspection and quarantine institution with the valid quarantine certificate and the vaccination certificate issued by the official animal quarantine institution issued by the state (region), and the pet shall have a chip or other valid identification. Entry animals are subject to quarantine for 30 days after they have been quarantined at the site. During the isolation period, pets should accept corresponding testing items, and quarantine pets shall be completed until the quarantine is expired.
  - b. Wildlife:  
The legal import and export of wild animals, plants and their products shall be subject to the administration of the Wildlife Import and Export Certificate. Wildlife Import and Export Certificate includes the import/export permit and certificate of species.  
To apply for the Wildlife Import/Export permit, the applicant shall submit the following materials:
    - Import and export certificate permit application form. If the applicant is a company/organization, he shall affix the seal of his company/organization; if the applicant is an individual, he shall provide his signature or seal.
    - The import and export approval documents of the wildlife department under the State Council of PRC.
    - The import and export contract, except the case where the wildlife is owned by individual and will not be used for commercial purpose.
    - Identification materials. Where the applicant is a company/organization, he shall submit a copy of his business license or other identification; if the applicant is an individual, he shall submit a copy of his identity document.
    - The import of medicines and food products with wildlife ingredients should submit list of species content and product description.
    - Other materials required by the state for the administration of the State Bureau of Endangered Species Administration.
  - c. Endangered Species
    - For species listed in CITES (Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora), provide appropriate CITES certificate. Certificate cannot be used repeatedly on multiple importations. Proof of proper transporting packaging materials required by CITES is necessary. For species listed in CITES Appendix I, further proof of appropriate caging and caring on the receiver's side is required, either in the format of text or picture. Refer to <https://cites.org/eng/app/applications.php> in English.
    - For species listed in Catalogue of Import and Export of Wildlife Products by the Forestry of PRC, provide appropriate non-CITES certificate. Refer to <http://www.forestry.gov.cn/uploadfile/bwwz/2013-5/file/2013-5-9-e5064c2802624459a6aa24643925c554.pdf> in Chinese. Certificate cannot be used repeatedly on multiple importations.
    - For species not listed in the PRC Catalogue of Import and Export of Wildlife Products, and for species listed in the PRC Catalogue but not listed in CITES, provide appropriate "non-species certificate". The "non-species certificate" could be split into two categories based on duration of effectiveness: for one-time use and for all-year use.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3.3. Plants and Plant Material

1. for live plants:
  - Prepare in advance the record for inorganic soil media. It is required that live plants imported must not contain organic soil.
  - Make sure the receiver has the business license for forestry and seeding.
  - Provide the certificate of origin and phytosanitary certificate for customs clearance.
  - Provide the certificate for endangered species/non-endangered species. Refer to 2.3.2., 8(2), Endangered Species.
  - Takes up to a week for customs clearance, except plants with soil from Taiwan may take up to a month for quarantine.
2. Fresh fruits (According to List of Fresh Fruit Species and Expert Country/Region allowed by China's Inspection and Quarantine Bureau, updated June 9, 2017) at [http://www.aqsiq.gov.cn/xxgk\\_13386/wxx/dzwjy/201706/P020170609318226641302.doc](http://www.aqsiq.gov.cn/xxgk_13386/wxx/dzwjy/201706/P020170609318226641302.doc):

Exporting Country/Region	Fruit Species
Thailand	Tamarind, Sugarapple, Papaya, Carambola, Guava, Rambutan, Rose apple, Jackfruit, Long kong, Pineapple, Sapodilla, Banana, Passion fruit, Coconut, Longan, Durian, Mango, Litchi, Mangosteen, Mandarin orange, Orange, Pomelo
Malaysia	Longan, Mangosteen, Litchi, Coconut, Watermelon, Pawpaw, Rambutan
Indonesia	Banana, Longan, Mangosteen, Salacca
The Philippines	Pineapple, Banana, Mango, Papaya
Vietnam	Mango, Longan, Banana, Litchi, Watermelon, Rambutan, Jackfruit, Pitaya
Myanmar	Longan, Mangosteen, Rambutan, Litchi, Mango, Watermelon, Melon, Indian jujube (last four fruits only allowed to import from specified ports in Yunnan)
Laos	Watermelon, Banana
Nepal	Orange, Mandarin, Lemon
India	Mango, Grape
Pakistan	Mango, Mandarin, Orange
Sri Lanka	Banana
Turkey	Cherry
Israel	Orange, Pomelo, Mandarin, Lemon, Grapefruit, all as trial import
Tajikistan	Cherry
Kyrgyzstan	Cherry
Japan	Apple, Pear
North Korea	Sweetberry honeysuckle, Lingonberry only for processing
The Republic of Korea	Grape
China Taiwan	Pineapple, Banana, Coconut, Sugar apple, Atemoya, Pawpaw, Papaya, Fruit of Carambola, Mango, Guava, Rose apple, Betel nut, Plum, Loguat, Persimmon, Peach, Indian jujube, Mei, Pitaya, Melon, Cantaloupe, Pear, Grape, Mandarin, Grapefruit, Lemon, Orange
U.S.A.	Plum: California, Cherry: Washington, Oregon, California, Idaho, Grape: California, Apple: California, Florida, Arizona, Texas, Pear: California, Washington, Oregon, Strawberry: California
Canada	Cherry, Blueberry: British Columbia Province
Mexico	Avocado, Grape, Blackberry and Raspberry, Blueberry
Panama	Banana
Ecuador	Banana, Mango
Columbia	Banana
Costa Rica	Banana, Pineapple
Uruguay	Citrus spp. Except Lemon, Blueberry
Argentina	Orange, Grapefruit, Mandarin, Apple, Pear, Grape
Chili	Kiwi fruit, Apple, Grape, Plum, Cherry, Blueberry, Avocado, Nectarine
Peru	Grape, Mango, Grapefruit, Mandarin, Citrus sinensis, Citrus aurantiifolia, Citrus latifolia, Avocado, Blueberry
France	Apple, Kiwi fruit
Spain	Mandarin, Orange, Grapefruit, Lemon, Peach, Plum
Italy	Kiwi fruit; Orange, Lemon
Cyprus	Orange, Lemon, Grapefruit, Mandora
Belgium	Pear
Greece	Kiwi fruit
Netherlands	Pear
Poland	Apple
South Africa	Mandarin, Orange, Grapefruit, Lemon, Grape, Apple
Egypt	Grape
Morocco	Mandarin, Clementine, Grapefruit
Australia	Orange, Mandarin, Lemon, Grapefruit, Lime, , Mango, Apple, Grape, Cherry, Nectarine
New Zealand	Mandarin, Orange, Lemon, Apple, Cherry, Grape, Kiwi fruit, Plum, Pear, Mei, Persimmon

#### 3. for grain and fodder:

Administration of Quality Supervision, n/Inspection and Quarantine (AQSIQ) of PRC runs an approval system for imported grain and fodder. The consignor or the agent shall handle the inspection procedure before signing a trade contract.

The process for applying quarantine approval is:

- a. Fill out the "animal and plant quarantine permit application form" from PRC in advance. File to the port of entry for initial review. Provide relevant materials regarding production, processing location, transportation, prophylactic measures during processing etc. after entering PRC.
- b. The quarantine agencies review if the import amount corresponds to the processing/producing ability, and if transportation and processing environment satisfy relevant requirements.

#### 2.3.4. Arms, Ammunition and Explosives

Explosives, inflammable articles, corrosive and poisonous substances, radio-active material and other dangerous cargo will be accepted by CAAC international flights for carriage by air if the package description and quantity corresponds with the applicable dangerous goods regulations. Dangerous goods import should be declared 48 hours prior to arrival.

Materials needed for dangerous cargo's customs clearance:

- MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheet) better provided in both English and Chinese
- Proper and correct dangerous goods labels
- Dangerous Goods Declaration
- Flight number, bill of lading number, case number, dangerous goods categories, UN number, invoices etc.

#### 2.3.6. Human remains

Organizations and individuals applying for importing human bodies (hereby refers to corpses and samples, organs, bones and other human remains) shall declare to the customs, including the sources of the bodies etc, and submit relevant import documents. Customs will go through clearance procedure based on the "corpse/coffin/bones/ashes import/export license" issued by the Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Agency. For medical research purposes, the customs refer to "entry-exit customs clearance of goods" by the Entry-Exit Inspection and Quarantine Agency.

For entry/exit of bodies for funeral purpose, it should comply with "Provisions on the Administration of Body Transportation" issued in 1993 and "Circular on issues concerning the entry and discharge of human remains" issued in 1998.

For medical research purpose, it should comply with "Interim Measures for the administration of human genetic resources" published in 2003.

#### 2.3.14. Radio-active Materials

- Importers declaring radioactive isotopes entering ports must have obtained the "Radiation Safety License". Apply for license and make declaration in the National Radiation Safety declaration system for nuclear technology.
- Fill in the PRC Import Approval Form for Radioactive Sources: Nuclide, date that leaves the factory, activity when leaving factory, serial number, category, weight, source unit, use etc.
- The radioactivity of imported mineral products shall be examined at the port of entry
- Inspection sites require flat ground with no radioactive pollution around and no big metal object shielding.
- When the gamma dose equivalent rate is 10 times higher than the local environmental radiation background value, the inspection batch is judged to be unqualified.

#### 2.5. Charges

##### 2.5.6. Storage

First 3 days free. Thereafter charges will be levied from consignee.

## 4. Export

#### 4.1. General

The documents required for export by air are as follows:

1. Export Declarations (with the declaration seal of the exporting business)
2. Packing List (with the official seal of the exporting business)
3. Invoice (with the official seal of the exporting business)
4. Sales Contract (with the official seal or contract seal of the export business)
5. Power of Attorney for Transportation and Declaration
6. Contract for Export Goods
7. Verification Form for Export Foreign Exchange
8. Customs Clearance for Export Goods (Commodity Inspection Certificate) (if necessary)
9. Other customs declaration documents (such as export quota certificate, etc.) (if necessary)

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 4.3. Restrictions

The export of certain goods from China are subject to control by the Ministry of Commerce and relevant departments under the State Council.

For further information, refer to <http://www.customs.gov.cn/publish/portal0/tab4805/> (in Chinese).

Export Forbidden Items:

1. Export Forbidden Items (the first batch) (Ministry of Foreign Trade and Economic Cooperation, PRC, Notice 2001 No.19):  
Tiger bone, rhinoceros horn, bezoar, musk, ephedra, hair weeds, carbon tetrachloride (used for cleaning agent), 1,1,-TrichloroEthane (used for cleaning agent), CFC-113 (used for cleaning agent), logs, unforged platinum or platinum in powder form.
2. Export Forbidden Items (the second batch) (Ministry of Commerce and the General Administration of customs, the State Forestry Bureau Notice 2004 No. fortieth):  
Charcoal (raw materials not containing bamboo, excluding fruit shell charcoal, stone charcoal, mechanism charcoal and other charcoal directly burnt from wood)
3. Export Forbidden Items (the third batch) (Ministry of Commerce and the General Administration of customs, the State Environmental Protection Administration Notice 2005 No. 116th)  
Long fibre crocidolite, other crocidolite, I, 2-, 2-dibromoethane dibromochloropropane, aldrin, seven chlorine, toxaphene, polychlorinated biphenyls, polybrominated biphenyls dinoseb, its salts and esters, DNOC, dieldrin, endrin, aldicarb, 2,4,5- sodium fluoroacetate and its salts and esters, three (2,3- dibromopropyl) phosphate, benzidine (4,4'- two aminobiphenyl), fluoroacetamide (fluoroacetamide), Chlordimeform, dioxins and furans.
4. Export Forbidden Items (the fourth batch) (Ministry of Commerce and the General Administration of Customs in 2006 Notice No. sixteenth and No. eighty-seventh)  
Silica sand and quartz sand and other natural sand. Among them, the announcement of the Ministry of Commerce in accordance with the natural sand export license application standards of the mainland export enterprises may apply for export licenses, export of natural sand to the Hongkong and Macao Special Administrative Region; according to the Ministry of Commerce in 2008 sixth announcement, the 7 companies meet the natural sand export license application standards may apply for an export license to the export of natural sand the Taiwan area in the province to customs.
5. Export Forbidden Items (the fifth batch) (Ministry of Commerce and the General Administration of Customs in 2008 Notice No. ninety-sixth)  
Forest litter, peat.
6. Other laws, administrative regulations prohibiting the export of cultural relics and wildlife, plants and their products.
  - a. Other non-state-owned cultural relics, cultural relics, relics of state-owned cultural relics in the regulations and the state banned exit not exit, in accordance with the "People's Republic of China cultural relics protection law" (hereinafter referred to as the "cultural relics protection law" provisions) exit exhibition or for special needs approval by the State Council except exit.
  - b. Convention on international trade in endangered species of Wild Fauna and flora, which prohibits the export of endangered wildlife and their products for trade and Commerce purposes. For scientific research, domestication and breeding, artificial cultivation, cultural exchanges and other special circumstances, need to export, shall be approved by the State Council wildlife department, in accordance with the relevant provisions approved by the State Council, shall be submitted to the approval of the state council.
  - c. It is forbidden to export wild animals and plants whose name is unknown or newly discovered and of great value, as well as endangered wild animals and plants and their products that are prohibited by the State Council or the competent department of wildlife under the state council.
  - d. Prohibit commercial exports of wild yew and some of its products.
  - e. Prohibit the export of reform through labour products.
  - f. Prohibit the export of all CFCs (CFCs) for industrial and commercial use of refrigerant compressor.
  - g. Export of raw material plasma is prohibited.
  - h. The domestic production and operation of Chinese medicinal materials (including Radix trichosanthin extract), are not allowed to export.
  - i. Bai Bei, Penguin shellfish and endemic to China are whitelip shell pearl shellfish, aquatic germplasm resources have been included in the "list" in the present stage of our country is not for foreign exchange, no entity or individual may provide this kind of foreign body, including species, seedlings and eggs etc.

- j. Prohibit the export of goods marked by "Japan zero war" and "Nazi German fighter aircraft" during World War ii.
- k. Prohibit the export of CFCs products for household appliances refrigerants, foaming agent and CFC refrigerants for household appliances compressor.
- l. China prohibits the export of audio-visual products with the following contents:
  - Opposition to the basic principles established by the constitution
  - Endangering the unity, sovereignty and territorial integrity of the state;
  - Leakage of state secrets, harm to national security or damage to state honour or interests;
  - Attack the Communist Party of China and slander the government of People's Republic of China;
  - Incitement to ethnic hatred, ethnic discrimination, destruction of national unity, or infringement of ethnic customs and habits;
  - Cult and superstition;
  - Disturbing social order and undermine social stability;
  - Propagating obscenity, gambling, violence or abetting a crime;
  - Insult or slander others, infringe upon the legitimate rights and interests;
  - Harm of social morality or national cultural tradition;
  - Has content that the State Department decided to prohibit the entry of;
  - Laws, administrative regulations and other contents prohibited by the states;
  - Involving state secrets;
7. Export prohibited goods with "DARKIE" characters and other characters or graphics that vilify blacks.

8. Export goods and their packages which are subject to the one China principle shall not be exported. The customs supervision found that export goods or goods packaging printed with "Republic of China manufacturing", "MADE IN ROC" or marked the reign of the Republic of China, shall request the relevant enterprises, painted out to tear or change the packing and export formalities. The aforesaid packing materials under charge shall be destroyed or done in accordance with the customs supervision.

#### 4.3.2. Live animals

- For carry-on cats and dogs:  
Owner need to carry pets to the local inspection and quarantine inspection institution within 7 days before departure, and submit the rabies vaccination certificate, registration certificate and proof of immunity certified by animal health supervision departments at or above the county level, along with personal passport. Special attention must be paid to the fact that different countries have different requirements for entry into the country. Many countries are becoming stricter in quarantine against imported animals in order to prevent the disease from invading. Countries such as Britain, New Zealand, Australia generally do not allow animals to enter.
- For temporary quarantines, refer to Measures for the Administration of Temporary Quarantine Centres for Entry and Exit Animals at <http://www.ciq.org.cn/zcfg/58025.htm> (in Chinese)
- For poultry, pigs, cattle and sheep, refer to [http://dzwiqgs.aqsig.gov.cn/zwqk/dzwiqy/cjdwicp/lswd/jlg/index\\_3367.htm](http://dzwiqgs.aqsig.gov.cn/zwqk/dzwiqy/cjdwicp/lswd/jlg/index_3367.htm) (in Chinese)
- For aquatic animals, refer to Measures for the Supervision and Administration of Inspection and Quarantine of Exit Aquatic Animals at <http://dzwiqgs.aqsig.gov.cn/zwqk/dzwiqy/cjdwicp/ssdw/jlg/201506/P020150610540586832084.pdf> (in Chinese)

#### 4.3.5. Narcotics and drugs

According to Drug Administration Law of the People's Republic of China (<http://www.sda.gov.cn/WS01/CL1030/124980.html>) (in Chinese):

The State Council has the right to restrict or prohibit the export of drugs that are in short supply in the country.

In the import, export of narcotic drugs and psychotropic drugs within the limits prescribed by the state, the import license issued by the drug regulatory agency under the State Council and the export permit shall be held.

#### 4.3.15. Others

For non-edible animal products, refer to The Measures on Inspection, Quarantine, Supervision and Administration of Entry-Exit Non-Edible Animal Products at <http://dzwiqgs.aqsig.gov.cn/zwqk/dzwiqy/cjdwicp/dwcp/jlg/201506/P020150610567699773584.pdf> (in English)

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### **4.5. Charges**

##### **1. P/U charge**

Quotation is according to the specific delivery location and number of goods / gross weight/ size. For example, Shenzhen to Beijing land charge is around 0.8 CNY/kg., while Shanghai to Beijing is around 0.6 CNY/kg. with a minimum total charge of 100 CNY.

##### **2. Export Customs Declaration**

According to the General Administration of Customs Announcement No.20 in 2016, the new declaration form changed from 5 items per page to 8 items per page. The upper limit also changed from 20 to 50 items. The first page normally charges 150 CNY, and any additional page charges 50 CNY each.

##### **3. Repacking Charge**

For example, boxing charges around 30 CNY/box (paper box fee and labour fee included), while packing with trays charges around 120 CNY/tray (tray and labour included).

##### **4. Air Freight**

Including MYC, SCC, and possible handling charge at around 0.5 CNY/kg.

##### **5. Airway Bill-Carrier**

Typical is 50 CNY. Some carriers might charge up to 70 CNY.

##### **6. Handling Charge**

Around 0.5 or 0.6 CNY/kg. (as of Beijing International Airport).

##### **7. Cargo Insurance, Import Customs Clearance, Airport Handling Fee, Delivery Charge, Warehousing Fee etc.**

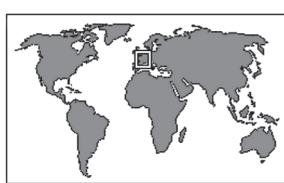
See arriving country for details.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### France, Metropolitan (FR)

Amounts shown are expressed in Euro (EUR)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 2
- Capital : Paris (PAR)
- Local Time : GMT + 1
- Daylight Saving Time: GMT + 2: Starts on the last Sunday in March and ends on the last Sunday in October.
- Country Code : + 33
- Local Currency : Euro (EUR)
- Bank Information : Closed on Saturday and Sunday.
- Public Holidays :

##### Date

01 Jan 2018  
02 Apr 2018  
01 May 2018  
08 May 2018  
10 May 2018  
21 May 2018  
14 Jul 2018  
15 Aug 2018  
01 Nov 2018  
11 Nov 2018  
25 Dec 2018

#### Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:  
1. Warsaw Convention (1929)  
2. Hague Protocol (1955)  
3. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement:

3 years. For further details see section 6.1. paragraph 8. (Document and record retention requirements)

#### E-freight and e-AWB status of airports

For e-freight and e-AWB implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

#### E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: Live
- System name: Import Control System (ICS) and Export Control System (ECS)
- Pre-registration to file data: Required
- Scope: Import, Export, Transit, Transhipment cargo
- Party responsible for filing: For imports, the incoming carrier. For exports, when an Exit Summary Declaration (EXS) is required, the outgoing carrier.
- Deadline - shorthaul (imports): For flights less than four hours, the deadline is before take-off from foreign airport
- Deadline - longhaul (imports): At least four hours prior to arrival
- Deadline (exports): At least 30 minutes prior to departure
- How to submit information: For imports, an Entry Summary Declaration (ENS) is sent electronically through the ICS. For exports, an ACI transmission of data for security risk assessment of cargo may be incorporated into the export declaration. If the security data has not been included in the export declaration, an exit ACI declaration (EXS) is required.
- Further information: [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/business/union-customs-code\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/business/union-customs-code_en)

##### Note:

if data are not sent in advance, goods have to be declared immediately on arrival at the border, which can delay the customs clearance of consignments at the border pending the results of risk analysis for safety and security purposes.

*E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.*

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### Security ACC3

##### (EC Regulation 185/2010 on Cargo Security)

Since February 1, 2012, all air carriers carrying cargo or mail from a non-EU country to the EU must be designated as an "Air Cargo or Mail Carrier operating into the Union from a Third Country Airport" (ACC3) by an EU Member State. A list of exempted countries is relieved from this requirement.

In order to obtain ACC3 designation, a carrier should

- Ensure its security program integrates necessary EU security requirements for cargo and mail loaded onto its aircraft at any third country airport for carriage into the EU.
- Nominate a person who has overall responsibility for implementation of cargo and mail security.
- Submit a "Declaration of Commitments" to the appropriate EU Member State authority.

ACC3 designation is to be obtained for every non-EU airport station from which the air carrier flies cargo and/or mail into the EU, unless an exemption applies.

Carriers are responsible for ensuring all cargo or mail is screened or comes from a secure supply chain regulated agent (RA), known consignor (KC), account consignor (AC) before entering EU airspace.

For designation as ACC3, carriers should contact the appropriate authority, as follows:

- For EU carriers - the Member State that issued the AOC.
- For non-EU carriers - the Member State listed in the Annex to Regulation 394/2011 (ETS).
- For non-listed carriers - the Member State in which you have your major base of operations in the EU.

By July 1, 2014, air carriers need to

- Ensure that on-site airport station verification of cargo and mail security measures has been carried out by an EU aviation security validator.
- Ensure that its business relations with regulated agents and known consignors are independently validated by an EU aviation security validator, after which a database should be maintained with details of the RA, KC and AC they are accepting cargo from.

This regulation includes additional measures for High Risk Cargo, defined as cargo originating from a list of specific countries.

On-site validations will take place either at each airport from which the air carrier flies cargo or mail to the EU, or, with conditions applied, at a representative number of airports from which the air carrier flies cargo or mail to the EU. Each successful security validation will require revalidation on a 5 year cycle.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### ● Environment

##### Grenelle II

The Grenelle II environment law includes a requirement for all air transport services that originate from or terminate at a French airport to communicate the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions related to the beneficiaries of the services. The requirement came into effect on October 1, 2013.

##### Scope

All entities organizing or commercializing transport services, irrespective of their nationality or principal place of business, have to comply with the information requirement. This means that as well as airlines, freight forwarders also need to inform their customers of the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions associated with the transport services they organize or commercialize.

All legs of the transport service are included, including those between two airports located outside of French territory. For example, if an airline sells a flight from Miami to Paris, via New York, the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions associated with the flight from Miami to New York must be included in the information provided to the passenger.

The requirement does not apply to goods in transit or transfer through a French airport

##### Method to calculate emissions

Emissions are calculated by multiplying the fuel consumption per unit by an emission factor.

Four different 'levels' of accuracy are allowed for the calculation of the fuel consumption:

- Level 1: values calculated with the carbon calculator provided by the French authorities (see additional information below)
- Level 2: values based on the average fuel use per unit on all the operator's fleet
- Level 3: values based on the average fuel use per unit on a specific category of services (for example on short haul/long haul flights; scheduled/charter flights; geographical markets)
- Level 4: actual values for a flight

In the case of freight-only services, the reference unit may be the mass, the volume, the surface, the length or even the parcel. In cases where both goods and passengers are transported, the unit is the mass, and the weight of each passenger is deemed to be 100 kg.

Level 1 can only be used by companies with more than 50 employees until 1 July 2016.

Level 4 is only relevant for the transport of goods since in the case of the transport of passengers, the information has to be provided at the time of booking before the actual values can be determined.

The average fuel use for Levels 2 and 3 has to be calculated over a period of maximum 3 years and must be updated on a regular basis.

##### Emission factor

The regulation requires providers to take account of the fuel used for positioning flights and on the ground, but it does not prescribe a specific formula to calculate fuel consumption. The regulation requires both use and upstream emissions to be accounted for. Upstream emissions include those associated with the production and delivery of the fuel.

For Jet A fuel, the total emission factor is 3.00 kg of CO<sub>2</sub> per liter (0.48 for upstream emissions and 2.52 for use emissions).

In cases where an airline uses a fuel for which no emission factor has been defined by the French authorities, the airline should determine a specific emission factor and inform the beneficiary of the information of the specific nature of the emission factor used.

##### Level 1 values - online carbon calculator

Airlines that choose to determine fuel consumption according to Level 1 must use the carbon calculator published by the French authorities.

Two different versions of the calculator are available. The main version calculates emissions based on routes:

<http://www.developpement-durable.gouv.fr/aviation/eco-calculateur/>

A second version estimates fuel consumption based on a flight's distance and aircraft type:

<http://www.developpement-durable.gouv.fr/aviation/eco-calculateur/decret.php>

##### Communication of information to the beneficiary

The information has to be provided at the date and through the means agreed upon between the airline and the party with whom the airline has a contract, for example the freight forwarder.

Where the contract concerns the provision of more than one transport service, the information can be provided in an aggregated form for all transport services. However, both parties may agree that the airline should provide detailed information.

*Information on Grenelle II is subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information at [www.developpement-durable.gouv.fr/](http://www.developpement-durable.gouv.fr/)*

## 1. Airport Information

### 1.1. Customs Airports

#### ● Ajaccio - AJA (Corsica)

#### ● Annecy\*) - NCY

#### ● Bastia - BIA (Corsica)

#### ● Bordeaux - BOD

#### ● Brest - BES

GH Team

Tel.: +33 2 98 32 71 06

Fax: +33 2 98 32 71 22

E-mail: [david.ecolan@gh-team.com](mailto:david.ecolan@gh-team.com)

Website: [pce@brest.aeroport.bzh](http://pce@brest.aeroport.bzh)

#### ● Caen - CFR

#### ● Chambéry\*) - CMF

#### ● Clermont-Ferrand\*) - CFE

#### ● Grenoble\*) - GNB

#### ● Le Havre - LEH

Tel.: +33 (0)2 35 54 65 00 (Traffic operations)

Fax: +33 (0)2 35 54 65 29 (Traffic operations)

E-mail: [trafic@lehavre.aeroport.fr](mailto:trafic@lehavre.aeroport.fr)

#### ● Lille - LIL

#### ● Lyon - LYS

Tel.: + 33 (0) 4 72 22 83 63 (cargo operations)

+ 33 (0) 4 72 22 81 51 (cargo marketing)

E-mail: [cargoport@lyonaeroports.com](mailto:cargoport@lyonaeroports.com)

Website: [www.lyonaeroports.com](http://www.lyonaeroports.com)

#### ● Marseille - MRS

Tel.: + 33 (0) 4 42 14 27 88 (cargo marketing & operations)

E-mail: [jean-marc.boutigny@mrs.aero](mailto:jean-marc.boutigny@mrs.aero)

#### ● Montpellier - MPL

#### ● Mulhouse - MLH

#### ● Nantes - NTE

#### ● Nice - NCE

#### ● Nîmes - FNI

#### ● Paris - PAR

#### ● Pau - PUF

#### ● Perpignan - PGF\*\*)

#### ● Rennes - RNS

#### ● Saint Etienne\*) - EBU

#### ● Strasbourg - SXB

#### ● Toulon - TLN

#### ● Toulouse - TLS, Vatry - XCR

\*) See 1.2.3.

\*\*) See 1.2.4.

### 1.2. Airport Facilities

#### 1.2.1. Loading/Unloading equipment

##### Ajaccio

Forklift limit 2,500 kg. and weight scale 1,500 kg.

##### Bastia

Forklift limit 2,500 kg. and weight scale 3,500 kg.

##### Bordeaux

Forklift limit 4,000 kg. Equipment for cargo aircraft and pallets/containers including 20 ft. up to 13,000 kg. available.

##### Brest

Forklift limit 5,000 kg. and weight scale 10,000 kg.

Loader limit 7,000 kg. Use of slave pallets. Equipment for cargo aircraft and pallets/containers 96" / 125" (inch).

##### Caen

1 Forklift, limit 2,500 kg. 1 roller bed for loading/unloading pallets/containers. Special equipment available on request.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### **Le Havre**

Forklift limit 2,500 kg.  
Ground power unit 115v 400 hz 28v.  
Loader for loading and unloading containers.

#### **Lille**

Forklift limit 3,000 kg. Truck loading platform limit 14,000 kg.

#### **Lourdes/Tarbes**

No cargo facilities available.

#### **Lyon**

Forklifts, limits 7,000 kg. / 5,000 kg. / 5,000 kg.  
2 main deck loaders compliant with 777 and 747 freighters,  
limit 14,000 kg.

Other lower deck loaders, pushbacks, GPUs, deicer trucks.

Cranes upon request.

Dedicated platform for horses.

Service for VAL transfers to/from terminals and aircraft.

Dedicated area for trucks carrying horses.

Dedicated platform to transfer horses from trucks to air stalls.

Dedicated ramp to unload horses from air stalls to the BIP.

#### **Marseille**

Forklift limit 7,000 kg.  
2 main deck loaders compliant with B747F and B777F.  
Truck Loading platform limit 10,000 kg. Equipment for cargo aircraft  
and pallets/containers. Hyster freight limit 11 tons.

#### **Montpellier**

Forklift limit 1,500 kg. Truck Loading platform limit 7,000 kg. Pallet  
transporter. Scale/loader limit 5,000 kg.

#### **Mulhouse, Basle**

Forklift limit 10,000 kg. Loader limit 7,000 kg. Truck Loading platform  
limit 10,000 kg.

#### **Nantes**

Forklift limit 4,500 kg. Truckloaders up to 7,000 kg.

#### **Nice**

Forklift limit 3,500 kg. Truck loading platform limit 7,000 kg. Scale  
40,000 kg.

#### **Paris Orly/Charles de Gaulle**

Low and maindeck highloaders up to 26,000 kg. Forklift. Conveyor.  
Cranes upon request.

#### **Pau**

Forklift limit 4,000 kg. Equipment for cargo aircraft and pallets/  
containers. 88/125 96/125 limited to 7,000 kg.  
Equipment for cargo aircraft and pallets/containers 96/125t.

#### **Rennes**

Forklift limit 1,500 kg. Loader limit 7,000 kg. Equipment for cargo  
aircraft and pallets/containers.

#### **Strasbourg**

Forklift limit 3,000 kg. Truck Loading platform limit 7,500 kg.

#### **Toulon**

Forklift limit 3,500 kg. Equipment for cargo aircraft and pallets/  
containers. Loaders limit 7,000 kg.

#### **Toulouse**

Forklift limit 1,500 kg. and 1 forklift limit 16 tons (Hyster).  
Equipment for cargo and pallets/containers including 3 x 20ft and 10  
pallet transporter. Truck Loading platform limit 12 tons (max. 14 tons).

#### **Vathy**

Loaders (14- and 27 tonne)

Dollies (10- and 20- foot)

Pushback

Ground Power Unit (115v/400hz - 28 volts)

#### **1.2.2. Storage**

#### **Ajaccio**

Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Available (small dims).  
Animal hostel: Not available.  
Mortuary: Not available.  
Handling company A.F.S.  
Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs. Closed on Sunday and  
Bank holidays.  
For AVI/PER/HUM advance notice by message required for flight  
landing after 18.00 hrs.

#### **Annecy**

At Brokers Bonded Warehouse.  
Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Not available.  
Room for radio-active material: Not available.  
Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **Bastia**

Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Available (small dims).  
Animal hostel: Not available.  
Mortuary: Available.  
Handling company: A.F.S.  
Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs. Closed on Sunday and  
Bank holidays.  
For AVI/PER/HUM advance notice by message required for flight  
landing after 18.00 hrs.

#### **Bordeaux**

Cold storage: Available for 8 ULDs 88 or 96/125.  
Safe for valuables: Available only for small packages.  
Animal hostel: Not available.  
Mortuary: Not available  
Room for radioactive material: Not available.

#### **Brest**

Cold storage: Not available.  
GHA's warehouse 600 m<sup>2</sup> bonded for 21 days, afterwards goods are  
seized by French Customs.  
Strong room: Not available  
Mortuary room: Not available  
Radio-active material room: Not available  
Handling company: GH TEAM  
Monday through Friday 09.00 - 12.00 / 14.00 - 18.00  
On Saturday / Sunday and National Holidays on request

#### **Caen**

Bonded warehouse 600 m<sup>2</sup>.  
Handling company: S.F.S.  
Cold storage: Available on request.  
Safe for valuables: Not available.  
Animal hostel: Not available.  
Room for radioactive material: Not available.

#### **Chambery**

At Brokers Bonded Warehouse.  
Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Not available.  
Room for radio-active material: Not available.  
Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **Clermont-Ferrand**

At Brokers Bonded Warehouse.  
Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Not available.  
Room for radio-active material: Not available.  
Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **Grenoble**

At Brokers Bonded Warehouse.  
Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Not available.  
Room for radio-active material: Not available.  
Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **Le Havre**

Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Not available.  
Room for radio-active material: Not available.  
Facilities for animals: Not available.

#### **Lille**

From the 16th day following the day of arrival in Customs Central  
Airport Warehouse.

Cold storage: Not available.  
Safe for valuables: Not available.  
Room for radio-active material: Not available.  
Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **Lourdes/Tarbes**

No cargo facilities available.

#### **Lyon**

At Customs Airport Warehouse for 20 days. Thereafter at Customs  
Airport Warehouse.

- Cool storage: Available in several facilities; temperatures 2/8°C and 15/25°C.
- Frozen storage: Available; -22°C
- Animal facility: Available for transit only, no quarantine.
- Safe for valuables: Available
- Mortuary: Available
- Room for radioactive materials: Available
- More details from [cargoport@lyonaeroports.com](mailto:cargoport@lyonaeroports.com)
- Border Inspection Post on site (EU approved) [pif69.sivep@agriculture.gouv.fr](mailto:pif69.sivep@agriculture.gouv.fr)
- Border Inspection Post for registered Equidae with 12 stalls and  
special horses flooring.
- Several cargo handling companies on site WFS / Swissport Cargo  
Services / GH Team.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### **Marseille**

At Customs Airport Warehouse for 90 days. Thereafter at Customs General City Warehouse.

- Cold storage: Available (+4°C).
- Mortuary: Available.
- Frozen storage: Available (-20°C) on request (e-mail: [jean-marc.boutigny@mrs.aero](mailto:jean-marc.boutigny@mrs.aero))
- Live animal storage: Available (tropical fish, packed AVI...)
- Safe for valuables: Not available.
- Border Inspection Post and fraud inspectors on site (EU approved).
- Room for radioactive materials: Available (WFS warehouse)
- For more information or details: e-mail [jean-marc.boutigny@mrs.aero](mailto:jean-marc.boutigny@mrs.aero)

#### **Montpellier**

Warehouse hours Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 21.00 hrs. Saturday closed. Six pallet racks. 30 meters of racks in Customs area. Nine meters of racks in free area. Cold storage: Refrigerator, limit 15 m³; freezer (minus 20 degrees C), limit 250 litres.

Animal hostel: Not available

Safe for valuables: Available, dimensions 55 x 50 x 90 cms.

#### **Mulhouse, Basle**

Live animals: No special room, but Customs Warehouse kept at normal temperature (heated in wintertime).

Perishables: No special room for flowers, vegetables (including mushrooms), fruits and plants, but Customs Warehouse heated in wintertime and otherwise kept at normal temperature.

Cold storage: The following facilities are available after MLHFK agreement and charges:

- a. Refrigerator room available for storage at any temperature.
- b. Special rooms for fish, fish products and seafood; meat, meat products; pharmaceuticals and medicines.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Mortuary: Not available.

#### **Nantes**

Air France Cargo office open Monday through Friday from 07.30 to 21.00. Closed on Saturday-Sunday and national holidays

AF warehouse 850 m² bonded for 21 days, afterwards goods are seized by French Customs.

Cold storage: Not available.

Strong room: Not available.

Animal hostel: Not available

Mortuary room: Not available

Radio-active material room: Not available

Vulnerable room: Available

Handling company: Air France, fax number 33228214454

#### **Nice**

At Customs Airport Warehouse. Time limit 4 months.

Cold storage: two cold rooms 2/4 degrees C; one cold room minus 28 degrees C, operated by Chamber of Commerce.

Safe for valuables: Available, operated by Chamber of Commerce.

Animal hostel: Available, operated by Chamber of Commerce.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

Mortuary: Available, operated by Chamber of Commerce.

#### **Paris Orly/Charles de Gaulle**

Goods not cleared are stored at Orly and Charles de Gaulle, as from the 21st day following the day of arrival, in Customs Central Airport Warehouse. Following a further period of approximately 3 months, goods are liable to be auctioned. Alternatively, upon special request, goods may be stored in a 'Free Trade' Warehouse up to two years.

Cold storage:

- at Charles de Gaulle available;
- at Orly available to Air France.

Safe for valuables: available. At **Orly**: Brinks, Monday through Friday 10.00 - 17.00 hrs. For parcel with size over 260 x 88 x 190 cms, prior agreement has to be obtained from Brinks SITA code ORYBSCR.

For Loomis International SITA code CDGLIXH or

[paris.dispo@int.loomis.com](mailto:paris.dispo@int.loomis.com).

At **Charles de Gaulle**: Brinks, Monday through Friday 05.00 - 23.00 hrs., Saturday 05.00 - 13.00 hrs code SITA CDGBSCR. For special opening on Saturdays pm or Sundays please send the request

48 hours prior to: [cdg-mouvement@brinks.fr](mailto:cdg-mouvement@brinks.fr),

[cdg-exploitation@Brinks.fr](mailto:cdg-exploitation@Brinks.fr) (Added fees applicable).

For Loomis International SITA code CDGLIXH or

[paris.dispo@int.loomis.com](mailto:paris.dispo@int.loomis.com): Monday through Sunday 06.00 - 22.00 hrs.

Animal hostel: Available at Charles de Gaulle: Monday to

Friday 07.30 - 12.30 hrs. and 13.30 - 20.30 hrs.;

Saturday 08.00 - 12.00 hrs.

Mortuary: operated by the Airport Authorities.

#### **Pau**

At the airport.

Cold storage: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Human remains (HUM): Depository not available

Room for radio-active material: Not available

#### **Perpignan**

At airport in Customs Warehouse.

#### **Rennes**

GHA: cargo department of RENNES Airport

Public Open time: Monday through Friday :8:30 am/12:00 -14:00/ 19:00pm

Closed Sat/Sunday and national holidays

Phone: 02 99 67 61 61, Fax: 02 99 67 25 55, SITA: RNSKFXH

E-mail: [ipean-metairreau@rennes.aeroport.fr](mailto:ipean-metairreau@rennes.aeroport.fr)

Storage area: 200 m² Warehouse bonded /21 days

Cold storage: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

#### **Strasbourg**

At the airport.

Cold storage: Available maximum 3 m³ per handling company.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **Toulon**

Warehouse hours Monday through Friday 08.30 - 12.30 hrs. and 13.30 - 23.00 hrs. Saturday and Sunday upon request.

Cold storage: Available (40 m³) 5 degrees C

Safe for valuables: Available (40 x 40 x 150 cm).

Animal hostel: Available.

#### **Toulouse-Blagnac Airport**

At the airport:

- For consignments of human remains, live animals, perishable goods and valuable cargo, request and announcement by message required.
- Cold storage: Available only for Veterinary Border Inspection Post Checks.
- Frozen storage: Available, only for Veterinary Border Inspection Post Checks.
- Animal hostel: Available, only for import through Veterinary Border Inspection Post Checks.
- Veterinary Border Inspection Post office contact: [pif31.sivep@agriculture.gouv.fr](mailto:pif31.sivep@agriculture.gouv.fr)
- Human remains depository: available through WFS (Opening hours: 7 a.m. to 10 p.m.) Warehouse opening hours 7 a.m. to 10 p.m. from Monday through Friday.
- Room for radio-active material: Not available.
- Safe for valuables: Not available.
- Warehouse Opening hours: 7 a.m. to 10 p.m.
- WFS contact: [tsops@wfs.aero](mailto:tsops@wfs.aero)

#### **Vatry**

Dedicated a full 2500 m² for the storage of perishable goods and 1700 m² for dry cargo such as materials, spare parts, and so on.

#### **1.2.3. Clearance**

#### **Annecy**

At bonded warehouse by brokers.

#### **Bordeaux**

At the airport by carrier, consignee or his broker.

#### **Brest**

At Customs office in town by consignee or broker.

#### **Caen**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Chambery**

At bonded warehouse by brokers.

#### **Clermont-Ferrand**

At bonded warehouse by brokers.

#### **Grenoble**

At bonded warehouse by brokers.

#### **Lille**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Lourdes/Tarbes**

No cargo facilities available.

#### **Lyon**

At the airport by carrier, consignee or his broker.

#### **Marseille**

At the airport by carrier, consignee or his broker.

#### **Montpellier**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### **Mulhouse, Basle**

At the airport by carrier (except Saturday, Sunday and holidays), consignee or broker.

Customs: Monday through Friday 08.30 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 19.00 hrs.

AF cargo: Monday through Friday 05.30 - 12.00 hrs. and 13.30 - 20.00 hrs.

#### **Nantes**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Nice**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Paris Orly/Charles de Gaulle**

At the airport by carrier (not applicable to AF), consignee, his broker or another third party. In town: in special cases and on consignee's request, but not by carrier and not for unaccompanied baggage.

#### **Pau**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Perpignan**

For import and export at 'Centre Régional de Dédouanement' Min St. Charles.

#### **Rennes**

At Customs office in town by consignee or broker.

Regulars open time 8:00 /12:00 -14:00/18:00

Monday through Friday

Closed Sat/Sun/day off and upon request

#### **Saint Etienne**

At bonded warehouse by brokers.

#### **Strasbourg**

At the airport by carrier, consignee or his broker.

#### **Toulon**

At Customs office in town by broker (import).

#### **Toulouse**

At the airport by carrier, consignee or his broker (except Saturday, Sunday and public holidays).

#### **Vatry**

Customs officials are on duty at 24/7. For details, ctc Customs + 33 (0)3 26 69 50 00

#### 1.2.4. Customs hours

#### **Annecy**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.

#### **Ajaccio**

Monday through Friday 08.30 - 18.00 hrs. Saturday and Sunday closed.

#### **Bastia**

Monday through Friday 08.30 - 18.00 hrs. Saturday and Sunday closed.

#### **Bordeaux**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs. Saturday and Sunday Customs office closed.

#### **Brest**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 / 14.00 - 18.00 hrs.

#### **Caen**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs.

#### **Chambery**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.

#### **Clermont-Ferrand**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.

#### **Grenoble**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.

#### **Le Havre**

Only on request.

#### **Lille**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request and against payment of overtime fee.

#### **Lourdes/Tarbes**

No cargo facilities available.

#### **Lyon**

Open for airfreight and road freight.

Special procedures for express freight.

Monday to Friday 08.00 - 20.00 hrs.

Clearance possible after hours upon request and fee.

#### **Marseille**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 20.00 hrs. Closed Saturday and Sunday.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible at any time against payment of overtime fee.

#### **Montpellier**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs. Saturday, Sunday and legal holidays closed or upon request.

#### **Mulhouse, Basle**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs.

Closed on Saturday and Sunday. Clearance outside Customs hours not possible.

#### **Nantes**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs. except national holidays, no AVI/PER/HUM arriving when closed.

#### **Nice**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 11.30 hrs. only for personal belongings. Clearance outside Customs hours possible against payment of overtime fee. Live animals and perishables can be cleared immediately on arrival if AF Freight Dept. Nice is notified 12 hours before arrival. However no consignment can be cleared through Customs on Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays.

#### **Paris Orly/Charles de Gaulle**

CDG:

Through customs broker: 24hrs.

Without customs broker, Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 20.00 hrs. for dutiable and non-dutiable consignments; clearance for non-dutiable consignment outside Customs hours included Sunday possible upon prior request and against payment of an overtime fee to the handling agent or carrier agreed for 'RTS' ("Redevance Travaux Supplémentaire").

#### ORY:

Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 20.00 hrs. for dutiable and non dutiable consignments.

Clearance for non dutiable consignments outside customs hours possible upon prior request and against customs overtime fee.

#### **Pau**

Customs operation at the airport. Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 20.00 hrs. Telex PUFFXAF 24 hours in advance, no extra charges. Clearance outside Customs hours possible, for perishables and live animals only provided advance notice by message is given to PUFFXAF.

#### **Perpignan**

Customs office is closed, except for international flights from Ryanair from 13.30 - 14.30 hrs. For AF flights goods have to be cleared at PAR.

#### **Rennes**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs.

#### **Strasbourg**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible on Saturday afternoon, Sunday and holidays for live animals and perishable cargo. Advance notice by message required. Charges EUR 4.25 per hour.

#### **Toulon**

Customs office in Toulon. Monday through Friday 08.00 - 12.00 and 14.00 - 18.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible upon request by broker.

#### **Toulouse**

At the airport Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs. Saturday and Sunday closed.

#### 1.2.5. Delivery

#### **Annecy**

Possible by broker.

#### **Bordeaux**

By carrier (city only) or broker.

#### **Brest**

Cleared goods delivered to consignee or his agent at airport.

#### **Caen**

Possible by broker.

#### **Chambery**

Possible by broker.

#### **Clermont-Ferrand**

Possible by broker.

#### **Grenoble**

Possible by broker.

#### **Lille, Nice**

By broker.

#### **Lourdes/Tarbes**

No cargo facilities available.

#### **Lyon**

Possible by broker.

#### **Marseille**

By broker

#### **Montpellier**

Downtown Montpellier and Montpellier area. Upon request possible in other areas.

#### **Mulhouse, Basle**

Possible upon request, by private firm.

#### **Nantes**

By broker.

#### **Paris Orly/Charles de Gaulle**

Possible in Paris.

#### **Pau**

By broker or in Customs Warehouses.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Rennes

Cleared goods delivered to consignee or his agent at airport.  
By forwarder: SDV, Kuhne et Nagel, Panalpina, Danzas , Ziegler, Dimotrans.

#### Saint Etienne

In Customs Town Warehouse by Cargo Agent.

#### Strasbourg

By broker.

#### Toulon

Downtown Toulon and Toulon area. Upon request possible in other areas.

#### Toulouse

By broker or in Customs Warehouses.

#### 1.2.6. (Re)-Forwarding

#### Annecy

Possible by scheduled truck daily.

#### Bordeaux

Possible by road.

#### Caen

Possible except on Saturday and Sunday.

#### Chambery

Possible by scheduled truck daily.

#### Clermont-Ferrand

Possible by scheduled truck daily.

#### Grenoble

Possible by scheduled truck daily.

#### Lille

Possible by road.

#### Lourdes/Tarbes

No cargo facilities available.

#### Lyon

Possible by road.

#### Paris Orly/Charles de Gaulle

Possible by rail, road or mail, also under bond.

#### Marseille

Possible by road.

#### Montpellier

Possible, except Sunday and holidays.

#### Mulhouse, Basle

Possible to transfer shipment to Basle according to the Swiss requirements.

#### Nantes

By a forwarding agent, except Saturday, Sunday and national holidays.

#### Nice

By a forwarding agent.

#### Pau

Possible by road except Saturday and Sunday.

#### Perpignan

Possible through agent on request.

#### Rennes

By broker.

#### Saint Etienne

By broker or in Customs warehouse.

#### Strasbourg

Possible by broker only.

#### Toulouse

Possible by road (except Saturday and Sunday).

#### Vatry

At the airport by carrier, consignee or his broker.

- Documents/conditions required by Customs for clearance of household goods:

- Certificate of change of residence issued by the French consulate in the country of departure, stating arrival and departure dates in that country (a certificate from the employer can be acceptable if such above information is stated).
- Certificate of non re-sale: stating that the goods are in the possession of the shipper/consignee for more than 6 months and are not for re-sale.
- Complete inventory per package, with the value of all items.
- Keys or combination of the locks.
- Invoices for all valuable items bought locally (Hi Fi, photo, video, jewelry, furs etc. or any item likely to be dutiable).
- Photocopy of owner's passport (including page containing the picture).
- Tax exemption can be granted if the owner lived more than one year abroad and has owned and used the goods for more than 6 months.

### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

#### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

Value EUR 19056.13 or less: 2 Commercial Invoices.

Value over EUR 19056.13: Commercial Invoice domiciled by bank. The Commercial Invoice must contain detailed description of goods, quality or grade, unit price and total value, statement whether term of sale is CIF, FOB, etc., and declaration signed by shipper: "Nous certifions que les marchandises dénommées dans cette facture sont de fabrication et d'origine ... (country of origin) ... et que les prix indiqués ci-dessus s'accordent avec les prix courants sur marché d'exportation".

- Import Licence, Certificate or authorization dependent on nature of goods.
- Certificate of Origin required in certain cases; obligatory for the following commodities, irrespective of their origin and value: fertilizers; hosiery and knitted articles; clothing, accessories thereof and other textile made articles; umbrellas; dish-washers; washing machines (electrically powered); sewing machines; household articles fitted with an electric motor; water heaters; radio receivers and television sets (even when combined with a sound recording device); loudspeaker systems; X-ray equipment and other electrical equipment for medical use; electrical/electronic measuring instruments; toys. For goods carried from an EU country, the form of Certificate of Origin must be as defined in the relevant EU Rules.
- SAD Form for goods from EU countries.

#### 2.2.2. Sample consignments

- No payment due: 2 Pro Forma Invoices or, if sample made unfit for sale, no documents.
- Payment due: See 2.2.1.
- If from EU countries, with commercial value, whether payment due or not: SAD Form.
- Authorization from the "Service. Central de la Pharmacie" required for samples of pharmaceutical products prohibited by the tariff law.

#### 2.2.3. Gift consignments

Detailed list of contents stating value. All transportation documents must be marked: "Gift".

When they have a personal or family nature or a gross weight under 10 kg. and do not include cigarettes, tobacco, matches or alcoholic beverages, gift consignments with:

1. value not over EUR 41.16 are duty free;
2. value over EUR 41.16 up to EUR 104.43 are subject to Customs duty (incl. tax) of 30% (when originating from EU countries 20% ad valorem);
3. value over EUR 104.43 are subject to duties and documentary requirements for commercial consignments.

### 2.3. Restrictions

#### 2.3.1. General

*Importation of live animals, (transportation of animals is subject to animals protection regulations which have to be strictly observed), animal products and perishables from non-EU (European Union) countries ( provided they conform with the CITES regulations when applicable) are subject to veterinary inspection when entering the EU at first point of entry:*

Animals imported for commercial purposes, bovine animals, solipeds, porcine animals, sheep, goats, poultry, fih, aquatic invertebrates, birds and bees .Following animal products and perishables are subject to veterinary inspection when entering the EU at first port of entry (provided they conform with the CITES regulations if applicable): Semen, ova, embryos, fresh meat of domestic species and game, including meat preparations, offal and blood for human consumption including meat preparations, meat products and other products of animal origin for human consumption, liquid milk, milk products, fishery products for human consumption, eggs for consumption, egg products and products produced by bees, snails, frogs, frog's legs for

## 2. Import

### 2.1. General

#### 2.1.4. Language on documents

French.

#### 2.1.5. Other requirements

- Dutiable goods temporarily imported (not for finishing or repairing): Deposit or normal duties refundable on re-expedition unless an international CARNET-ATA from Chamber of Commerce in country of export ensuring freedom of duties can be produced.
- AWB: When packages in a consignment have been bundled, box "Handling Information" must state the exact number of packages and bundles e.g. "60 packages in 5 bundles". Non-adherence will result in heavy fines. AWBs with consignees in France, destined for the airport Basle/Mulhouse should name "Mulhouse" as airport of destination.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

human consumption, hide and hooved animals, wool, animal hair, horse hair, bristles, feathers, down or parts of feathers, game trophies, bones, horns, hooves and their by-products other than meals, gelatin, raw material destined for the production of gelatine and related products, blood, blood products, amniotic fluid for pharmaceutical industry, for technical use other than in feeding stuffs or other uses, pathogenic agents, other animal waste: high risk untreated matter, low risk raw materials for pharmaceutical industry, technical use and feeding stuffs, processed animal protein whether intended for use in feeding stuffs or not (meals and greaves), pet foods, manure.

Products to be imported in France, must come from an authorised country, must be sent by an approved EU firm, accompanied by a health certificate and a certificate of public health at least in French.

#### All relevant documents must be in French and bear a unique identification number.

Shipment must enter the EU via registered airports of entry where approved inspection posts exist. The inspections to be performed are subject to a charge (see section 8.3. Air France). The exact amount may be retrieved from the respective veterinary office. Shipments are subject to the following 3 checks: documentary, identity and physical. Airlines must notify the inspection posts of arrival details so that specific inspection teams for live animals and perishables are positioned at the inspection posts.

In France, the registered ports of entry are:

- a. For veterinary checks of all live animals: Paris-Charles de Gaulle.
- b. For veterinary checks of small live animals: Mulhouse, Geneva (Fernay Voltaire French side), Lyon, Marseille, Nantes, Nice, Réunion and Toulouse.
- c. For registered Equidae: Beauvais, Deauville and Lyon.
- d. All French international airports for pets animals provided they respect French regulations.
- e. For veterinary checks of animal products and perishables: Bordeaux, Brest, Geneva (Ferney Voltaire French side), Lyon, Marseille, Mulhouse, Nice, Paris (Orly and Roissy CDG), Réunion, Toulouse, and Vatry.

For any further information regarding live animals, animal products and perishables, contact:

Ministère de l'Agriculture, Direction générale de l'Alimentation, Sous Direction des affaires sanitaires européennes et internationales, 251 rue de Vaugirard, 75732 Paris

E-mail: [import.msci.dgal@agriculture.gouv.fr](mailto:import.msci.dgal@agriculture.gouv.fr)

### 2.3.2. Live animals

#### PET Animals

PET animals may enter French territory within the following conditions:

Species: dogs, cats, ferrets, invertebrates (except bees and crustaceans), ornamental tropical fish, amphibian, reptiles, birds (except poultry), rodents rabbits.

Quantity: up to 5 specimens

Those animals are subject to a documentary and identify check by the customs. Documents must be, at least, in French or accompanied by an official translation in French.

#### Cats and Dogs (not applicable to SPF animals)

The European Union adopted new measure for the importation of pets (dogs, cats and ferrets) into the EU member states.

In order to bring their dogs, cats and ferrets from the non- EU countries into France, travellers must abide by the following conditions:

Each family is limited to 5 animals;

Every animal must be identify by a microchip (standard ISO 11784 or annex A ISO standard 11785) or a tattoo. If the microchip's standard is different, you must bring your own scanner in order to read the microchip. In the United States, you may acquire the microchip standard ISO 11784 ; every animal must have a valid rabies vaccination, even if less than 3 months old. If it is the first rabies vaccination for the pet, you must wait 21 days between the last shot of the vaccination protocol and departure. The health certificate will be valid for 4 months after signature by an official veterinarian or endorsement by the competent authority:

[http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/pets/sanco10767r4\\_fr.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/pets/sanco10767r4_fr.pdf)

Pets travelling to France/Europe must be subjected to the rabies serological test of the veterinary certificate. This comes in addition of the identification and rabies vaccination requirements. The blood sample for the test must not be taken sooner than 30 days after the vaccination. The test must be performed by the laboratory at least 3 months before the pets travel to France/Europe.

The list of laboratories approved for this test by European Union is at:  
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimal/pets/approval\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimal/pets/approval_en.htm)

Andorra, Antigua and Barbuda, Argentina, Aruba, Ascension Island, Australia, Bahrain, Barbados, Belarus, Bermuda, Bonaire / St. Eustatius / Saba, Bosnia and Herzegovina, British Virgin Islands,

Canada, Cayman Islands, Chile, Croatia, Curaçao, Falkland Islands, Fiji, French Polynesia, Hong Kong, Iceland, Jamaica, Japan, Liechtenstein, Malaysia, Mauritius, Mayotte, Mexico, Monaco, Montserrat, New Caledonia, New Zealand Norway, Russian Federation, St. Helena, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Maarten St. Pierre and Miquelon, St. Vincent and the Grenadines, San Marino, Singapore, Switzerland, Taiwan, Trinidad and Tobago, United Arab Emirates, United States of America (including GU-Cam), Vanuatu, Vatican City State and Wallis and Futuna are exempted of the rabies serological test.

For movement of pets within European Union Identification by electronic chip or clearly readable tattoo, EU passport as defined in the November 21, 2003 publication of the Official Journal of the European Union.

#### Domestic pet rodents (rabbits, hamster, mice.....)

You may bring into France a maximum of 5 domestic rodents. A health certificate (in French) executed not more than ten days prior to arrival into France by a national licensed veterinarian of the country of export must accompany the rodent.

#### Pets reptiles not intended for sale

You may bring into France a maximum of 5 pet reptiles (by family), provided:

They are not sold under any circumstances;

They are accompanied by a health certificate executed not more than ten days prior to arrival and bearing the signature of a licensed veterinarian of the country of export;

They must be free of evidence of disease (in particular, of lesions of the skin).

#### Pets birds

WARNING: the EC regulations regarding the movements of pet birds have been modified in response to the avian influenza alert (bird flu). The regulations below remain applicable until further instructions.

Pets birds may be brought to France solely at the following conditions:

1. Each family is limited to 5 birds;
2. ONE of the following conditions must be undergone;
  - a. Each bird must have undergone a 30 days re-export isolation in the place of departure  
OR
  - b. Each bird must undergo quarantine for 30 days after import in France on approved premises;  
OR
  - c. Each bird must have been in isolation for at least 10 days before departure and must have undergone a test to detect the H5N1 antigen or genome carried out on a sample taken not earlier than the third day of isolation.
3. Compliance with the above conditions must be certified by an official veterinarian in accordance with the approved model certificate. The document linked below provided an English and a French version of the same approved model certificate. Both versions must be completed and signed by the competent authorities. The French version will be requested by the French authorities upon arrival in France.

### 2.3.3. Plants and plant material

In view of numerous prohibitions or conditions which may apply depending on the nature of the plants (or plant product) and the country of origin, and taking into account the frequent changes in the relevant regulations, no information can be published. For information and Import Permits when required, apply to: Ministère de l'Agriculture, Service de Protection des Végétaux, 251 Rue du Vaugirard, 75732 Paris Cedex 15 Tel. (01)49 55 81 88.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

are classified in 6 categories:

- Category 1: firearms and their ammunition designed or intended for land, sea or air warfare
- Category 4: "defensive" firearms and their ammunition, acquisition and possession of which are subject to authorisation
- Category 5: weapons for hunting and their ammunition
- Category 6: edged and pointed weapons
- Category 7: target shooting, fairground and indoor weapons and their ammunition
- Category 8: historical and collectible weapons and ammunition (including collectible weapons, deactivated weapons and reproductions of historical weapons).

For most of the case, the importation of arms and ammunition needs a prior agreement of the **Direction Générale des Douanes et Droits Indirects (DGDDI)**

Bureau E/2, 11 rue des Deux Communes, 93558 Montreuil Cedex, Tel.: +33 (0) 1.57.53.46.80, Fax: +33 (0) 1.57.53.45.83 by using specific forms.

Specific forms for prior agreement are available at <http://www.budget.gouv.fr/themes/douane/formulaires.php>. (French language only)

All the information concerning the categories and the importation of arms and ammunitions available at:

<http://www.douane.gouv.fr/page.asp?id=583>

#### 2.3.5. Narcotics and drugs

##### ● Medicines

Import authorisation from the "Agence Française de Sécurité Sanitaire des Produits de Santé":

##### ● Drugs

Agence Française de Sécurité Sanitaire des Produits de Santé DEMEB

Département des Affaires réglementaires et de la gestion des procédures d'AMM

Unités Autorisations d'Importation

Responsable du Département: Madame Nathalie HEDO

E-mail: [nathalie.hedo@afssaps.sante.fr](mailto:nathalie.hedo@afssaps.sante.fr)

Tel.: +33 (0) 1 55 87 36 31 et 36 33

##### ● Narcotics and psychotropics

Agence Française de Sécurité Sanitaire des Produits de Santé DEMEB

Département stupéfiants et psychotropes

Responsable du département: Nathalie RICHARD

E-mail: [nathalie.richard@afssaps.sante.fr](mailto:nathalie.richard@afssaps.sante.fr)

Responsable unité: Stéphane LUCAS

E-mail: [stephane.lucas@afssaps.sante.fr](mailto:stephane.lucas@afssaps.sante.fr)

Tel.: +33 (0) 1 55 87 35 93 et 35 91

Fax: +33 (0) 1 55 87 35 92

##### ● Micro-organisms and toxins

Agence Française de Sécurité Sanitaire des Produits de Santé DEMEB

Département de toxicologie

143-147 boulevard Anatole France

93285 SAINT DENIS Cedex FRANCE

Sita: HDQCDAF

Email: [biosecurite@afssaps.sante.fr](mailto:biosecurite@afssaps.sante.fr)

Tel.: +33 (0) 1 55 87 35 83

Fax: +33 (0) 1 55 87 35 82

And:

Ministère de l'Economie, de l'Industrie et de l'Emploi

Direction Générale de la compétitivité de l'Industrie et des services (DGCGIS)

Service des Biens à Double Usage (SBDU)

Bat. Siéyès 4 - Télédoc 151 - 61 Boulevard Vincent Auriol

75703 PARIS Cedex 13 FRANCE

E-mail: [doublusage@finances.gouv.fr](mailto:doublusage@finances.gouv.fr)

Tel.: +33 (0) 1 44 97 09 37

Fax: +33 (0) 1 44 97 09 90

Licence en cours: +33 (0) 1 97 44 09 16

#### 2.3.6. Human remains

1. Human remains, in coffin, intended or not to be cremated, originating from Austria, Belgium, Chile, Czech Republic, Denmark, Egypt, Germany, Italy, Mexico, Netherlands, Portugal, Romania, Slovakia, Switzerland, Turkey, Congo - Democratic Republic of (Parties of International Agreement with France): Document required: Mortuary Pass named laissez-passer mortuaire

- delivered by the Authorities of origin country at sight of death and hygiene (or embalming) certificates;
- detailing name, surname, age, nationality of the deceased and date/place of death;
- issued in local language plus a translation in a language commonly used for international relationship.

2. Human remains, in coffin, intended to be cremated in France, originating from countries listed under 1. above:  
A French Consular Authorization named "autorisation d'incinération" is required in addition to the Mortuary Pass.
3. Human remains, in coffin, intended to be cremated in France, originating from countries other than those listed under 1. above:  
A French Consular Authorization named "certificat sanitaire et autorisation de transport de corps en France pour incinération".
4. Human remains, in coffin, intended to be buried in France, originating from countries other than those listed under 1. above:  
A French Consular Authorization named "certificat sanitaire et autorisation de transport de corps", delivered by French Consulate in the country where the deceased died or was previously buried, at sight of:
  - death and hygiene (or embalming) certificates;
  - burial and exit permits at origin;
  - burial permit in France.
5. Cremated human remains (ashes), originating from any country:  
A French Consular Authorization named "certificat sanitaire et autorisation de transport de cendres" delivered at sight of death and cremation certificates.
6. For all shipments requiring a Consular Permit (paragraphs 2. through 5. above included) a wax seal must be set on to the outer packaging by the French Consulate. The seal must be embossed with the specific mark of the Consulate.

##### Notes

1. When the death occurred not more than 5 years before shipping, the coffin must be designed in accordance with provisions of Decree no. 87-28 dated 14 January 1987 (also apply to transit and export).
2. When the cause of death was an infectious disease listed in Sanitary Department Order dated 17 November 1986 specific requirements apply.

#### 2.3.15. Others

Helicopters (civil and military): Authorization from Ministère De La Défense Nationale, Direction des Affaires Internationales, 14 rue Saint-Dominique, 75997 Paris-Armées.

#### 2.5. Charges

For specific details, see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier" or contact the carrier concerned.

## 3. Transhipment/Transit

### 3.1. General

#### AWBs:

When packages in a consignment, which is to be transhipped in France, have been bundled, the box "Handling Information" of the AWB must show exact number of packages and bundles, e.g. "60 packages in 5 bundles".

Non-adherence will result in heavy fines.

### 3.3. Restrictions

#### 3.3.2. Live animals

Transit without transhipment: No formalities in most cases, however it is recommended to contact the French Ministry of Agriculture.

#### Transhipment: Animals from non E.U. countries:

- with final destination E.U.: same as import

#### 3.3.3. Plants and plant material

From non EU countries, with final destination EU (including France) phyto-sanitary checks and fees apply when transfer from air to road is involved.

For charges details, see Section 8.3 INFORMATION BY CARRIER.

#### 3.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

See Import 2.3.4.

#### 3.3.5. Narcotics and drugs

See Import 2.3.5.

#### 3.3.6. Human remains

Human remains (except cremated) in transit at Paris airports must be stored in field morgue. For regulations concerning coffins see 2.3.6.

#### 3.3.9. Animal products

#### From non EU countries,

with final destination EU (including France) and non EU, veterinary checks and pre-notification applies when transfer from air to road is involved. Health documents must be in French.

If transfer is by same mean of transportation (air to air) and despatch taking place within 12 hours from landing, veterinary checks are not required but a pre-notification.

#### 3.3.14. Radio-active materials

Not possible to carry by road between Orly and Charles De Gaulle and vice versa.

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### **3.3.15. Others**

Material of strategic nature from: Belgium, Canada, Denmark, German Federal Republic, Greece, Italy, Japan, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Norway, Portugal, Turkey, U.K. or U.S.A. to: Albania, Bulgaria, People's Rep. of China, Czechoslovakia, Hungary, North Korea, Vietnam, Poland, Romania, the former U.S.S.R.: Transit Permit issued by Currency Administration of country of origin and visaed by "Vérificateur des Douanes Françaises". If consignment is to transit through an EU member country, the box "Handling Information" of AWB must show: "Transit Certificate".

#### **3.4. Prohibitions**

Shippers should contact Consulate or consignee.

#### **3.5. Charges**

For specific details, see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier" or contact the carrier concerned.

## **4. Export**

#### **4.3. Restrictions**

##### **4.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives**

Are classified in 6 categories:

- Category 1: firearms and their ammunition designed or intended for land, sea or air warfare
- Category 4: "defensive" firearms and their ammunition, acquisition and possession of which are subject to authorisation
- Category 5: weapons for hunting and their ammunition
- Category 6: edged and pointed weapons
- Category 7: target shooting, fairground and indoor weapons and their ammunition
- Category 8: historical and collectible weapons and ammunition (including collectible weapons, deactivated weapons and reproductions of historical weapons).

Exportation of arms classified in categories 5 to 8 is free.

For the others categories check the formalities in:

<http://www.douane.gouv.fr/data/file/3880.pdf> (text in French language).

##### **4.3.5. Narcotics and drugs**

- **Medicines**

Export authorisation from the "Agence Française de Sécurité Sanitaire des Produits de Santé".

- **Drugs**

Agence Française de Sécurité Sanitaire des Produits de Santé DEMEB

Département des Affaires réglementaires et de la gestion des procédures d'AMM

Unités Coordination de l'AMM et Exportation

Responsable de l'unité: Mr David Morelle

E-mail: [david.morelle@afssaps.sante.fr](mailto:david.morelle@afssaps.sante.fr)

Tel.: +33 (0) 1 55 87 44 59

- **Narcotics and psychotropics**

See Import 2.3.5.

##### **4.3.6. Human remains**

Human remains, embalmed or not embalmed, buried for less than 5 years: coffin must be in accordance with provisions of Decree no. 87-28 dated 14 January 1987.

#### **4.5. Charges**

For specific details, see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier" or contact the carrier concerned.

#### **4.5.10. Others**

##### **Security Charge**

A security charge could be applied on each Air Waybill for export shipments (France Metropolitan), the code will be "SC" on the Air Waybill (in the box Other Charges) by airlines and forwarders.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### India, Incl. Sikkim (IN)

Amounts shown are expressed in Indian Rupee (INR)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 3
- Capital : New Delhi (DEL)
- Local Time : GMT + 5.30
- Daylight Saving Time: India does not observe DST.
- Country Code : + 91
- Local Currency : Indian Rupee (INR)
- Bank Information : Banks are completely closed on the 2nd and 4th Saturday of every month, and on Sundays and Public Holidays. Banks are open, full day, on all other Saturdays every month.
- Public Holidays :

##### Date

26 Jan 2018  
14 Feb 2018  
02 Mar 2018  
25 Mar 2018  
29 Mar 2018  
30 Mar 2018  
29 May 2018  
15 Jun 2018  
15 Aug 2018  
22 Aug 2018  
13 Sep 2018  
21 Sep 2018  
02 Oct 2018  
07 Nov 2018  
21 Nov 2018  
25 Dec 2018

#### Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Hague Protocol (1955)
3. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### E-freight and e-AWB status of airports

For e-freight and e-AWB implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

#### Animal and Plant Quarantine

The information related to Animal Quarantine and Plant Quarantine giving details for requirement of formalities / Documentation prior to transportation of above can be obtained from the following address / website:

##### ANIMAL QUARANTINE & CERTIFICATION SERVICE

Quarantine Officer,  
Koparkhairane, Sector - 11,  
Near Balaji Garden Complex,  
Navi Mumbai 400 709.  
Telefax No. 0091 22 27552021  
Website - [www.dahd.nic.in](http://www.dahd.nic.in)

##### PLANT QUARANTINE ORGANISATION OF INDIA

Website - [plantquarantineindia.org](http://plantquarantineindia.org)

#### Valuable consignments

All VAL consignments to be charged with special handling charge of INR 5,000/- or equivalent per shipment per sector to be collected at the Point of Origin and mentioned in the **Other Charges** Column of the AWB.

#### E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: Live
- System/Program name: ICEGATE (Indian Customs Electronic Commerce Gateway)
- Scope: Importers, exporters, agents and carriers can use ICEGATE for e-filing documents, e-payments, tracking and query status
- Pre-registration: Required
- How to submit information: Via Email, Internet and EDI (Indian Customs EDI System - ICES)
- Further information: [www.icegate.gov.in](http://www.icegate.gov.in)

*E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.*

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### 1. Airport Information

##### 1.1. Customs Airports

###### ● Ahmedabad - AMD

Customs - Air cargo complex (Ahmedabad)

Tel.: +91 79 22869262

Fax: +91 79 22868377

E-mail: [cusaccahmed@rediffmail.com](mailto:cusaccahmed@rediffmail.com)

GSEC Ltd.

Tel.: +91 79 22864747

Fax: +91 79 22864646

E-mail: [info@gsecl.co.in](mailto:info@gsecl.co.in)

###### ● Amritsar - ATQ

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Tel.: +91 183 220 4250

+91 183 221 4231 / 4246

Fax: +91 183 221 4358

E-mail: [apdasr@aai.aero](mailto:apdasr@aai.aero)

###### ● Bengaluru (Bangalore) - BLR

Tel.: +91 80 6678 3425 / 3423 / 3427 (Air India SATS)

+91 80 2201 8022 (Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr))

Fax: +91 80 6678 3454 (Air India SATS)

+91 80 2201 8001 (Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr))

E-Mail: [marketing@aisats.in](mailto:marketing@aisats.in) (Air India SATS)

[cgolc@aisats.in](mailto:cgolc@aisats.in) (Air India SATS)

[info@menziesbobba.com](mailto:info@menziesbobba.com)

(Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.)

Website: [www.bengaluruairport.com](http://www.bengaluruairport.com)

[www.menziesbobba.com](http://www.menziesbobba.com)

[www.aisats.in](http://www.aisats.in)

Address: Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.

Air Cargo Terminal, Plot No C-04L

Bengaluru International Airport

Devanahalli, Bengaluru - 560300, India

Address: Air India SATS Airport Services Private Limited

Plot no C05L, Bengaluru International Airport,

Devanahalli, Bangalore - 560300, India

###### ● Bhubaneswar - BBI

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Tel.: +91 674 259 5259 (Customs)

Fax: +91 674 259 6302 (AAI)

+91 674 258 9612 (Customs)

E-mail: [vebscargo@aai.aero](mailto:vebscargo@aai.aero) (AAI)

[bpicustoms@gmail.com](mailto:bpicustoms@gmail.com) (Customs)

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

##### ● **Chennai (Madras) - MAA**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Customs: (Air Cargo)

Principal Commissioner of Customs:

Tel.: + 91 44 2256 0406 & 2256 1444

Fax: + 91 44 2522 1861

E-mail: [comair.chennai@gmail.com](mailto:comair.chennai@gmail.com)

Air Cargo Complex:

Tel.: + 91 44 2256 0406 / 2256 0941

Fax: + 91 44 2256 1445

Airports Authority of India (AAI)

General Manager (Cargo)

Tel.: + 91 44 2256 5123

Fax: + 91 44 2256 1786

E-mail: [ljoshi@aaiaero](mailto:ljoshi@aaiaero)

Joint General Manager (Cargo)

Tel.: + 91 44 2256 0581

+ 91 44 2256 1434

Fax: + 91 44 2253 0657

E-mail: [kpknadh@aaiaero](mailto:kpknadh@aaiaero)

[dmuralee@aaiaero](mailto:dmuralee@aaiaero)

Deputy General Manager (Cargo - Import)

Tel.: + 91 44 2256 4289

E-mail: [msantha@aaiaero](mailto:msantha@aaiaero)

Asst. General Manager (Cargo - Export)

Tel.: + 91 44 2256 4650

Board:

Tel.: + 91 44 2256 0551

Fax: + 91 44 2256 0008

##### ● **Coimbatore - CJB**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Tel.: +91 422 259 7255 (Cargo I/C)

+91 422 259 6644 (Customs)

Fax: +91 422 259 2384 (AAI)

+91 422 259 5652 (Customs)

E-mail: [\(AAI\)](mailto:apdcoimbatore@aaiaero)

[\(AAI\)](mailto:vocb-cargo@aaiaero)

[\(Customs\)](mailto:cbeaircargo@gmail.com)

##### ● **Goa (Dabolim Airport) - GOI**

Customs:

Tel.: + 91 832 251 3037

+ 91 832 252 0551

CWC:

Tel.: + 91 832 252 2354

##### ● **Hyderabad - HYD**

Hyderabad - Rajiv Gandhi International Airport

Tel.: +91 40 6697 7021

Fax: +91 40 6650 2562

E-mail: [hyd.commercial@hyderabadmenzies.com](mailto:hyd.commercial@hyderabadmenzies.com)

Website: [www.hyderabadmenzies.com](http://www.hyderabadmenzies.com)

##### ● **Indore - IDR**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Station in Charge:

Mr. R C S Dabas, Senior manager

Tel.: + 91 9893949899 (Mobile)

+ 91 731 262 9660

+ 91 731 262 1511 (Counter Staff)

Fax: + 91 731 262 0278

E-mail: [rcsdabas@aaiaero](mailto:rcsdabas@aaiaero)

##### ● **Jaipur - JAI**

The Air Cargo is managed by Rajasthan Small Industries Corporation Ltd. (RAJSICO)

Tel.: +91 141 255 0368 (RAJSICO)

+91 141 272 4132 (RAJSICO)

+91 141 255 0637 (Customs)

Fax: +91 141 272 4132 (RAJSICO)

##### ● **Kochi (Cochin) - COK**

Tel.: +91 484 261 0077 (Customs)

+91 484 261 0072 (Customs)

+91 484 305 3000 (CIAL)

Fax: +91 484 261 0075 (Customs)

+91 484 261 1706 (CIAL)

E-mail: [\(CIAL\)](mailto:cial@vsnl.com)

##### ● **Kolkata (Calcutta) - CCU**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Tel.: +91 33 2511 9308 (AAICLAS)

Fax: +91 33 2511 9088 (AAICLAS)

+91 33 2511 9313 (AAICLAS)

##### Air Cargo Complex:

Joint General Manager (Cargo)

Tel.: +91 33 2511 9308

Fax: +91 33 2511 9088

Website: <http://aaiclas-ecom.org>

##### ● **Kozhikode (Calicut) - CCJ**

The Air Cargo is managed by Kerla State Industries Enterprise Ltd. (KSIE)

Tel.: +91 483 271 2630 (Airport Director)

+91 483 271 1314/5

+91 483 271 1328

+91 483 271 0517

+91 483 271 0690 (Customs)

Fax: +91 483 271 1406

+91 483 271 2610

+91 483 271 2369 (Customs)

E-mail: [\(AAI Airport Director\)](mailto:apd_calicut@aaiaero)

Website: [www.aaiaero](http://www.aaiaero)

[www.airportsindia.org.in](http://www.airportsindia.org.in)

##### ● **Lucknow - LKO**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Tel.: +91 522 243 5404

Fax: +91 522 243 8404

E-mail: [apd\\_vilk@aaiaero](mailto:apd_vilk@aaiaero)

##### ● **Mangalore - IXE**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Tel. +91 824-2284 2426 AAI (Cargo Terminal)

+91 824-2220401 AAI (ATC)

+91 824-2408164 Customs

Fax: +91 824-2254175 AAI

##### ● **Mumbai (Bombay) - BOM**

Tel.: +91 22 2682 8142 (Administration)

+91 22 2682 8505 (Customs - PRO))

+91 22 2682 8139 (Dy. Commissioner)

+91 22 2682 8155 (PRO Appraiser)

Fax: +91 22 2682 8132 (Exports)

+91 22 2682 8187 (Imports)

E-mail: [customs@vsnl.com](mailto:customs@vsnl.com)

[pro@accmumbai.gov.in](mailto:pro@accmumbai.gov.in)

##### ● **New Delhi - DEL**

Tel.: +91 11 2565 2990-98 (Customs)

+91 11 2565 2350 (DIAPL)

+91 11 2565 2460 (DIAPL)

+91 11 2565 1084 (DIAPL)

+91 11 2565 1087 (DIAPL)

Fax: +91 11 2565 2399 (DIAPL)

##### ● **Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum) - TRV**

Tel.: +91 471 2501016

+91 471 2501752 (Customs)

Fax: +91 471 2501016

##### ● **Tiruchirappalli (Trichy) - TRZ**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Tel: +91 431-2341411(AAI Cargo Terminal)

+91 431-2340454 (Customs)

Fax: +91 431-2341559 (AAI)

+91 431-2340454 (Customs)

E-mail: [\(AAI\)](mailto:aaiclas_trz@aaiaero)

Website: [www.icegate.gov.in](http://www.icegate.gov.in) (Customs)

The above airports are the principal Customs Airports of India.

In addition Customs clearing facilities on restricted basis are available at the following inland Airports for incoming shipments:

##### ● **Bhubaneswar - BBI**

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### ● Guwahati - GAU

Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)  
 Tel.: +91 361 284 1909  
 Fax: +91 361 284 0406  
 E-mail: [apdght@aai.aero](mailto:apdght@aai.aero) (AAI)  
[cargoguwhati@aai.aero](mailto:cargoguwhati@aai.aero) (AAI)

#### ● Nagpur - NAG

Cargo Terminal managed by M/s Mihan India Pvt. Ltd.

#### ● Vishakhapatnam - VTZ

##### 1.2. Airport Facilities

###### 1.2.1. Loading/Unloading equipment

Ahmedabad

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.

Forklift

Bengaluru (Bangalore)

#### ● Air India SATS Air Freight Terminal

Three level cargo complex covering an area of 30,000 m<sup>2</sup> with handling capacity of 210,000 tons per annum. It is an Air Freight Terminal with world class Material Handling System comprising of:  
 - Automated Storage & Retrieval system (ASRS)  
 - Very Narrow Aisle (VNA) High Rise Racking System  
 - Elevated Transfer Vehicle (ETV) systems  
 - Forklifts - 3 Ton Units x 12, 5 Ton Units x 1, 10 Ton Unit x 1  
 - Weighing Scales - 15 Units  
 - Advanced X-ray Scanners - 8 Units

#### AISATS Coolport

Dedicate temperature controlled perishable cargo handling facility covering 11,000 m<sup>2</sup> area with handling capacity of 40,000 tons per annum. It is an integrated facility comprising of:  
 - Export and Import handling under one roof  
 - Acceptance, Buildup/Breakdown & Dispatch/Delivery at ambient temperature of 20 to 25°C  
 - 17 dedicated cold rooms with temperature ranging from -25 to +25°C  
 - Dedicated X-ray machines for Pharma & Perishable shipments  
 - Refrigerated Queue Lane with temperature range of 2 to 8°C for unitized shipments  
 - Electric forklifts, weighing scales, dedicated x-ray scanners for pharma & perishable cargo  
 - Cool trolleys & thermal blankets to maintain cold chain integrity during ramp transfers  
 - Refrigerated trucking service and Dry Ice provided on request  
 - Capability to handle Temperature Controlled Containers  
 - Facility comprises of State of the art Drug Controller lab, Plant Quarantine inspection and certification facility and Customs Clearances all under one roof

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Menzies Aviation Bobba (BIR) Pvt. Ltd.

Forklift - 3 to 10 ton capacity, Weigh Bridge, X-ray scanners, etc., Automated Storage & Retrieval system (ASRS) and Elevated Transfer Vehicle (ETV) in AI SATS. Lift and Run system in Menzies Bobba

Bhubaneswar

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Facilities:

1. Customs warehouse/examination shed: available
2. Walk-in-Type cold store room size 10' x 10' x10'
3. ETD Machine - 1 no.
4. X-Ray Machine (2016) - 1 no.
5. CCTV (2016) - 11 nos.
6. HHMD - 1 no.
7. Weighing Machine (1 ton) - 2 nos.
8. Weighing Machine (200 kg.) - 1 no.
9. Trolley (four wheel) - 12 nos.
10. Hand pallet Hydraulic forklift - 2 nos.
11. Hand Trolley (two wheel) - 12 nos.

Chennai (Madras)

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Fork lifts capacity - 1.5 tons to 12 tons, powered pallet trucks, weigh bridge, x-ray scanners etc., Elevated Transfer Vehicle (ETV) 178 nos of ULD stacker slots, Plug in system for refrigerated van etc.

Coimbatore

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)
  - Facilities:
    1. Embedded weighing scales
    2. Precious weight scales for valuables
    3. Karat meter for assessing valuables instantaneously for speeding up clearance.
    4. Hydraulic pallet trucks
    5. Forklifts
    6. 2 wheeler
    7. 4 wheeler trolleys
    8. Instant deposition of cargo after flight lands
    9. Dedicated processing & clearance for odd dimension cargo
    10. Dedicated truck dock facility for Bonded Trucking Operations
    11. Public waiting hall for processing of documents for stakeholders with modern facilities.
    12. Plant quarantine officers attached with ACC-CJB in cargo premises for Instant speedy clearance for perishable cargo.
    13. Dedicated facility for clearance of unaccompanied baggage belongs to passengers.
    14. Note: Pre-alerts for export can be sent to [vocab-cargo@aai.aero](mailto:vocab-cargo@aai.aero).
    15. Customs EDI compliant port for speedy clearance & for EGM filing and availing drawback.

Goa

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Central Warehousing Corporation (CWC) away from Airport.

FMC loader, capacity 6 tons

Hyderabad

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt Ltd.

Facilities:

- Terminal Warehouse covers an area of 11,000 Sq. Mts. with annual handling capacity of over 1, 50,000 MT
- 03 ton capacity battery operated forklifts - 7
- 03 ton capacity articulated high reach trucks - 3
- 06 ton capacity diesel operated forklift - 1
- 03 dock levellers of which 02 are dedicated for Export Pharma Zone
- 29 Truck Docks
- 2.5 ton capacity hand pallet trucks - 35 (10 units dedicated for Pharma zone)
- 04 work stations for ULD Build up and Break down
- ULD storage positions - 11 ten foot pallet positions & 11 twenty foot pallet positions in exports/imports and 24 ten foot pallet positions in Pharma Zone
- Electric Stacker - 01
- X-Ray Machines

Details of X-Ray Machines			
Warehouse	No. of X-Ray machines	Dimensions (Cms)	Capacity (kg.)
<b>International</b>			
Exports - General cargo	2	145 x 180	1200
	2	60 x 42	160
Exports - Pharma Zone	1	145 x 100	1200
<b>Domestic</b>			
Outbound	3	100 x 100	200

- 24/7 surveillance through out the terminal with 49 CCTV Cameras
- Floor level Calibrated Weightment scales

Details of Weighing scales			
Warehouse	No. of Units	Dimensions (LxWxH) (Mts)	Capacity (tons)
<b>International</b>			
Export	2	2 x 1.5	3
		3 x 2.5	3
Pharma Zone	2	2 x 1.5	2
		3 x 2.5	3
<b>Import</b>			
	1	2 x 1.5	3
<b>Domestic</b>			
Outbound	2	2 x 1.5	3
		1.5 x 1.5	2

- Plug in facility for Reefer Trucks in the parking area

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

*Indore*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Facilities:
  1. Export Godown-1
  2. Import Godown-1
  3. Forklift 1 no.
  4. Hand Draggers for Pallet stacking/movement.
  5. Pallets- Sufficient to Stack Cargo.
  6. Weighing Scale Avery - 1 no.
  7. Digital Weighing Machine- 1 no.
  8. Fire Extinguishers- Sufficient installed as per AAI Instruction.
  9. X-Ray Machine for cargo Scanning-1 no.
  10. Strong Room with Safe facility for Valuable cargo.
  11. CCTV-Cameras.Airport Equipped of the followings:
  1. AAI-Port Management.
  2. CISF-Regulatory Body.
  3. AIRLINES-Services.
  4. AAI-Custodian.

*Kochi (Cochin)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)**  
Forklift, capacity 3 tons.

*Kolkata (Calcutta)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Fork lifts capacity - 1.5 tons to 10 tons, powered pallets trucks, four wheel trolleys, weigh bridge, x-ray scanners etc.  
Automated Storage and Retrieval System (AS&RS), Elevated Transfer Vehicle (ETV), ULD building stations, stacker slots 70 nos. Plug in system for refrigerated van etc.

*Mangalore*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
X-Ray Scanner, Forklift-1no - 05MT capacity, Four wheel platform trolleys-20nos, Baggage Trolleys-15nos, Embedded electronic weighing scale-1no-3MT & 1no-1MT, one electronic weighing scale capacity 60 kg.

*Mumbai (Bombay)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)**  
**Exports**

- 05 Ton Forklift - 1
- 03 Ton Forklift - 18
- Carting Trolleys - 140
- Bulk Trolleys - 10
- Slave Dollies - 10
- Weigh Scales: 3T-3, 5T-1 and 30T ULD weighbridge - 1 (Digital)
- X-Ray Machines - 11
- Hydraulic Pallet Trucks - 22
- Build-up Work Stations 10

##### **Imports**

- 10 Ton Forklift - 2
- 5 Ton Forklift - 3
- 3 Ton Forklift - 75
- Hydraulic Pallet Trucks - 15
- Weighing Scales: 1T-1, 5T-1, 3T-2 (Digital)
- Multi Level Racking Systems - 6730 Skid Positions
- Articulated Forklifts: 3T-2 (Import Cold Zone)

(T= Metric Tons)

*Nagpur*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by M/s Mihan India Pvt. Ltd.**

*New Delhi*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)**

Maindeck loader, capacity 20 tons; cargo loaders/transports capacity 15,000 lbs.; boxvans for loose cargo; rollers; bedtrucks; forklifts, capacity 3 and 10 tons.

*Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)**  
Forklift, capacity 3 tons.

*Tiruchirapalli (Trichy)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Facilities:
  1. Export Godown-1
  2. Import Godown-1
  3. Embedded Electronic Weighing Scale - 1 no (5 MT capacity).
  4. Electronic Weighing Scales - 2 nos (3 MT & 150 kg. each).
  5. Four Wheeler Trolleys - 21 nos.
  6. Precision Electronic Weighing Scales - 1 no for VAL Cargo.
  7. X-Ray Machines - 2 nos.
  8. Explosives Trace Detector (ETD) - 1 no.
  9. SCCTV Cameras - 8nos with recording facility.
  10. Strong Room for Valuable cargo.
  11. Cold Storage 5 MT Walk in Cooler for Export perishable Cargo. Temp Control - +2° to +8° C.
  12. Fire Extinguishers, sufficient installed as per AAI instruction.Airport Equipped of the followings:
  1. AAI - Port Management & Custodian for International Cargo.
  2. Customs - Regulatory Body for clearance of International Cargo
  3. CISF - Security Regulatory Body.
  4. Plant Quarantine - Issue of Phyto Sanitary Certificate for export perishable cargo.
  5. Airlines - Services.

#### 1.2.2. Storage

*Ahmedabad*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.**  
Cold storage: available for small consignments only, up to +4 degrees C, dimensions 87x65x62 inches Free storage facilities Export Cargo: provided for 1 day only.  
Free storage facilities Import Cargo: provided for 5 days maximum.

*Amritsar*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Cold Storage: available for Export consignment, 4 Chambers with capacity of 20 Tones each chamber, chilling temperature between 0 to +18 degrees C. Each chamber. (The cold storage facility is managed by Council for Value Added Horticulture in Punjab (CVAHP)).

Free storage facilities Export Cargo - 48 hours (12 hrs. for examination and 36 hrs. for Bonded area)

Free storage facilities Import Cargo - 48 hours (2 working days)

*Bengaluru (Bangalore)*

#### ● **Air India SATS Air Freight Terminal**

- ULD storage: 360 ULD positions (ETV)
- Bulk cargo storage: 1,000 positions (ASRS)
- Skidded cargo storage: 2,500 positions (VNA) + 1,000 rack positions
- Strong room: 700 sq ft (3 strong rooms)
- Dangerous good room: 350 sq ft (2DG rooms - radioactive room - 150 sq ft)

#### **AISATS Coolport**

##### **Export:**

- Cold rooms: 10
- Euro Skids capacity: 228 skids
- Load volume: 68 Tons

##### **Import:**

- Cold rooms: 3
- Euro Skids capacity: 132 skids
- Total load volume: 28 Tons

##### **Refrigerated Q Lane:**

- ULD positions: 4
- Cargo volume: 12 Tons

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

- Cargo Terminals managed by Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.**

Free storage facilities Export Cargo: 24 hours from time of physical acceptance of cargo.  
Free storage facilities Import cargo: 72 hours from actual time of arrival (ATA) of flights.

Cold storage:

- Temperature ranging: -20°C to +10°C available.
- Controlled room temperature storage for Pharma shipments available at Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd
- Controlled room temperature storage for Pharmaceutical cargo (15 °C to 25 °C) - 5000 sqft
- Controlled room temperature storage for Airline build up pallets (15 °C to 25 °C) - 10 pallet positions (5 units × 205 sqft)
- Cold room for storage of Airline build up pallets (2 °C to 8 °C) - 02 pallet positions (1 unit × 205 sqft)

VAL, AVI, DGR rooms are available.

Bhubaneswar

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Customs warehouse/examination shed: available.

The following cargo items storage facilities are available:

1. Perishable
2. Dangerous Goods
3. Strong room for keeping valuable cargo

Free storage period for Export - 12 hours for Agents,  
- 36 hours for Airlines in the bonded area.

Free storage period for Import - 48 hours from the date and time of segregation of flights reflected in the Customs ICEGATE

Chennai (Madras)

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Import cargo will be stored at airport for a period of 30 days from the day of landing and thereafter disposed off as per Customs rules and regulations.

State of the art Centre for Perishable Cargo: for processing of horticulture & floriculture export with temperature ranging from 0 to 4 degrees C. and one time holding capacity of 09 aircraft pallets.

Cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Hazardous cargo room: Available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

Heavy cargo shed: Available.

Free storage period for Export - 12 hours for Agents,  
- 36 hours for Airlines in the bonded area.

Free storage period for Import - 48 hours from the date and time of segregation of flights reflected in the Customs ICEGATE

Coimbatore

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Cold storage (walk-in-type)

Safe for valuables for Domestic & International cargo

Hazardous cargo room

24/7 365 days security & 18 CCTV surveillance cameras monitored by CISF personnel.

Free storage period for Export - 12 hours for Agents,  
- 36 hours for Airlines in the bonded area.

Free storage period for Import - 48 hours from the date and time of segregation of flights reflected in the Customs ICEGATE

Goa

- Cargo Terminal managed by Central Warehousing Corporation (CWC) away from the Airport.**

Cold storage: facility available.

Free storage facilities Export Cargo: provided for 1 day only.

Free storage facilities Import Cargo: provided for 5 days maximum.

Guwahati

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Weight restriction on HEA/Bulky cargo. Prior permission to be obtained.

Cold room: available.

Free storage facilities Export Cargo - Half working day 12 hours

Free storage facilities Import Cargo - 48 hours (2 working days)

Hyderabad

- Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.**

- Dedicated Warehouse for Exports, Imports, Domestic Outbound & Domestic Inbound
- Strong Room & Vulnerable cargo storage area with Biometric Access for Imports shipments
- Dangerous goods storage room for Imports shipments
- Transshipment cargo storage area
- Live animal storage room
- Multi Level Racking system in Imports
- Strong Room & Vulnerable cargo storage area with Biometric Access for Exports shipments
- Dangerous goods storage room for Exports Shipments
- Ball matting system in Pharma Zone
- Automated Lift & Run system for ULD storage
- Racking systems in Pharma Zone
- Separate area earmarked for storage of airline ULD's

Free storage facilities Export Cargo: provided for 1 day only.

Free storage facilities Import Cargo: provided for 3 days only.

Facility	Capacity Details - Key Facilities							
	Dangerous Goods			Cold Storage				Trans-shipment
	Export	Import	Domestic	Export - Pharma Zone	Export - Other Perishables	Import	Domestic	Internationa l
Volume (Cu. Mts.)	55	45	25	-	300	220	38	235
Capacity (Tons)	6	5	2.5	200	30	25	5	26

- Dedicated Temperature Controlled Warehouse for storage and handling of Export Pharmaceuticals

Export Pharma Zone - Dedicated Temperature Controlled facility for Pharmaceuticals			
Category	Area (Sq Mts)	Capacity	Temperature range (Degrees Celsius)
<b>Non - Bonded Area</b>			
Truck Dock	120	-	+15 to +25
Customs Inspection Area	736	20 - 32 tons	+15 to +25
Racking System (In examination area)	50	38 - 60 tons	+15 to +25
Cold Storage (250 cu.mt)	50	24 - 34 tons	+ 2 to + 8
<b>Bonded Area</b>			
Storage - (For build up ULD's)	342	36 - 54 tons	+15 to +25
Cold Storage - (For build up ULD's)	102	12 - 20 tons	+ 2 to + 8
Total	1400	130 - 200 tons	

Capacity Details - Cold Storage Units			
Exports temperature controlled facility for Perishable cargo other than Pharma products		Capacity	Temperature range (degrees Celsius)
Category	Volume (Cu Mt)	(in tons)	(degrees Celsius)
Chamber 1	136	14	+15 to +25/+2 to +8
Chamber 2	100	10	+15 to +25/+2 to +8
Chamber 3	60	6	+15 to +25/+2 to +8

- Cold Rooms: + 15 to + 25 degrees Celsius, +2 to +8 degrees Celsius and 0 to -20 degrees Celsius for Imports

Import Cold Rooms			
Category	Volume (Cu Mt)	Capacity (in tons)	Temperature range (Degrees Celsius)
Chamber 1	79	7	+2 to +25
Chamber 2	120	13	+2 to +25
Chamber 3	50	7	0 to -20
Chamber 4	189	19	+2 to +8
Chamber 5	223	23	+15 to +25

Indore

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Kochi (Cochin)

- Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)**  
At the Cochin International Airport Ltd. (CIAL) warehouse.  
Cold storage: Facility available for maximum of 10 tons for chilling temperature between +4 to +6 degree C. Each piece should generally not weighing more than 30 kg.  
Freezing capacity: Not available  
Safe for valuable: Available  
Heavy cargo shed: Available  
Room for Radio-Active materials: Not available  
Import cargo and unaccompanied baggages will be stored at Kochi International Airport Ltd. Warehouse for 30 days from the day of landing and thereafter goods will be disposed off as per customs Rules and Regulations.  
Free storage facilities Export Cargo: provided for 1 day only.  
Free storage facilities Import Cargo: provided for 5 days maximum.

#### Kolkata (Calcutta)

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Cold storage: available, but not for human remains.

Chamber	Temp (degrees C.)	Door Size (mtr.)
A. (Drug etc)	+1.6 to +2.6	2 x 1.15
B. (Veg./Fruits)	+7.2 to +8.8	2 x 1.15
C. (Meat)	+1.5 to -11	2 x 1.15

State of the art Centre for Perishable Cargo: available.

Capacity: 12 aircraft pallets.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Hazardous cargo room: Available.

Room for radio-active material: Available.

Heavy cargo shed: Available.

Live animal shed: Not available.

Free storage period for Export - 12 hours from the truck dock time

Free storage period for Import - 48 hours from the time of flight segregation

#### Lucknow

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Cold Storage: Available.

Free period for Export Cargo - 12 hours for Exporter  
- 36 hours for Airlines

Free period for Import Cargo - 48 hours (2 working days)

#### Mangalore

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

5MT capacity Walk in Cooler for Export perishable Cargo storage- Temperature control adjustable from (+)4 degree C to (-)20 degree C.

Free storage period for Export - 12 hours for Agents,  
- 36 hours for Airlines in the bonded area.

Free storage period for Import - 48 hours from the date and time of segregation of flights reflected in the Customs ICEGATE

#### Mumbai (Bombay)

- Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)**

##### Export:

- 04 refrigerated containers (40 Feet) dedicated for pharmaceuticals and medicines (One time holding capacity = 120 Tons, Temperature Range: +15 to +25 and +2 to +8 Degree Celsius)
- State of the art Export Perishable Centre (One time holding capacity = 167 Tons, Temperature Range = +18, +2 to +8 and 0 to -20 Degree Celsius)
- Exclusive Dangerous Goods Storage (One time holding capacity = 10 Tons)  
(Approved by Government of India {DGCA,AERB})
- State of the art Export Unitization Facility (Area - 6000 m<sup>2</sup>). Facility being close to freighter parking bay offers faster cargo connection to cargo aircrafts.
- Power Outlets for active refrigerated containers - 18 outlets
- Vulnerable cargo storage in export sterile zone
- Additional storage capacity of 150 tons per day at export perishable centre.
- Additional storage capacity of 200 tons per day at export general cargo facility. Total capacity of export non-sterile area after expansion is 700 tons per day.
- State of the art Export Heavy and Bonded Cargo Terminal. Exclusive facility for handling Export Heavy Consignments, Odd size shipments and bonded cargo received from Hinterland.

##### Key Features:

- Annual holding capacity of 300000MT
- 20 Truck docks & 8 Dock levelers
- 04 Weighing scales (5Ton-2, 3Ton-2)
- Dedicated documents acceptance area
- 6Dedicated Customs examination area
- Dedicated processing and clearance area for odd dimension cargo.
- 07 X-Ray machines (Provision for 02 additional machines)
- Customs and MIAL offices
- Centralized Air Condition waiting hall for stakeholders
- Dedicated material handling equipments (Hydraulic pallet trucks & Forklifts)
- 24x7 Security & CCTV Surveillance (50 Cameras)
- Spacious palletization area

##### Note:

##### Exports

Pre-alerts for export cargo can be sent to the following e-mail address  
[shiftops.exports@gvk.com](mailto:shiftops.exports@gvk.com)

##### Import:

- 13 Cold storage chambers cater to temperature ranges 0 to -10, 0 to -20, +2 to +8, +15 to +25 and +5 to +16 Degree Celsius (One time holding capacity = 426 Tons)
- State of the art Import Cold Zone cater temperature range of +15 to +25 Degree Celsius (One time holding capacity = 860 Tons)
- Exclusive dangerous goods storage (One time holding capacity = 45 Tons). Dangerous goods facility include radioactive material storage of capacity 9 Tons.
- Strong Room facility available
- 8 additional storage areas with multilevel racking system, 24x7 CCTV and security surveillance available for exclusive storage of vulnerable (VUN) and other high value shipments
- Exclusive warehouse for storage & clearance of unaccompanied baggage with dedicated customs officials and delivery docks. Waiting room available for passengers clearing unaccompanied baggage.
- Power Outlets for active refrigerated containers - 20 outlets.

##### Note:

##### Imports

Import cargo will be stored at air cargo complex for a period of 30 days from the date of landing. Post the above period as per customs rules and regulations such cargo will be disposed or destroyed as deemed fit.

Pre-alerts for import cargo can be sent to the following e-mail address  
[shiftops.imports@gvk.com](mailto:shiftops.imports@gvk.com)

Pre-alerts for import temperature control cargo can be sent to the following e-mail address along with the above mentioned address [Coldzone.imp@gvk.com](mailto:Coldzone.imp@gvk.com)

##### Free Period:

Export: 24 Hours for agents from the time of physical admittance of cargo  
48 Hours for airlines from the time of acceptance of cargo and documents post customs clearance

Import: 72 Hours from the time of actual arrival of the flight

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### New Delhi

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)**

- a. Import cargo will be stored at air cargo complex for a period of 30 days from the date of landing and thereafter disposed off as per the Customs rules and regulations.
- b. Import is having storage area of 18,809 Sq. mtrs. Which includes Import - I, II and III.
- c. Cold Storage facility for Import Cargo. Three chambers for keeping import perishable consignments

	Temp (degree C.)
Chamber - I	(-)6.6 to 2
Chamber - II	2.2 to 8
Chamber - III	2.2 to 8

- d. Strong Room available for valuable import consignments with safe vaults for storing the Diamonds, Gold and Silver.
- e. Live Animal Shed available for live animals.
- f. Specific storage area in the warehouse for storing the Hazardous Cargo.
- g. Radio Active Room: Not available. However, radioactive material is kept in a specific area.
- h. State of Art Centre for Perishable Cargo for Export having total area of 1127 Sq. Mtrs. examination area 2024 Cubic Mtrs. maintaining temperature of +16 degree C. It has three chambers as follows:

		Temp (degree. C.)
Chamber - I	Live Stock Products	0 to 4
Chamber - II	Fruits & Vegetables	10 to 12
Chamber - III	Fresh Flowers	0 to 4

- Having an exclusive ETV for handling the perishable cargo with 02 works stations. Storage capacity of  $12 \times 3 = 36$  pallets.
- i. Strong Room available.
  - j. Live Animal Shed available for live animals.
  - k. Separate storage area for storing Hazardous Cargo.
  - l. Free storage facilities Export Cargo: provided for 1 day only. Free storage facilities Import Cargo: provided for 3 days maximum.

#### Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum)

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)**

At Customs godown at the airport.

Cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

Free storage facilities Export Cargo: provided for 1 day only.

Free storage facilities Import Cargo: provided for 3 days maximum.

#### Tiruchirapalli (Trichy)

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Walk-in-coolers, 5 Metric Tonnes capacity available for Export perishable cargo (2 to 5 degree celcius)

Storage Room for valuable: Available

DG Storage area: Available

Plant Quarantine Station: Available

Room for Radioactive cargo: Not available

Free storage period for Export -

- 12 hours for Agents,
- 36 hours for Airlines in the bonded area.

Free storage period for Import -

- 48 hours from the date and time of segregation of flights reflected in the Customs ICEGATE

#### 1.2.3. Clearance

##### Ahmedabad

- **Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.**

Import Customs clearance possible for rough, precious and semiprecious stones; electronic equipment, spare parts and components; samples of no commercial value; cornea preservation media (M.K. Media) imported by Indian Red Cross Society. Cold storage Facility is available up to +01 Degree Celsius with total of 25 Tons storage capacity in 3 Compartments:

- 17 ft. by 10 ft.
- 15 ft. by 10 ft.
- 31 ft. by 8 ft.

Export Customs clearance possible for: handicrafts, including handloom and silk manufactures; cut precious and semi-precious stones; Jewellery set with precious and semi-precious stones; Textile fabrics of cotton, or of silk whether natural or man-made or both and materials manufactured thereof; Engineering goods; Chemicals and pharmaceuticals; Electronic goods; Gift parcels; Commercial samples; Books, periodicals, magazines, calendars and newspapers; Wooden furniture; Yarn and sewing thread; Tenders (Tender documents); Vegetables and fresh fruits; ice cream; betel leaves; live plants; live animals ; chilled meat; marine products, dairy and poultry products; Human eye (cornea) by Red Cross Society. Import clearance facility is available for incoming unaccompanied baggage of passengers.

#### Bengaluru (Bangalore)

- **Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.**

Import Customs clearance facility is available for the following cargo:  
**Import**

1. Plastic / paper/clothes / clothing accessories / rmg.
2. Toys.
3. Furniture.
4. All electronic / engineering/ machine parts.
5. Medical equipments.
6. Auto parts.
7. Steel /all other metal products.
8. Computer/ computer parts.
9. Tools.

##### 10. Unaccompanied baggage

ADC (Asst. Drug Controller) available for Export clearance of all pharmaceuticals & drugs, AQCS (Animal Quarantine Certificate Service) available 24 hours, Human remains will be accepted as per the requirement of Port Health authorities.

Export customs clearance possible for the following items:

##### Export

1. Ready made garments
2. Chemicals.
3. Engineering / tools / electrical / electronic.
4. Pharmaceuticals.
5. Cut flowers.
6. Plastic products.
7. All metal products (finished / unfinished).
8. Food products.
9. Milk / milk products.
10. Animals (pets allowed).

#### Bhubaneswar

At the airport, Monday through Saturday 10.00 - 17.00 hrs.

#### Chennai (Madras)

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

At the cargo complex by consignee or his broker.

Working hours at Chennai: Same as Kolkata.

#### Coimbatore

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

- Clearance either by self (or) through customs broker.
- Working days: From Monday to Saturday, closed on Sunday, National holidays, 2nd Saturday.
- Round the clock clearance facility for perishable cargo, newspapers, life-saving drugs, human remains, emergency clearance for breakdown machinery spares with prior permission of Customs.
- Special attention given to RMS clearance, to the importers.

#### Goa

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Central Warehousing Corporation (CWC) away from Airport.**

Import/export clearance is available for personal effect and commercial goods, except for dangerous goods.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### *Hyderabad*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.**

At the airport only.

Imports Customs clearance facility is available for all cargo except: fruits, vegetables and flowers.

Exports Customs clearance facility is available for all cargo.

#### *Indore*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

#### *Kochi (Cochin)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)**

Available for all imported items, including unaccompanied baggage. Clearance facility only at Customs Warehouse, 3 kms. from airport.

Within 12 hrs. of arrival at the Airport the cargo including unaccompanied baggages will be stored at Kochi International Airport Ltd. Warehouse for customs clearance.

Human Remains will be accepted / cleared at the Airport immediately on arrival. Advance information is essential at least 48 hrs. prior to the arrival of Aircraft as per the requirement of Port Health authorities.

#### *Kolkata (Calcutta)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

At Air Cargo complex by consignee or his broker 24/7.

Airport of destination on all Bhutan shipments must be shown as Kolkata. Consignees/agents must clear shipments at Kolkata and make their own arrangements to forward shipments Kolkata/ Paro (Bhutan).

#### *Lucknow*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Import/export Customs clearance facility is available for all shipments, including unaccompanied baggage.

#### *Mumbai (Bombay)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)**

Round the clock service is available for 'Direct Delivery' shipments like news papers/life saving drugs/live animals/perishable shipments/Human Remains (Coffin, Urns and baggage of deceased) etc.

Cargo destined for other stations, if received un-manifested at Mumbai will require Indian Customs compliance for forwarding such misrouted shipments.

Clearance of life saving drugs, perishables, live stock, human remains (Coffin and Urns including baggage of deceased) and news papers etc. is possible beyond customs working hours and on holidays.

#### **Working Hours:**

##### **Imports**

Acceptance of import cargo from airlines, segregation, de-stuffing and binning: 24/7

Customs examination of cargo: 09:00-17:30 hours

Delivery ticket (Gate Pass): 09:00-20:00 hours

Cargo cleared under Risk Management System (As per Indian Customs): 24/7

Direct Delivery: 24x7

##### **Exports**

Acceptance: 24x7

Customs Examination and Clearance: 24x7

#### *New Delhi*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)**

At air cargo complex by consignee / shipper or his agent Monday through Saturday (Except second Saturday) from 10.00 hrs. to 22.00 hrs. Closed on Sunday, Public Holidays and second Saturday.

Clearance outside customs hours and on holidays possible for life saving drugs / devices, perishables, live stock and human remains / ashes, news reel, press material.

Export cargo is cleared beyond customs hours and on second Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays on paying Merchant's Over Time (MOT) with prior Customs Permission.

#### *Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)**

Import/export Customs clearance facility is available for all shipments, including unaccompanied baggage.

#### *Tiruchirappalli (Trichy)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Clearance by consignee or his broker

- All Six days are working days.
- Closed on Sundays, other National holidays and 2nd Saturdays.
- Round the clock clearance facility available for perishable cargo, life saving drugs, human remains with prior permission of customs.
- Clearance facility - for all perishable cargo like vegetables, flowers, fruits etc. Other cargo like house hold goods, fabrics, airline stores & spare parts etc.

#### *Vishakhapatnam*

- **(Cargo warehouse managed by M/s APTPC in the city)**

Import Customs clearance facility for items imported by Hindustan Aeronautics, Ltd. Koraput and M/S Hindustan Shipyard, Ltd. and for import of spares for the use of deep sea fishing trawlers. No import Customs clearance facility is available for incoming unaccompanied baggage of passengers.

#### **1.2.4. Customs hours**

#### *Ahmedabad*

Monday through Saturday 10.00 - 17.30 hrs. Sunday closed, every second Saturday closed. Clearance outside Customs hours not possible.

#### *Bengaluru (Bangalore)*

- **Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (BIR) Pvt. Ltd.**

Monday through Saturday 10.00 - 18.00 hrs. Closed Sunday and public holidays and each second Saturday. Clearance outside Customs hours possible for urgent shipments like perishables, live animals, etc. possible 24 hours on prior notice.

#### *Bhubaneswar*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 16.00 hrs. Special occasion on request to Customs by Airlines.

#### *Chennai (Madras)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Monday through Saturday:

- Export: 10.00 - 21.00 hrs.

- Import: 10.00 - 21.00 hrs.

Closed on Sunday, Public Holidays & every second Saturday. However, Customs is providing clearance on Turn duty basis on all public holidays & Second Saturdays except National Holidays i.e. 26 January, 15 August & 2 October.

#### *Hyderabad*

Monday through Saturday 10.00 - 20.00 hrs. Closed on second Saturday, Sunday and public holidays.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible with prior permission.

#### *Kochi (Cochin)*

Monday through Saturday 10.00 - 17.00 hrs. Closed on Sunday, public holidays and every second Saturday. Clearance outside Customs hours not possible.

#### *Kolkata (Calcutta)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

Monday through Saturday 10.00 - 17.00 hrs. Closed on Sunday and public holidays and each second Saturday. Clearance outside Customs hours possible for life saving devices, perishables, live stock, etc.

#### *Mangalore - IXE*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

- Monday to Saturday: 09.30 hrs. - 17.30 hrs.
- Closed on 2nd Saturday, Sundays and Public Holidays
- Clearance outside Customs hours and on holidays possible for life saving drugs, perishables, human remains and other cargo with prior permission of Customs.

#### *Mumbai (Bombay)*

See 1.2.3.

#### *New Delhi*

Monday through Saturday:

- Export: 10.00 - 21.00 hrs.

- Import: 10.00 - 18.30 hrs.

Closed on Sunday and public holidays and each second Saturday. Clearance outside Customs hours possible for general cargo including newspapers, live animals, fresh fruit and vegetables against payment of merchandise overtime fee.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### *Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum)*

Monday through Saturday 10.00 - 16.00 hrs. Closed on Sunday and public holidays.

#### *Tiruchirapalli (Trichy)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**
  - Monday through Saturday: 06.30 hrs. to 15.45 hrs.
  - Closed on 2nd Saturday, Sundays and Public Holidays.
  - Clearance outside Custom hours and on holidays possible for life saving drugs, perishable, human remains and other cargo with prior permission of Customs.

#### 1.2.5. Delivery

##### *Bengaluru (Bangalore)*

- **Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (BIR) Pvt. Ltd.**  
Possible.

##### *Bhubaneswar*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
24 hours for Domestic Cargo.

##### *Chennai (Madras)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Delivery of import cargo to consignee is done after Customs clearance & payment of custodian (AAI) charges.  
24 hours 7 days a week Delivery of Customs cleared Import cargo introduced as of 03-07-2014.

##### *Hyderabad*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.**  
Possible for all cargoes.

##### *Indore*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

##### *Kolkata (Calcutta)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Possible.

##### *Mumbai (Bombay)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)**  
See 1.2.3.

##### *New Delhi*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)**  
Possible.

##### *Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)**  
Possible for unaccompanied baggage only.

##### *Tiruchirapalli (Trichy)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Export upliftment done by Airlines on Customs "Let Export Order" (LEO) & Import delivery is effected to consignee / clearing agents after Customs "Out of Charge" and payment of Custodian (AAI) charges.

#### 1.2.6. (Re)-Forwarding

##### *Ahmedabad*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.**  
Not possible.

##### *Bengaluru (Bangalore)*

- **Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (BIR) Pvt. Ltd.**  
Possible under bond. Requires completion of transhipment formalities.

##### *Bhubaneswar*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Not possible.

##### *Chennai (Madras)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Possible by air, road and mail. Under bond only by air to Customs airports.

##### *Hyderabad*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.**  
Possible under bond. Requires completion of transhipment formalities.

##### *Kochi (Cochin)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)**  
Possible at the discretion of Customs authority and upon payment of all charges like warehouse rent, agency charges, etc.

##### *Kolkata (Calcutta)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Only possible by air to Customs Airport.

##### *Mumbai (Bombay)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)**  
Possible by Air and or Surface under bond. Requires completion of transhipment formalities.

##### *New Delhi*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)**  
Possible by air, road and mail. Under bond only by air to Customs airports.

##### *Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)**  
Possible under bond by air to Customs airports only.

##### *Tiruchirapalli (Trichy)*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**  
Not possible at present.

## 2. Import

### 2.1. General

#### 2.1.1. Packing

Health Certificate when hay or straw is used.  
Fumigation/ Disinfestation Certificate is required when Wooden Packaging is used.

#### 2.1.2. Marking

- Packages of 1,000 kg. or over must show the exact gross weight. Non-British goods bearing marks suggestive of British make, must show a counter indication of their true origin. Packages must show the exact gross weight on two sides to prevent Customs fine of INR 500.00.

- For cargo arriving on skids.

1. For direct shipments:  
The total number of packages on the AWB must tally with actual number of packages.

#### Example:

If shipper has declared 2 packages on AWB, physically 2 packages should be available at destination, although there could be any number of parcels inside these two packages. Manifest should also reflect 2 packages.

#### Note:

It is advisable to mention on the AWB the actual number of parcels on each skid so that in the event of the skid arrives open for some reason it will help to do a proper repack before handing over to the authorities.

2. For consolidated shipments:

The total number of packages on the House manifest should be reflected on the MAWB and manifest.

#### Example:

If there are 100 packages on the House manifest, then the number of packages on the MAWB and manifest should also reflect 100 packages. Certainly not as 1 package or as 1 ULD.

The House/Consol manifest must definitely be respected.

#### 2.1.3. Routing

Via one of the Customs airports. Consignments for Goa via Mumbai.

#### 2.1.4. Language on documents

English.

#### 2.1.5. Other requirements

Import of currency and currency notes, bank notes and coins is controlled by the Reserve Bank of India, under the Foreign Exchange Regulations Act.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

##### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

- Commercial Invoices containing: number of Import Licence, country of origin, specific description of goods, Customs tariff numbers, CIF-value (If no CIF- prices in invoice: specification of the transportation charges must be attached otherwise Indian Customs increase the dutiable invoice amount by 10%)
- Import Licence: (only granted to registered importers) required for all imports, except: samples up to INR 500.00, advertising material and gifts up to INR 500.00, replacement goods gratuitously supplied. Only a small number of articles are falling under the Open General Licence.
- Certificate of Origin: required only if the goods arrive from places other than the country of origin or in case that the country of origin cannot be identified by the goods themselves. The certificate must be signed by shipper and visaed by the Chamber of Commerce or an Indian Consulate.
- Packing List: required for consignments of more than 1 package.
- As per Customs Public Notice No. 36/2004 dated 25/10/2004, w.e.f. 01 November 2004 Phytosanitary Certificate is mandatory for packaging materials of imported goods as per Plant Quarantine Regulations 2003.
- If Air Freight amount is not shown in the invoice 20% is added as notional air freight to arrive the value for charging Customs Duty. Similarly if the actual air freight is more than 20% benefit is given to the importer to show 20% amount in the customs document for charging customs Duty.
- Most of the items of import are now under Open General License & very few only require Import licence.

##### 2.2.2. Sample consignments

1. Without commercial value: Pro Forma Invoice marked: "NO COMMERCIAL VALUE" Value of samples must be shown for Customs purposes.  
Import of samples may be allowed by the customs authorities without Import Licence increases where:
  - a. the value does not exceed INR 50000.00.
  - b. the import is made by parcel post or by airfreight parcel and
  - c. the importer is a registered manufacturer/exporter and produces evidence of the above to the customs authorities at the time of clearance.
2. With commercial value: See 2.2.1.  
To facilitate clearance, packages should be marked:
  - a. description of samples,
  - b. value and quantity of contents,
  - c. whether samples are to be paid for or are free of charge

##### Note:

Samples unfit for use or sale are duty free provided they are marked "NO COMMERCIAL VALUE" Valuable samples may be imported temporarily under bond or deposit.

##### 2.2.3. Gift consignments

A statement by shipper is needed certifying that the consignment is a personal gift originating from... (name of country), and giving contents and value. No Import Licence is required.

Gift allowed duty free up to INR 1000.00 as valued by Customs.

Beyond INR 1000.00 on payment of duty/penalty as decided by Assistant Commissioner of Customs.

##### 2.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage

- No landing certificate required.
- Baggage Declaration Form issued by Customs airport of landing to be completed by passenger.

##### Note:

Free baggage allowance of INR 12,000.00 instead of INR 1,000.00.

### 2.3. Restrictions

#### Bengaluru (Bangalore)

##### ● Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (Bir) Pvt. Ltd.

##### Import Restrictions

1. Drugs.
2. Pharmaceuticals.
3. Cosmetics.
4. Medical instrument kept inside the body.
5. Animals/ plants.
6. Product of animals viz meat, sausages.
7. Plant parts except Cut Flowers.
8. Fish / fish products.
9. Food items namely cereals/rice/wheat.
10. Automobile (car, bike etc).
11. Food products (chocolate/milk products).

#### Hyderabad

##### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

##### Import Restrictions

1. Product of animals viz meat, sausages.
2. Fish / fish products.
3. Food items namely cereals/rice/wheat.
4. Food products (chocolate/milk products).
5. Fruits and Vegetables.
6. Flowers.

##### 2.3.2. Live animals

##### Health Certificate.

Dogs: Acceptable for carriage if shipper submits evidence that consigned has obtained Import Licence. However, pet dogs can be cleared at Mumbai on baggage form without Import Licence, provided the value of the pet dog comes within the free baggage allowance of INR 1000.00.

The Health Certificate must be issued within 10 days of departure from boarding station stating that the pet is free from Aujeszky's disease and Leptospira leterchasmorrhagica and that the pet was negative on tuberculin test.

Also required: Rabies Inoculation Certificate which is not less than one month and not more than 12 months old.

Monkeys: including anthropoids, such as gibbons, orang-utans, chimpanzees and gorillas, all when originating from non-endemic yellow fever areas: Health Certificate stating that animals were found free from any disease upon departure and have not been in any yellow fever endemic area within 31 days before shipment. Prohibited: Monkeys or apes from yellow fever endemic areas.

#### Bengaluru (Bangalore)

##### ● Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (Bir) Pvt. Ltd.

Live-stock & Live-stock products shall be imported through Bengaluru (Bangalore) International Airport, namely:

- a. Pet dog & pet cat along with accompanied baggage as permitted under baggage rules;
- b. Laboratory animals such as rats, mice and guinea pigs for research & development purposes;
- c. Grand Parent stock to Poultry;
- d. Live-stock products against Sanitary Import Permit as per provision of Live-stock Importation Act, 1894.

Live-stock & Live-stock products shall be exported through Bengaluru (Bangalore) International Airport, namely:

- a. Pet Animals (Only Dogs & Cats);
- b. Live Chicks;
- c. All Live-stock products including crushed bones, Horn (or) finished products of Horn etc.

#### Hyderabad

##### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

Live-stock & Live-stock products shall be imported through Hyderabad namely:

- a. Pet dog & pet cat along with accompanied baggage as permitted under baggage rules;
- b. Laboratory animals such as rats, mice and guinea pigs for research & development purposes;
- c. Grand Parent stock to Poultry;
- d. Live-stock products against Sanitary Import Permit as per provision of Live-stock Importation Act, 1894.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3.3. Plants and plant material

(Including packing thereof) may only be imported via Kolkata, New Delhi, Chennai and Mumbai, unless otherwise stated. Inspection upon arrival and - if necessary - fumigation or other treatment (for rubber seeds only at Chennai or Mumbai). Health Certificate. Import Permit from Directorate of Plant Protection, Quarantine and storage, Ajmeri Gate Extension, New Delhi or from one of the Plant Quarantine and Fumigation Stations. Permit not required for ginned cotton samples weighing 20 lbs. (9.07 kg.) or less if imported via Chennai or Mumbai and fruits and vegetables from Afghanistan if fumigated at Amritsar airport. All imports of live plants and plant material by land, sea or air shall be accompanied by a Phytosanitary Certificate issued by the appropriate authority in the country of origin in the Internationally recognised form, indicating that the consignment is free from injurious insects, pests/plant diseases. However, for plants infested with live intended for the introduction of these insects additional Certificate from Plant Protection Advisor to Government of India or the competent research institute must state purpose of importation.

#### *Prohibited:*

Plants: Citrus, cocoa and other species of Theobroma, coffee, garlic, onion and other Allium species, potato, rubber, sugar cane. Plant materials: Seeds of berseem, cotton, flax, Mexican jumping bean and unginned cotton. Seeds of cocoa and other species of Theobroma from Africa, Sri Lanka and West Indies; coffee seeds and beans (except if from Myanmar and/or imported by Director of Research, Indian Coffee Board, Bengaluru (Bangalore)); rubber seeds from America and West Indies (except if imported by Director of Agriculture, Chennai), sunflower seeds from Argentina or Peru; unmanufactured tobacco, raw or cured (except if from Myanmar).

#### 2.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

Import Licence to be obtained on arrival if consignment contains a reasonable quantity and is the property of an individual; import of fire arms as gift will be allowed only from blood relations, who have been living abroad continuously for a period of not less than 2 years. For this purpose, blood relations will cover only "father, mother, wife, husband, son, daughter or real brother or sister" of the applicant. In all other cases Import Licence must be obtained prior to arrival. NOC of Police Commissioner to be obtained.

#### 2.3.6. Human remains

- Death Certificate from authority at origin, stating clearly cause of death, signed by Indian Diplomatic Representative.
- Embalment Certificate.
- On arrival of Human Remains local police clearance required to be taken.
- Translation in English of above certificates in case language other than English.
- Cancelled Original Passports.

#### 2.4. Prohibitions

For complete list of prohibited goods, shipper should contact the local Indian Diplomatic Authorities. See also 2.3.

#### *Bengaluru (Bangalore)*

#### ● Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (BIR) Pvt. Ltd.

#### *Prohibited Items:*

1. Wild animals / product of wild animals / endangered species.
2. Pig & pig products.
3. Skin of wild animals.

#### 2.5. Charges

##### 2.5.2. Handling

Handling/Terminal/Storage and Processing Charges

#### *Ahmedabad*

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.

1. General cargo		
Per kg. ....	4.25	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	120.00	
2. Perishable, Cold storage cargo, DGR cargo & Valuable cargo		
Per kg. ....	8.00	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	220.00	
3. Gold Plain or studded with precious/semi-precious stone, Jewellery and Diamond, Currency Notes & Travelers Cheques		
Per kg. ....	50.00	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1000.00	
4. Silver		
Per kg. ....	8.00	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	220.00	

#### *Chennai*

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Import Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

1. General cargo		
Per kg. ....	4.96	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	135.00	
2. Special (#) & Valuable cargo (@)		
Per kg. ....	9.89	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	265.00	

#### *Amritsar, Bhubaneswar, Coimbatore, Guwahati, Lucknow, Mangalore, Tiruchirapalli*

#### ● Cargo Terminals managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Import Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

1. General cargo		
Per kg. ....	5.46	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	149.00	
2. Special (#) & Valuable cargo (@)		
Per kg. ....	10.90	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	292.00	

#### *Coimbatore*

#### ● Cargo Terminals managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Handling/Terminal/Storage and Processing charges:

Non-AERA airport tariff Charges applicable to CJB.  
International  
Packing / repacking / strapping charges, per carton ... 10.00

#### *Indore*

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Import Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

1. General cargo		
Per kg. ....	5.20	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	142.00	
2. Special (#) & Valuable cargo (@)		
Per kg. ....	10.38	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	278.00	

#### *Kolkata*

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Import Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

1. General cargo		
Per kg. ....	6.10	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	170.00	
2. Special (#) & Valuable cargo (@)		
Per kg. ....	12.10	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	330.00	

#### *Notes*

Valid for all Airports which are managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

1. Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased and Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage and Processing and Demurrage charges.
2. No separate Forklift charges will be levied.
3. Charges will be levied on the "gross weight" or the "chargeable weight" of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the "gross weight" and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the "actual gross weight" or "actual volumetric weight" or "chargeable weight" whichever is higher.
4. (#) Special Import cargo consists of cargo stored in cold storage, live animals and hazardous goods.
5. (@) Valuable cargo consists of gold, bullion, currency notes, securities, shares, share coupons, travelers' cheques, diamonds (including diamonds for industrial use), diamond jewelry, jewelry & watches made of silver, gold platinum and items valued at USD 1000 per kg. and above.

6. All the Bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of Rs. 5/- As per IATA TACT Rule book Clause-5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off Unit is 5. When the results of calculations are between / and Rounded off amount will be

$$\begin{array}{ccc} 102.5 & - & 107.4 \\ 107.5 & - & 112.4 \end{array} = \begin{array}{c} 105 \\ 110 \end{array}$$

#### 7. Chennai and Kolkata Airports

Airports Authority of India (AAI) has launched an Incentive scheme on Landing Charges of AAI for International Transit & Direct/Turn around Cargo Freighters operated at Chennai and Kolkata Airports

- i.) The Scheme is applicable for all International scheduled as well as International Non scheduled Cargo Freighters aircrafts.
- ii.) The incentive scheme for International Cargo freighters would be implemented w.e.f 01/01/2015.
- iii.) The incentive scheme is valid for three years initially.

No. of Cargo Freighters in a Month Percentage Concession on applicable Landing Charges on Freighters

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| a.) 01 - 05      | a.) Not proposed  |
| b.) 06 - 10      | b.) 10% from 01 to 10 Freighters  |
| c.) 11 - 15      | c.) 10% from 01 to 10 Freighters<br>20% from 11 to 15 Freighters                          |
| d.) 16 and above | d.) 10% from 01 to 10 Freighters<br>20% from 11 to 15 Freighters<br>30% from 16 and above |

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

##### Hyderabad

- Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.**  
(TSP Charges inclusive of Offloading>Loading/Shifting & Forklift Usage)

##### International Cargo:

1. General cargo/ Unaccompanied Baggage (Per Bill of Entry)		
Per kg. ....	4.75	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00	
2. Special cargo (AVI) (Per Bill of Entry)		
Per kg. ....	8.89	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00	
3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo (Per Bill of Entry)		
Per kg. ....	9.50	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00	
4. Courier Handling		
Per kg. ....	4.90	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00	
5. Handling of Valuable Cargo beyond Customs working hours		
Per AWB .....	1000.00	

##### Notes: (Applicable to Exports & Imports

- Consignments of Human Remains, Coffins incl Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from the purview of the TSP and Demurrage Charges.
- The Charges will be levied on "Gross Weight" or "Chargeable Weight" whichever is higher. Wherever the Gross weight or Volume Weight is indicated on Air Waybill and found more, Charges would be levied on "Actual Gross Weight" or "Actual Volumetric Weight" whichever is higher.
- Free Period:  
**Export Cargo** - Shall be one working day (24 hrs.) for examination/processing by Shipper's on "Per kg., Per day".  
**Import Cargo** - Free period shall be 72 hours from the Actual time of arrival of flight. For the next 48 hours, demurrage will be charged at "Per kg., Per day" on non cumulative basis, provided the consignment is cleared within 120 hours. If the clearance is effected 120 hours (from the time of landing) demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the time of arrival of flight.
- 50% of the General Cargo Charges will be applicable to Newspapers (Daily) TV Reels. Applicable to per kilo charge only.
- All bills will be rounded off to the next INR 5 as per rules.
- VAL Cargo consists of Gold Bullion, Currency Notes, Shares, Shares Coupons, Traveller's Cheques, Diamonds (Incl Diamonds for Industrial Use), Diamond Jewellery, Watches made of Silver, Gold, Platinum and items valued at USD 1000/kg. and above.
- For Consolidation TP Cargo-TSP Charges will be levied to all types of Cargo, in addition to Transhipment Charges mentioned above. Demurrage Charges will be applicable as per General Cargo tariff.
- No Outside Labour will be allowed to handle the cargo in HMACPL.
- All charges above are excluding Service Tax, Service Tax will be charged as per rules.
- In addition to the above, in the event of Mis-Declaration of Weight, following charges based on the difference will apply:  
2% - 5% Variation      Normal TSP Charge  $\times 2$   
More than 5%            Normal TSP Charge  $\times 5$
- (Applicable for EXPORT CARGO)**  
11. The Terminal Charges would be reviewed as and when charges are revised by other metro Airports in India.

##### Domestic Cargo:

1. General cargo		
Per kg. ....	1.10	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00	
2. Special cargo (AVI)		
Per kg. ....	2.10	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00	
3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo		
Per kg. ....	2.10	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00	
4. Courier Handling		
Per kg. ....	1.20	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00	

##### Notes

- Consignments of Human Remains, Coffins incl Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from the purview of the TSP and Demurrage Charges.
- Free Period for Outbound Cargo/Inbound Cargo shall be one working day (24 hrs.) for Shipper's/ Consignee.
- No Outside Labour will be allowed to handle the cargo in HMACPL.
- All bills will be rounded off to the next INR 5 as per rules.
- VAL Cargo consists of Gold Bullion, Currency Notes, Shares, Shares Coupons, Traveller's Cheques, Diamonds (Incl. Diamonds for Industrial Use), Diamond Jewellery, Watches made of Silver, Gold, Platinum and items valued at USD 1000/kg. and above.
- All charges above are excluding Service Tax, Service Tax will be charged as per rules.
- The Charges will be levied on "Gross Weight" or "Chargeable Weight" whichever is higher. Wherever the Gross weight or Volume weight is indicated on Airwaybill and found more, Charges would be levied on "Actual Gross Weight" or "Actual Volumetric Weight" whichever is higher.
- 50% of the General Cargo Charges will be applicable to Newspapers (Daily) TV Reels. Applicable to per kilo charge only.

##### Jaipur

- The Cargo Terminal is managed by Rajasthan Small Industries Corporation Ltd. (RAJSICO).**

##### Terminal charges:

a. Readymade garments, handicrafts, carpets and made-ups etc.: Minimum charge up to 25 kg. ....	30.00
For every additional kg. or part thereof .....	0.30
b. Precious and semi precious cargo	

##### Value of goods

1. Up to INR 70,000 .....	100.00
2. From INR 70,001 to 1,500,000 .....	100.00
<b>Plus 0.05% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	135.00
3. From INR 1,500,001 to 5,000,000 .....	100
<b>Plus 0.045% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	850.00
4. From INR 5,000,001 to 15,000,000 .....	750.00
<b>Plus 0.03% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	2,350.00
5. Above INR 15,000,000 .....	2,200.00
<b>Plus 0.025% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	5,850.00

##### Notes

- There shall be no extra X-ray charges, irrespective number of parcels, for precious and semi precious cargo.
- For work before or after office hours on any holiday, at exporter/importer request MOT at INR 585.00 for every three hours or part thereof shall be charged by Aircargo Complex Sanganaer, from the concerned exporter/importer.

##### Kochi

- Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd.**

##### Terminal, Storage and Processing (TSP) charges

##### 1. General cargo

Per kg. ....	3.00
Minimum charge per consignment .....	100.00

##### 2. Special & Valuable cargo # @

Per kg. ....	6.00
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00

##### 3. Strapping charges

Per packet .....	5.00
------------------	------

##### Notes

- Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased and Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage and Processing and Demurrage charges and DO charges.
- Free Storage period for Consol Baggage shall be 7 working days (including the day of landing).
- Charges will be levied on the "gross weight" or the "chargeable weight" of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the "gross weight" and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the "actual gross weight" or "actual volumetric weight" or "chargeable weight" whichever is higher.
- # Special Import cargo consists of cargo stored in Cold storage, live animals, Hazardous goods, Valuables, Ornamental Fish, Live Chicks, etc.
- @ Valuable cargo consists of gold, bullion, currency notes, securities, shares, share coupons, travelers' cheques, diamonds (including diamonds for industrial use), diamond jewelry, jewelry and watches made of silver, gold platinum and items valued at USD 1000 per kg. and above.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Mumbai

- Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)

##### Terminal Charges:

1. General cargo	Per kg. ....	5.12
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	138.00
2. Special & Valuable cargo	Per kg. ....	10.22
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	270.00

##### Notes:

1. The Free Period will be 48 hours (i.e. 2 working days) from the segregation time reflected in customs icegate which would be revised based on determination by Government from time to time.
  2. Computation of Free Period will start from the segregation time reflected in customs icegate of flight till generation of Gate Pass
  3. Prevailing business hours will remain unchanged
  4. Consignment of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased & Human Eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal Charges.
  5. No separate Forklift Charges will be levied.
  6. Charges will be levied on the "gross weight" or the "chargeable weight" of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the "gross weight and/or volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Airway Bill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the 'actual gross weight' or 'actual volumetric weight' or 'chargeable weight' whichever is higher.
  7. Special Import Cargo consists of cargo stored in cold storage, live animal and hazardous goods.
  8. Valuable consignment means "cargo with high declared value for example, rare and precious metal such as gold, platinum, iridium, rhodium, ruthenium, osmium and palladium and their alloys / products : various precious stones, rubies, emeralds, sapphires, opals , jade articles, diamond, pearl and its jewellery / products; watches made of silver, gold or platinum, valuable documents including books, paintings, and antiques etc.; currency notes, securities, stamps and articles that have been declared with value of no less than 1000 US Dollars per kilogram of gross weight."
  9. All the Bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of INR 5, as per IATA TACT Rules book Clause 5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off Unit is 5.
- When the results of calculations are    Rounded off amount will be between / and**
- |         |         |     |
|---------|---------|-----|
| 102.5 - | 107.4 = | 105 |
| 107.5 - | 112.4 = | 110 |
10. Packing/repacking charges shall be levied as per existing rates.
  11. Service Tax and any other statutory taxes shall be levied extra as per government notifications.
  12. Cancellation of Bank Challan and Gate Pass will be charged @ Rs. 115/- per cancellation.
  13. Labelling charges will be charged Rs. 575 per airway bill
  14. Sector and Sector Airway bill charges will be Rs. 1.73 per kg.
  15. Segregation charges will be Rs. 575 per shipment.
  16. Special equipment charges will be charged at 200% of the General cargo charges.

- Applicable to Air India

##### Terminal Storage and Processing (TSP) Charges:

1. General cargo	Per kg. ....	4.00
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	100.00
2. Dangerous Goods or Cold Storage	Per kg. ....	8.00
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00
3. Valuable Cargo	Per kg. ....	8.00
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	500.00

#### New Delhi

- Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)

1. General cargo	Per kg. ....	4.45
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	120.00
2. Special & Valuable cargo	Per kg. ....	8.89
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	235.00

#### 2.5.4. Documentation

##### Hyderabad

- Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

1. Amendment of an Air Waybill	Per AWB .....	100.00
--------------------------------	---------------	--------

#### 2.5.5. Transhipment

##### Chennai

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

Carting charges, per kg. ....	1.77
Minimum charge per CTM .....	135.00

#### Hyderabad

- Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

##### International to Domestic:

1. General cargo	Per kg. ....	1.80
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00
2. Perishables, DGR Cargo, Valuable Cargo and AVI	Per kg. ....	1.80
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	235.00
3. Documentation fee	Per AWB .....	100.00

#### Mumbai

- Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)

##### International to Domestic:

Per kg. ....	2.36
Minimum charge per consignment .....	179.00

None.

#### ● Applicable to Air India

INR 20 towards Custom Fees is charged per CTM and not per consignment. For e.g. If there are four consignments for one destination, say NAGPUR, and all the four are being transferred under one CTM, the charge will be INR 20 only. These charges are borne by Air India.

#### New Delhi

- Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)

Stamp fee, per consignment .....	20.00
Carting charges, per kg. ....	1.65
Minimum charge per CTM .....	120.00

#### 2.5.6. Storage

##### Storage/Demurrage

##### Ahmedabad

- Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.

##### DEMURRAGE CHARGES ON IMPORT CARGO

1. The 'Free Period' would be 72 hours (i.e. 3 working days).
2. Calculation of free period would start from Actual Time of Arrival (ATA) of the cargo at GSECL - godown.
3. Prevailing Business Hours have been extended to 20:00 hrs. (i.e. 10 am to 20 pm)
4. Number of hours applicable for demurrage will be calculated as time between Actual Time of Arrival of cargo at GSECL godown. Each 24 hrs. cycle will be 01 day and any part thereof will be counted as full day.
5. After expiry of the stipulated free period, next 48 hrs. will be charged on 'per kg per day non cumulative basis', inclusive of holidays, provided the consignment is cleared within 120 hours from ATA.
6. After expiry of the stipulated free period, i.e., 72 hrs., From 120 hrs., Demurrage Charges will be levied on cumulative basis inclusive of holidays from the date and actual time of arrival of the Cargo, as follows:

##### Demurrage calculation Table:

1. General Cargo	Up to 120 hours including free period:	
	Per kg., per day .....	1.30
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	225.00
Between 120 to 720 hours:		
	Per kg., per day .....	2.60
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	225.00
Beyond 720 hours:		
	Per kg., per day .....	3.90
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	225.00
2. Perishable Cold Storage, Hazardous Cargo	Up to 120 hours including free period:	
	Per kg., per day .....	3.25
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	350.00
Between 120 to 720 hours:		
	Per kg., per day .....	4.50
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	350.00
Beyond 720 hours:		
	Per kg., per day .....	6.25
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	350.00
3. Valuable & Silver Cargo	Up to 120 hours including free period:	
	Per kg., per day .....	4.50
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	500.00
Between 120 to 720 hours:		
	Per kg., per day .....	8.50
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	500.00
Beyond 720 hours:		
	Per kg., per day .....	12.00
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	500.00

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 4. Gold, Diamond & Jewellery

Up to 72 hours free from ATA.

From the 73rd Hour, INR.20.00 for the consignment value of USD1000.00 and INR 20.00 to be added for every USD 1000.00. If Gold cargo is not cleared within 168 hrs no free period for 120 hours will be admissible. Fraction in the value will be rounded up for next USD 1000.00.

#### Chennai Airport & Lucknow

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Demurrage Charges:

1. General cargo		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	1.44	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	2.87	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	4.31	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	325.00	
2. Special cargo (#)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	2.87	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	5.73	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	8.60	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	640.00	
3. Valuable cargo (@)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	5.73	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	11.47	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	17.20	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1280.00	

Amritsar, Bhubaneswar, Coimbatore, Guwahati, Lucknow, Mangalore, Tiruchirapalli

#### ● Cargo Terminals managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Demurrage Charges:

1. General cargo		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	1.59	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	3.16	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	4.76	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	358.00	
2. Special cargo (#)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	3.16	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	6.32	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	9.48	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	706.00	
3. Valuable cargo (@)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	6.32	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	12.64	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	18.96	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1411.00	

#### Indore

#### ● Cargo Terminals managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Demurrage Charges:

1. General cargo		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	1.51	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	3.01	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	4.53	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	341.00	
2. Special cargo (#)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	3.01	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	6.02	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	9.03	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	672.00	
3. Valuable cargo (@)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	6.02	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	12.04	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	18.06	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1344.00	

#### Kolkata Airport

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

##### Demurrage Charges:

1. General cargo		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	1.80	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	3.47	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	5.25	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	400.00	
2. Special cargo (#)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	3.47	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	6.93	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	10.45	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	775.00	
3. Valuable cargo (@)		
Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period		
Per kg., per day .....	6.93	
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)		
Per kg., per day .....	13.97	
Beyond 720 hours		
Per kg., per day .....	20.90	
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1560.00	

#### 4. Restrictions - Tiruchirapalli Airport

Permissible weight for single package: Maximum 100 kg.

##### Notes:

Valid for all Airports which are managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

- Free storage period for import cargo shall be 48 hrs. (02 working days) from the date and time of segregation reflected in the Customs ICEGATE. For the next 48 hrs. (02 working days) Demurrage will be charged at "per kg - per day" non-cumulative basis, provided the consignment is cleared within 96 hrs. (04 working days) from the date and time of segregation reflected in the Customs ICEGATE. If clearance is affected after 96 hrs. (04 working days), demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the date and time of segregation reflected in the Customs ICEGATE.
- Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased and Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage and Processing and Demurrage charges.
- No separate Forklift charges will be levied.
- Charges will be levied on the 'gross weight' or the 'chargeable weight' of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the 'gross weight' and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the 'actual gross weight' or 'actual volumetric weight' or 'chargeable weight' whichever is higher.
- (#) Special Import cargo consists of cargo stored in cold storage, live animals and hazardous goods.
- (@) Valuable cargo consists of gold, bullion, currency notes, securities, shares, share coupons, travelers' cheques, diamonds (including diamonds for industrial use), diamond jewelry, jewelry & watches made of silver, gold platinum and items valued at USD 1000 per kg. and above.
- All the Bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of Rs. 5/- As per IATA TACT Rule book Clause 5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off Unit is 5. When the results of calculations Rounded off amount will be are between / and

102.5	-	107.4	=	105
107.5	-	112.4	=	110

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Bengaluru (Bangalore)

- **Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS & Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.**
- a. **Charges applicable to Air India SATS**
  1. Terminal, Storage and Processing charges (TSP) - (per Bill of Entry)
 

a. General cargo/Unaccompanied Baggage, per kg...	5.15
Minimum charge .....	125.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg.....	10.30
Minimum charge .....	250.00
b. PER / DGR / VAL cargo, per kg. ....	10.30
Minimum charge .....	250.00
  2. Demurrage / Storage Charges (rate per kg. per 24 hours)
 

a. General cargo	No charge
- Flight Segregation Time plus 48 hours .....	No charge
Minimum charge .....	No charge
- Cargo cleared between 48 hours and 96 hours, per kg. ....	1.60
Minimum charge .....	320.00
- Cargo cleared between 96 hours and 696 hours, per kg. ....	2.95
Minimum charge .....	320.00
- Cargo cleared after 696 hours, per kg. ....	4.40
Minimum charge .....	320.00
b. Special cargo (AVI)	
- Flight Segregation Time plus 48 hours .....	No charge
Minimum charge .....	No charge
- Cargo cleared between 48 hours and 96 hours, per kg. ....	2.95
Minimum charge .....	625.00
- Cargo cleared between 96 hours and 696 hours, per kg. ....	5.90
Minimum charge .....	625.00
- Cargo cleared after 696 hours, per kg. ....	8.80
Minimum charge .....	625.00
c. PER / DGR / VAL cargo	
- Flight Segregation Time plus 48 hours .....	No charge
Minimum charge .....	No charge
- Cargo cleared between 48 hours and 96 hours, per kg. ....	5.90
Minimum charge .....	1,275.00
- Cargo cleared between 96 hours and 696 hours, per kg. ....	11.80
Minimum charge .....	1,275.00
- Cargo cleared after 696 hours, per kg. ....	17.70
Minimum charge .....	1,275.00
3. Courier Handling charge, per kg. ....	5.50
Minimum charge .....	200.00
4. Air Waybill amendment charge, per AWB .....	100.00
5. Transhipment charge	
a. General cargo, per kg. ....	1.80
Minimum charge .....	125.00
b. PER / DGR / VAL / AVI cargo, per kg. ....	1.80
Minimum charge .....	235.00
Documentation Charges, per AWB .....	100.00

6. Overtime charge (beyond customs working hours)
 

a. General cargo, per Bill of Entry .....	200.00
b. VAL, per AWB .....	1,000.00
  7. Packing / Repacking / Strapping charge, per carton .... 5.00
- Notes**
1. COMMON FOR IMPORT & EXPORT.
  2. Consignments of Human Remains, Coffins and Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from the purview of TSP charges and Demurrage charges.
  3. Charges will be levied on the Gross Weight or Chargeable Weight whichever is higher. Wherever there is a misdeclaration of Gross Weight or Chargeable Weight on the AWB, the Actual Gross Weight or the Actual Chargeable Weight will be used for the charges whichever is higher.
  4. Demurrages:  
Export Cargo - Rate as given above will be charged after 12 Hrs. of offloading of Cargo in Warehouse.  
Import Cargo - From Segregation Time plus 48 hours - No Charge  
If the clearance is done on 3rd and 4th day from Flight Segregation Time then the charges are as per 1(A), (B) & (C) per kg per day If the clearance is done after the 4th day of the Flight Segregation Time, the demurrage will be calculated cumulatively as under.
    - a. Day of Flight Segregation Time - 4th day Slab 1
    - b. 5th day - 29 days- (both days inclusive) Slab 1 & Slab 2
    - c. Beyond 29 days Slab 3
  5. All billing will be rounded off to the nearest Rs.5/- as per IATA TACT rule.
  6. 50% of the GCR will be applicable for Newspapers (Daily) and TV Reels.
  7. VAL Cargo means - Gold Bullion, Currency Notes, Shares, Share Coupons, Travellers Cheques, Diamonds (Including Industrial Use) Diamond Jewellery, Watches of Silver-Gold-Platinum and All Items of value USD 1000 / KG. and above.
  8. For Consolidation TP Cargo - TSP charges will be levied to all types of Cargo, in addition to Transhipment Charges mentioned above. Demurrage Charges will be applicable as per the General Cargo Tariff.
  9. All Charges mentioned above are excluding Service Tax, which is payable additionally.

#### Bengaluru (Bangalore)

- **Cargo Terminals managed by Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.**
- b. **Charges applicable to Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.**
- 1. **Terminal, Storage and Processing Charges (TSP) - (per Bill of Entry)**

a. General cargo/Unaccompanied Baggage, per kg. ....	5.15
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg. ....	10.30
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
c. PER/DGR/VAL cargo, per kg. ....	10.30
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
- 2. **Customs Cargo Service Provider Charge (CCSP) - (per HAWB)**

Per kg. ....	1.85
Minimum charge per consignment .....	25.00
- 3. **Demurrage / Storage Charges (rate per kg. per 24 hours or part thereof) (see Note 4 below)**
  - a. General Cargo
    1. Flight Actual Time of Arrival (ATA) plus 72 hours .....
    2. Cargo cleared between 72 hrs. and 120 hrs., per kg. ....
    3. Cargo cleared between 120 hrs. and 720 hrs., per kg. ....
    4. Cargo cleared after 720 hrs., per kg. ....
  - b. Special Cargo (AVI)
    1. Flight Actual Time of Arrival (ATA) plus 72 hours .....
    2. Cargo cleared between 72 hrs. and 120 hrs., per kg. ....
    3. Cargo cleared between 120 hrs. and 720 hrs., per kg. ....
    4. Cargo cleared after 720 hrs., per kg. ....
  - c. PER/DGR/VAL Cargo
    1. Flight Actual Time of Arrival (ATA) plus 72 hours .....
    2. Cargo cleared between 72 hrs. and 120 hrs., per kg. ....
    3. Cargo cleared between 120 hrs. and 720 hrs., per kg. ....
    4. Cargo cleared after 720 hrs., per kg. ....

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

<b>4. Courier Handling Charge</b>	
Per kg. ....	5.50
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00
<b>5. Air Waybill Amendment Charge</b>	
Per AWB .....	100.00
<b>6. Transhipment Charge</b>	
a. General Cargo, per kg. ....	1.80
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00
b. PER/DGR/VAL/AVI cargo, per kg. ....	1.80
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00
Documentation charges, per AWB .....	100.00
<b>7. Overtime Charge (beyond customs working hours)</b>	
a. General Cargo, per Bill of Entry .....	200.00
b. VAL cargo, per AWB .....	1000.00
<b>8. Packing/Repacking/Strapping Charge</b>	
Per Carton .....	5.00
<b>9. Packing Charges applicable depending upon vehicle type</b>	

##### Notes

1. COMMON FOR IMPORT & EXPORT
2. Consignments of Human Remains, Coffins, Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from purview of TSP & Demurrage charges.
3. Charges will be levied on the Gross Weight or Chargeable Weight whichever is higher. Wherever there is a misdeclaration of Gross Weight or Chargeable Weight on the AWB, the Actual Gross Weight or the Actual Chargeable Weight will be used for the charges whichever is higher.
4. Free Period - One Working day from the time of offloading in Warehouse for completion of Examination and customs clearance process, per kg. / per day.
5. Demurages:  
Export Cargo - Rate as given above will be charged after 24 Hrs of offloading of Cargo in Warehouse Demurrage will be charged per day per kg basis.  
Import Cargo - From Actual Time of Flight Arrival (ATA) up to 72 hours - No Charge
6. All billing will be rounded off to the nearest Rs.5/- as per IATA TACT rule.
7. 50% of the GCR will be applicable for Newspapers(Daily) and TV Reels.
8. VAL Cargo means - Gold Bullion, Currency Notes, Shares, Share Coupons, Travellers Cheques, Diamonds(Including Industrial Use) Diamond Jewellery, Watches of Silver-Gold-Platinum and All Items of value USD 1000 / KG and above.
9. For Consolidation TP Cargo - TSP charges will be levied to all types of Cargo, in addition to Transhipment Charges mentioned above. Demurrage Charges will be applicable as per the General Cargo Tariff.
10. All Charges mentioned above are excluding Service Tax, which is payable additionally.
11. No outside labour will be permitted to handle cargo in MABBPL.
12. Complete shipment should be physically available prior to payment of TSP Charges.
13. 2 Wheeler parking subject to space availability.

##### Goa

<b>● Cargo Terminal managed by Central Warehousing Corporation (CWC)</b>	
<b>1. WAREHOUSE / OTHER CHARGES (Unaccompanied Baggage)</b>	
<b>a. Demurrage and Warehousing Charges per piece of baggage:</b>	
First 5 days .....	free
First Week after free period:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	60.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	90.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	145.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	180.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	220.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	250.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	360.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	
Second Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	180.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	285.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	440.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	540.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	690.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	775.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	1075.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	
Third Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	425.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	650.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	990.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	1310.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	1630.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	1835.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	2505.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	

<b>Fourth Week:</b>	
Up to 25 kg. ....	785.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	1200.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	1815.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	2470.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	3170.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	3485.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	4705.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	

<b>b. Entry Fee (per piece)</b>	
Up to 25 kg. ....	50.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	50.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	75.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	100.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	110.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	150.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	200.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	

<b>c. Handling Charges (per Piece/consignment)</b>	
Up to 25 kg. ....	55.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	60.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	115.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	225.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	335.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	550.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	1100.00
Above 1000 kg. ....	1100.00/
Plus for each additional 500 kg. or part thereof .....	550.00

<b>d. Documentation Charges</b>	
Per Air Waybill .....	125.00

<b>2. WAREHOUSE / OTHER CHARGES (General Cargo)</b>	
<b>a. Demurrage and Warehousing Charges per piece of baggage:</b>	

First 5 days ..... free

First Week after free period:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	55.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	83.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	132.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	165.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	210.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	240.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	330.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	

Second Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	165.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	258.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	397.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	505.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	650.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	740.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	990.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	

Third Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	385.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	588.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	902.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	1210.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	1530.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	1730.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	2310.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	

Fourth Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	715.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	1083.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	1672.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	2310.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	2930.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	3270.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	4345.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### b. Handling Charges (per Piece/consignment)

Up to 25 kg.	55.00
26 to 50 kg.	60.00
51 to 100 kg.	115.00
101 to 200 kg.	225.00
201 to 300 kg.	335.00
301 to 500 kg.	550.00
501 to 1000 kg.	1100.00
Above 1000 kg.	1100.00/
Plus for each additional 500 kg. or part thereof	550.00

#### c. Entry Fee

Per Air Waybill / Consignment	75.00
-------------------------------	-------

#### d. Documentation Charges

Per Air Waybill / Consignment	125.00
-------------------------------	--------

#### Notes

- From the fifth week onwards rate applicable for the fourth week will be applied for every week or part thereof.
- Storage / Warehousing Charges for hazardous Radio Active materials and packages stored in Cold Storage will be double the above rates.
- Warehousing / demurrage charges, Entry fee (in case of unaccompanied baggage) for packages weighing above 1000 kg. will be double the rates applicable for packages weighing 501 kg. - 1000 kg. of each 500 kg. or part thereof.
- Warehousing charges for consignments stored in strong room shall be 2 times the above rates.
- In respect of Import Cargo / Export Cargo the rates will be as per weight shown on the Air Waybill.

### Hyderabad

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

##### International Cargo:

###### 1. General cargo / Unaccompanied Baggage

Up to 120 hrs. including free period, per kg., per day	1.30
Between 121 hrs. to 720 hrs., per kg., per day	2.60
Beyond 720 hrs., per kg., per day	3.90
Minimum charge per consignment	295.00

###### 2. Special cargo (AVI)

Up to 120 hrs. including free period, per kg., per day	2.60
Between 121 hrs. to 720 hrs., per kg., per day	5.20
Beyond 720 hrs., per kg., per day	7.80
Minimum charge per consignment	580.00

###### 3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo

Up to 120 hrs. including free period, per kg., per day	5.20
Between 121 hrs. to 720 hrs., per kg., per day	10.40
Beyond 720 hrs., per kg., per day	15.60
Minimum charge per consignment	1160.00

##### Domestic Cargo:

###### 1. General cargo

Per kg., per day	1.25
Minimum charge per consignment	200.00

###### 2. Special cargo (AVI)

Per kg., per day	2.20
Minimum charge per consignment	250.00

###### 3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo

Per kg., per day	2.20
Minimum charge per consignment	250.00

### Jaipur

#### ● The Cargo Terminal is managed by Rajasthan Small Industries Corporation Ltd. (RAJSICO).

##### a. Precious and semi precious cargo Import and Re-imports

First 7 days	free
Second 7 days, per day, per consignment	100.00
Third 7 days, per day, per consignment	200.00
After 21 days, per day, per consignment	300.00

### Kochi

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)

##### Demurrage Charges:

Free storage period for Import Cargo shall be 5 working days including the date of the arrival of flight. For the next two days, demurrage will be charged at "per kg.; per day" non-cumulative basis, provided the consignment is cleared within seven (7) days. If clearance is effected after 7 days (including the date of landing) demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the date of the arrival of the flight, for all types of cargo as follows:

##### 1. All types of Cargo # @:

First 5 working days	Free
For day 6 per kg.	1.00
For day 7 per kg.	2.00
For 8 days:	
First 7 days, per kg., per day	1.00
Next day, per kg.	2.00
For 9 days:	
First 7 days, per kg., per day	1.00
Next 2 days, per kg., per day	2.00
For 30 days:	
First 7 days, per kg., per day	1.00
Next 23 days, per kg., per day	2.00
Beyond 30 days:	
First 7 days, per kg., per day	1.00
Next 23 days, per kg., per day	2.00
Balance days, per kg., per day	3.00
Minimum charge, per consignment	250.00

##### Notes

- Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased and Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage and Processing and Demurrage charges and DO charges.
- Free Storage period for Consol Baggage shall be 7 working days (including the day of landing).
- Charges will be levied on the "gross weight" or the "chargeable weight" of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the "gross weight" and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the "actual gross weight" or "actual volumetric weight" or "chargeable weight" whichever is higher.
- # Special Import cargo consists of cargo stored in Cold storage, live animals, Hazardous goods, Valuables, Ornamental Fish, Live Chicks, etc.
- @ Valuable cargo consists of gold, bullion, currency notes, securities, shares, share coupons, travelers' cheques, diamonds (including diamonds for industrial use), diamond jewelry, jewelry and watches made of silver, gold platinum and items valued at USD 1000 per kg. and above.

##### 2. Cold Storage charges:

Per kg.	1.00
Minimum charge per consignment	200.00

##### 3. Strong Room charges:

Charges will be levied as per schedule.

### **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

Mumbai

- Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)

#### **Demurrage Charges:**

The free period will be 48 hrs. (i.e. 2 working days) from the segregation time reflected in customs icegate which would be revised based upon determination by the government from time to time. Computation of Free Period will start from the segregation time reflected in customs icegate till generation of Gate Pass. After Expiry of above mentioned stipulated Free Period, Demurrage for next 48 hrs. will be charged on 'per kg per day non-cumulative basis' inclusive of holidays, provided the consignment is cleared within 96 hours from segregation time reflected in customs icegate. Number of hours applicable for demurrage will be computed as the time between segregation time reflected in customs icegate and "Time of issue of Gate Pass". Each 24 hrs. cycle will be taken as 01 day and any part thereof will be counted as one full day. Prevailing Business hours will remain unchanged. After Expiry of the stipulated free period i.e. 48 hrs., if the total time between segregation time and generation of the Gate Pass exceeds 96 hrs., Demurrage Charges will be levied on cumulative basis inclusive of holidays from the segregation time reflected in customs icegate as below.

<b>1. General cargo</b>		
Up to 96 hours including free period, per kg.,		
per day .....		1.50
Between 96 to 696 hours, per kg., per day .....		2.99
Beyond 696 hours, per kg., per day .....		4.49
Minimum charge per consignment .....		339.00
<b>2. Special cargo</b>		
Up to 96 hours including free period, per kg.,		
per day .....		2.99
Between 96 to 696 hours, per kg., per day .....		5.98
Beyond 696 hours, per kg., per day .....		8.97
Minimum charge per consignment .....		667.00
<b>3. Valuable cargo</b>		
Up to 96 hours including free period, per kg.,		
per day .....		5.98
Between 96 to 696 hours, per kg., per day .....		11.96
Beyond 696 hours, per kg., per day .....		17.94
Minimum charge per consignment .....		1334.00

- Applicable to Air India

#### **Demurrage Charges:**

Free Period for Import Cargo shall be 3 Working days including the Date of Arrival of Flight. For next 2 Days i.e. 4th & 5th Day, demurrage will be charged at per kg/per day, provided the consignment is taken delivery within 5 days of arrival. If delivery is affected after 5 days from the date of arrival, the demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the date of arrival of flight as follows:

<b>Up to 4th day including free period, per kg., per day</b>	<b>INR</b>
General Cargo .....	1.13
Dangerous Goods or Cold Storage .....	2.26
Valuable cargo .....	4.50
<b>On 5th day including free period, per kg., per day</b>	
General Cargo .....	2.26
Dangerous Goods or Cold Storage .....	4.52
Valuable cargo .....	9.00

Likewise with every extra storage day, the charges will increase accordingly.

## **New Delhi**

- Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)

Free storage period for Import Cargo shall be 3 working days including the date of the arrival of flight. For the next two days, demurrage will be charged at "per kg.; per day" non-cumulative basis, provided the consignment is cleared within Five days. If clearance is effected after 5 days (including the date of landing) demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the date of the arrival of the flight, as follows:

1. General cargo		
Up to 5 days including free period, per kg., per day ...		1.30
Between 6 and 30 days, per kg., per day .....		2.60
Beyond 30 days, per kg., per day .....		3.90
Minimum charge per consignment .....		295.00
2. Special cargo		
Up to 5 days including free period, per kg., per day ...		2.60
Between 6 and 30 days, per kg., per day .....		5.20
Beyond 30 days, per kg., per day .....		7.80
Minimum charge per consignment .....		580.00
3. Valuable cargo		
Up to 5 days including free period, per kg., per day ...		5.20
Between 6 and 30 days, per kg., per day .....		10.40
Beyond 30 days, per kg., per day .....		15.60
Minimum charge per consignment .....		1160.00

## Notes



## ***Thiruvananthapuram***

- Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)

Warehousing/Demurrage charges

1.	Unaccompanied Baggage:	
	<i>First week (1 to 7 days)</i>	
	Minimum charge per package up to 50 kg. ....	115.00
	For every additional 50 kg. or part thereof .....	45.00
	<i>Second week (8 to 14 days)</i>	
	Per kg., per day from the date of arrival .....	0.50
	Subject to minimum charges	
	<i>Third week (15 to 21 days)</i>	
	Per kg., per day from the date of arrival .....	0.65
	Subject to minimum charges	
	<i>Fourth week onwards (from 22 days onwards)</i>	
	Per kg., per day from the date of arrival .....	0.80
	Subject to minimum charges	

2. Commercial Cargo	
<i>First week (1 to 7 days)</i>	
Minimum charge per package up to 50 kg. ....	90.00
For every additional 50 kg. or part thereof .....	35.00
<i>Second week (8 to 14 days)</i>	
Per kg., per day from the date of arrival .....	0.50
Subject to minimum charges	
<i>Third week (15 to 21 days)</i>	
Per kg., per day from the date of arrival .....	0.65
Subject to minimum charges	
<i>Fourth week onwards (from 22 days onwards)</i>	
Per kg., per day from the date of arrival .....	0.80
Subject to minimum charges	

3. Valuable Cargo (Gold, Silver, Currency, Jewellery etc. requiring locker facility)

*First week (1 to 7 days)*

Per kg., per day .....	5.00
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1000.00

*8 day onwards*

Per kg., per day from the date of arrival .....	10.00
Subject to minimum charge per consignment .....	1000.00

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

4. Cooling Chamber charges	
Per kg., per day .....	1.40
Minimum per day per consignment .....	250.00
In addition to demurrage charges as applicable.	
5. Refrigerator / Deep Freezer charges	
Up to one week per consignment .....	100.00
Additional week or part thereof per consignment .....	150.00
In addition to demurrage charges.	
<b>2.5.8. Delivery and pick-up</b>	
<b>Goa</b>	
● <b>Cargo Terminal managed by Central Warehousing Corporation (CWC)</b>	
Carting Charges:	
Per kg. ....	2.90
<b>Kochi</b>	
● <b>Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)</b>	
Delivery Order Charges	
1. General Cargo:	
Per MAWB .....	500.00
2. Baggage:	
Per MAWB .....	200.00
3. Baggage - Consolidation:	
Per MAWB .....	500.00
Break Bulk Charges	
1. General Cargo:	
Per HAWB .....	200.00
2. Baggage:	
Per HAWB .....	200.00
<b>Mumbai</b>	
● <b>Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)</b>	
None.	
● <b>Applicable to Air India</b>	
Delivery Order (DO) Charges on International Import Consignment:	
Per Master AWB .....	906.00
Per House AWB .....	453.00
Unaccompanied Baggage .....	453.00
Note:	
All above charges are exclusive of applicable Service Tax.	

### 2.5.9. Taxes and duties

#### New Delhi

● <b>Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)</b>	
Statistical fee, per consignment .....	11.00

### 2.5.10. Others

#### Ahmedabad

##### ● **Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.**

###### 1. OVERTIME CHARGES:

Over time will be charged at INR 300.00 per shipping bill/Air Waybill for three hours before 10.00 a.m. and after 8.00 p.m. on working days. Sundays and Holidays, Import and export clearance will be given on double overtime basis only during 10.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. only subject to Customs permission.

Clearance and examinations of import and export consignment from 8.00 p.m. To 10.00 p.m will be carried out on overtime basis subject to importer/CHA files an application before 7.00 p.m together with the charges. Lifting papers of export cargo after 8.00 p.m will be given on over time basis.

###### 2. CANCELLATION / AMENDMENT CHARGES

Cancellation charges per Export Shipping Bill and per import Bill of Entry, once the application is submitted will be INR 175.00:

If cancellation is requested by the importer/exporter/CHA after office timings i.e. 8.00 p.m, Overtime charges will be applicable.

Duplicate copy charges will be INR 200.00 per document.

###### 3. THE RATES APPLICABLE TO OTHERS ARE:

Up to 250 kg., per case .....	75.00
251 kg. to 500 kg., per case .....	100.00
501 kg. to 1000 kg., per case .....	150.00
1001 kg. and above, per case .....	200.00

#### Notes

1. Consignments of Human Remains, Coffins and Human Eyes will be exempted from the preview of handling and demurrage charges.
2. All charges will be levied on the chargeable weight as per Air Waybill or the actual weight whichever is higher.
3. Valuable cargo means cargo, which has average value of INR.30,000.00 or more per kg. other than Gold, Currency notes, Diamonds etc.
4. All bills to be rounded off to nearest INR 1.
5. For Miss-declaration of the weight above 2% and up to 5% of declared weight, penal charges @ double the applicable charges will be levied. For variation above 5% the penal charges will be livable @ 5 times the applicable charges of the differential weight. No penal charges will be livable for variation up to 2%.

#### Hyderabad

##### ● **Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.**

1. MOT (Merchant Overtime Charges) beyond customs working hours and on Notified Holidays with customs permission	
Per Bill of Entry .....	215.00

###### 2. Strapping Charges

Per package .....	5.00
-------------------	------

#### Kochi

##### ● **Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)**

Palletisation-/Depallatisation & Container- /Decontainerisation (Charges to Airlines)

1. Pallet - 10 feet:	
Stuffing, per piece .....	2000.00
Destuffing, per piece .....	1500.00
2. Pallet - 10 feet Contour:	
Stuffing, per piece .....	2500.00
Destuffing, per piece .....	1500.00
3. Container:	
Stuffing, per piece .....	600.00
Destuffing, per piece .....	500.00
4. AMF:	
Stuffing, per piece .....	1700.00
Destuffing, per piece .....	1500.00
5. ALF:	
Stuffing, per piece .....	1200.00
Destuffing, per piece .....	1000.00
6. PLA/ FLA:	
Stuffing, per piece .....	1300.00
Destuffing, per piece .....	1000.00
7. BULK:	
Stuffing, per kg. ....	0.50
Destuffing, per kg. ....	0.50

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### *Thiruvananthapuram*

- Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)

1. Forklift charges (per piece):	
Up to 250 kg.	100.00
251 - 500 kg.	150.00
501 - 750 kg.	200.00
751 - 1000 kg.	250.00
Above 1000 kg.	250.00
<b>Plus</b> for every 250 kg. or part thereof	100.00
2. Admission Ticket charges:	
Per ticket	10.00
3. Photo Identity Card charges:	
Per card	25.00

### 3. Transhipment/Transit

#### 3.1. General

All shipments must be accompanied by at least 6 copies of the AWB, which in all cases must show final destination. Whenever plant material is shipped through India, a note to that effect should be made on the relative AWB. For vegetable products it should be stated that these are lifeless, i.e. coffee (roasted), fruit (tinned or preserved), flour, prepared tobacco, etc. Shipments to Nepal, involving transhipment at Kolkata: AWB should show in the "Airport of Destination" box: "KATHMANDU" and in the "Nature and Quantity of Goods box:" "In TRANSIT TO NEPAL".

#### *Thiruvananthapuram*

Trucking service - UB from any ports destined to COK & CCJ being trucked from Thiruvananthapuram.

#### 3.3. Restrictions

##### 3.3.2. Live animals

Same regulations apply as for imports. Also transits where no transhipment is involved must comply with these requirements. No prior confirmation of space on domestic flights for live animals, including pets. Domestic carriers accept these consignments only at the time of flight.

##### 3.3.3. Plants and plant material

(including ginned cotton samples and unmanufactured tobacco): need a Certificate of Health in duplicate, issued by the agricultural authorities in the country of departure. They must be packed in plywood containers having air holes covered with fine wire gauze, the entire box again covered with muslin bag. Coffee beans to be packed in dealwood boxes covered with cloth. If these requirements are not met, the shipment will, without fail, be seized by the Customs and the contents immediately destroyed.

##### 3.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

Including fire arms and parts thereof: Transit of such goods is impossible without a special Transit Permit issued by the Central Board of Revenue and Director General of Civil Aviation, New Delhi, and available at the time of landing.

#### Note:

Accepting station shall inform transit station well in advance of consignment about the description and nature of the goods (fire arms) including calibre, quantity, weight, shipper, consignee, country of transit station to apply for the required permit before arrival of the goods.

##### 3.3.5. Narcotics and drugs

Opium and dangerous drugs: Transit Permit issued by the Central Board of Revenue and Director of Civil Aviation, New Delhi, which must be obtained before arrival of the goods at any Indian Port.

##### 3.3.11. Tobacco and tobacco products

Tobacco, unmanufactured: must be packed in containers which prevent insects entering in or escaping from it.

##### 3.3.13. Precious metals and stones

Gold and silver bullion: must remain in the aircraft at all times during transit, except for transhipment.

##### 3.3.15. Others

Films: must be in prescribed containers or fire-resistant receptacles for storage, and kept in boxes of metal sheeting or fire-resistant material. These must be portable, easy to handle, and painted in a distinct colour: "Cinema Films".

#### 3.4. Prohibitions

Monkeys (incl. anthropoid apes) are prohibited from transiting Indian territory in an eastbound direction, unless accompanied by a certificate from a competent authority of the Government in the country of origin, properly dated, stamped, signed and provided with a statement that the animals have not originated or passed through any Yellow Fever endemic area within 31 days before shipment.

#### 3.5. Charges

##### 3.5.2. Handling

#### *Kochi*

- Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)

Charges to the Airlines

1. Air to Road:	
a. Storage charges, per kg.	1.00
Minimum charge, per IGM	100.00
b. Stuffing charges, per kg.	0.50
2. Road to Air:	
T.S.P., per kg.	0.50
X-Ray charges, per kg.	1.50
Minimum charge per consignment	100.00
3. Air to Air:	
Storage charges, per kg.	1.00
Minimum per IGM	100.00
ULD Transfer, per ULD	500.00

#### *Thiruvananthapuram*

- Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)

1. Handling charges for out-bound TP Cargo destined to CACC, per kg.	2.50
2. Charges for out-bound TP Cargo destined to other places	
I Handling charges at TACT, per kg.	2.50
II Storage charges per kg. for maximum 3 days	2.00
III Total, per kg.	4.50
IV Charges beyond 3 days, per kg., per day	0.50
In addition to INR 4.50 as per item III above.	
3. Handling charges for in-bound TP Cargo	
Per kg.	1.50

##### 3.5.5. Transhipment

#### *All airports*

Per package/bale, irrespective of size, value, weight, contents	1.00
Minimum charge per AWB	10.00
Maximum charge per shipment	300.00

#### *Chennai*

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

1. Sector charges, per kg.	1.50
2. Carting charges for scheduled airlines, per kg.	1.95
Minimum charge per consignment	149.00
3. Carting charges for Non-scheduled airlines, per kg.	3.25
Minimum charge per consignment	300.00
4. TSP charges, same as under Import	

#### *Hyderabad*

- Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

International to Domestic

1. General cargo	
Per kg.	1.80
Minimum charge per consignment	125.00
2. Perishables, DGR Cargo, Valuable Cargo and AVI	
Per kg.	1.80
Minimum charge per consignment	235.00
3. Documentation fee	
Per AWB	100.00

#### *New Delhi*

- Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Int'l. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)

1. Sector charges, per kg.	1.50
2. Carting charges for scheduled airlines, per kg.	1.78
Minimum charge per consignment	120.00
3. Carting charges for Non-scheduled airlines, per kg.	3.25
Minimum charge per consignment	300.00
4. TSP charges, same as under Import	

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 3.5.6. Storage

##### *Chennai*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

##### Demurrage Charges:

###### 1. General cargo

Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period			
Per kg., per day .....	1.44		
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)			
Per kg., per day .....	2.87		
Beyond 720 hours			
Per kg., per day .....	4.31		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	325.00		

###### 2. Special cargo (#)

Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period			
Per kg., per day .....	2.87		
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)			
Per kg., per day .....	5.73		
Beyond 720 hours			
Per kg., per day .....	8.60		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	640.00		

###### 3. Valuable cargo (@)

Up to 96 hours (4 working days) including free period			
Per kg., per day .....	5.73		
Between 96 hours and 720 hours (5 days and 30 days)			
Per kg., per day .....	11.47		
Beyond 720 hours			
Per kg., per day .....	17.20		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1280.00		

##### **Notes:**

1. Free storage period for import cargo shall be 48 hrs. (02 working days) from the date and time of segregation reflected in the Customs ICEGATE. For the next 48 hrs. (02 working days) Demurrage will be charged at "per kg - per day" non-cumulative basis, provided the consignment is cleared within 96 hrs. (04 working days) from the date and time of segregation reflected in the Customs ICEGATE. If clearance is affected after 96 hrs. (04 working days), demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the date and time of segregation reflected in the Customs ICEGATE.
  2. Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased and Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage and Processing and Demurrage charges.
  3. No separate Forklift charges will be levied.
  4. Charges will be levied on the 'gross weight' or the 'chargeable weight' of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the 'gross weight' and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the 'actual gross weight' or 'actual volumetric weight' or 'chargeable weight' whichever is higher.
  5. (#) Special Import cargo consists of cargo stored in cold storage, live animals and hazardous goods.
  6. (@) Valuable cargo consists of gold, bullion, currency notes, securities, shares, share coupons, travelers' cheques, diamonds (including diamonds for industrial use), diamond jewelry, jewelry & watches made of silver, gold platinum and items valued at USD 1000 per kg. and above.
  7. All the Bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of Rs. 5/- As per IATA TACT Rule book Clause-5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off Unit is 5.
- When the results of calculations      Rounded off amount will be are between / and**
- |       |   |       |   |     |
|-------|---|-------|---|-----|
| 102.5 | - | 107.4 | = | 105 |
| 107.5 | - | 112.4 | = | 110 |

##### *Mumbai*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)**

Dedicated storage area duly notified by Customs available for transshipment cargo. Strong room available for all valuable & vulnerable cargo shipments transiting through Mumbai.

##### International to Domestic:

Per kg. ....	2.36		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	179.00		

- **Applicable to Air India**

The charges levied by Air India for storage at the Customs strongroom are as follows:

- Strongroom charges for valuable consignments which remain in transit at Mumbai for 12 hours & below payable in INR at the applicable ROE.

0 - 50 kg. ....	USD	10.00	
51 - 100 kg. ....	USD	20.00	
101 - 150 kg. ....	USD	30.00	
151 - 200 kg. ....	USD	40.00	
201 - 250 kg. ....	USD	50.00	
251 - 300 kg. ....	USD	60.00	
301 - 350 kg. ....	USD	70.00	

- For the first week from date of arrival:

0 - 50 kg. ....	USD	15.00	
51 - 100 kg. ....	USD	30.00	
101 - 150 kg. ....	USD	45.00	
151 - 200 kg. ....	USD	60.00	
201 - 250 kg. ....	USD	75.00	
251 - 300 kg. ....	USD	90.00	
301 - 350 kg. ....	USD	105.00	

- For the second week from date of arrival:

0 - 50 kg. ....	USD	20.00	
51 - 100 kg. ....	USD	40.00	
101 - 150 kg. ....	USD	60.00	
151 - 200 kg. ....	USD	80.00	
201 - 250 kg. ....	USD	100.00	
251 - 300 kg. ....	USD	120.00	
301 - 350 kg. ....	USD	140.00	

- For the third week from date of arrival:

0 - 50 kg. ....	USD	25.00	
51 - 100 kg. ....	USD	50.00	
101 - 150 kg. ....	USD	75.00	
151 - 200 kg. ....	USD	100.00	
201 - 250 kg. ....	USD	125.00	
251 - 300 kg. ....	USD	150.00	
301 - 350 kg. ....	USD	175.00	

- For the fourth week from date of arrival:

0 - 50 kg. ....	USD	30.00	
51 - 100 kg. ....	USD	60.00	
101 - 150 kg. ....	USD	90.00	
151 - 200 kg. ....	USD	120.00	
201 - 250 kg. ....	USD	150.00	
251 - 300 kg. ....	USD	180.00	
301 - 350 kg. ....	USD	210.00	

##### **Note:**

The charges for the fifth week onwards will be in the same order of multiples, i.e. 5 / 10 / 15 / 20 / 25 / 30 / 35 for VAL 50 kg. to 350 kg.

##### *New Delhi*

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)**

Free storage period for Import Cargo shall be 3 working days including the date of the arrival of flight. For the next two days, demurrage will be charged at "per kg.; per day" non-cumulative basis, provided the consignment is cleared within Five days. If clearance is effected after 5 days (including the date of landing) demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the date of the arrival of the flight, as follows:

###### 1. General cargo

Up to 5 days including free period, per kg., per day ....	1.30		
Between 6 and 30 days, per kg., per day ....	2.60		
Beyond 30 days, per kg., per day ....	3.90		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	295.00		

###### 2. Special cargo

Up to 5 days including free period, per kg., per day ....	2.60		
Between 6 and 30 days, per kg., per day ....	5.20		
Beyond 30 days, per kg., per day ....	7.80		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	580.00		

###### 3. Valuable cargo

Up to 5 days including free period, per kg., per day ....	5.20		
Between 6 and 30 days, per kg., per day ....	10.40		
Beyond 30 days, per kg., per day ....	15.60		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1160.00		

##### **Notes**

1. Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased and Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage and Processing and Demurrage charges.
  2. No separate Forklift charges will be levied.
  3. Charges will be levied on the "gross weight" or the "chargeable weight" of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the "gross weight" and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the "actual gross weight" or "actual volumetric weight" or "chargeable weight" whichever is higher.
  4. # Special Import cargo consists of cargo stored in Cold storage, live animals and hazardous goods.
  5. @ Valuable cargo consists of gold, bullion, currency notes, securities, shares, share coupons, travelers' cheques, diamonds (including diamonds for industrial use), diamond jewelry, jewelry and watches made of silver, gold platinum and items valued at USD 1000 per kg. and above.
  6. All the Bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of Rs. 5/- As per IATA TACT Rule book Clause-5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off Unit is 5.
- When the results of calculations      Rounded off amount will be are between / and**
- |       |   |       |   |     |
|-------|---|-------|---|-----|
| 102.5 | - | 107.4 | = | 105 |
| 107.5 | - | 112.4 | = | 110 |

#### 3.5.10. Others

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)**

##### 1. Forklift Charges (to Exporters/Importers only):

per kg. ....	0.10		
Minimum charge per consignment .....	100.00		

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

##### 4. Export

###### 4.1. General

Export of gold, silver, currency notes, bank notes and coins is controlled by the Reserve Bank of India under the Foreign Exchange Regulations Act.

###### **Thiruvananthapuram**

Customs clearance facility available for all shipments including unaccompanied baggage.

###### 4.3. Restrictions

###### *Bengaluru (Bangalore)*

- Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.

###### Export Restrictions:

1. Animals.
2. Wild life products.
3. Red sandal/ sandal wood.

###### 4.5. Charges

###### 4.5.2. Handling

Handling/Terminal/Storage/Processing (TSP) charges

###### **Ahmedabad**

- Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.

###### 1. General cargo

Per kg. ....	0.70
Minimum charge per consignment .....	110.00

###### 2. Perishable, Cold storage cargo

Per kg. ....	1.75
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00

###### 3. DGR cargo, Valuable cargo & Silver, Live Animals

Per kg. ....	2.00
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00

###### 4. Gold Plain or studded with precious/semi-precious stone, Jewellery and Diamond

Per kg. ....	50.00
Minimum charge per consignment .....	1000.00

###### **Chennai**

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

###### Export Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

###### 1. General & Perishable cargo

Per kg. ....	0.74
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00

###### 2. Special (#) and Valuable cargo (@)

Per kg. ....	1.47
Minimum charge per consignment .....	245.00

###### **Amritsar, Bhubaneswar, Coimbatore, Guwahati, Indore, Lucknow, Mangalore, Tiruchirapalli**

- Cargo Terminals managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

###### Export Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

###### 1. General & Perishable cargo

Per kg. ....	0.82
Minimum charge per consignment .....	138.00

###### 2. Special (#) and Valuable cargo (@)

Per kg. ....	1.62
Minimum charge per consignment .....	270.00

###### **Coimbatore**

- Cargo Terminals managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

###### Handling/Terminal/Storage and Processing charges:

Non-AERA airport tariff Charges applicable to CJB.

International

Packing / repacking / strapping charges, per carton ... 10.00

Domestic:

Cancellation / Amendment charges ..... 150.00

Weight / volume mis-declaration:

Mis-declaration 0 - 2% ..... Nil

Mis-declaration 2 - 5% ..... 2 times

TSP charges

Mis-declaration >5% ..... 5 times

TSP charges

###### **Indore**

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

###### Export Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

1. General & Perishable cargo	Per kg. ....	0.78
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	131.00
2. Special & Valuable cargo (#)	Per kg. ....	1.54
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	257.00

###### **Kolkata**

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

###### Export Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

1. General & Perishable cargo	Per kg. ....	0.91
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	160.00
2. Special & Valuable cargo (#)	Per kg. ....	1.79
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	305.00

###### **Coimbatore**

- Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

###### Export Terminal, Storage and Processing charges:

1. Export bulk loading	Per kg. ....	1.44
------------------------	--------------	------

###### Notes:

Valid for all Airports which are managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

1. The free period for export cargo shall be 12 hours for examination/processing by the shippers and 36 hours for the airlines at the bonded area.
2. 10% discount in the Terminal, Storage and Processing charges will be granted to Exporters who opt for engaging their own loaders for offloading cargo from their vehicles at Truck Dock and shifting to Custom Examination Area.
3. Terminal, Storage and Processing charges applicable to Newspaper and TV reel consignments shall be 50% of the prescribed charges.
4. Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased & Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage, Processing and Demurrage Charges.
5. Terminal, Storage and Processing charges are inclusive of Forklift charges wherever Forklift usage is involved. No separate Forklift charges will be levied.
6. (#) Special Cargo consists of live animals, hazardous goods and valuable cargo.
7. Charges will be levied on the "gross weight" or the "chargeable weight" of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the "gross weight" and/or "volume weight" is wrongly indicated on the Airway Bill and is found more, charges will be levied on the "actual gross weight" or "actual volumetric weight", whichever is higher.
8. For mis-declaration of weight above 2% and upto 5% of declared weight penal charges @ double the applicable Terminal, Storage and Processing charges and for variation above 5% the penal charges @ 5 times the applicable Terminal, Storage and Processing charges will be leviable on the differential weight, subject to minimum amount equivalent to the applicable minimum Terminal Storage and Processing Charges. No penal charges will be leviable for variation upto and inclusive of 2%. This will not apply to valuable cargo.
9. All the bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of Rs.5/-, as per IATA TACT Rules book clause 5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off unit is 5.

When the results of calculations are between 1 and 5, the rounded off amount will be

102.5 - 107.4 = 105

107.5 - 112.4 = 110

10. As an incentive to trade to utilize the lean hours, 20% discount in the Terminal, Storage and Processing charges will be granted for Export Cargo admitted between 10.00 hrs. to 15.00 hrs., subject to levy of minimum rate per consignment as given in Scale of Charges.

11. Merchant Over Time (MOT) charges @ Rs. 200.00 per consignment for admitting cargo beyond normal working hours.

###### Chennai Airport:

No Merchant Overtime(MOT) charges levied on Export Shipments w.e.f 16.03.2014.

###### 12. Chennai and Kolkata Airports

Airports Authority of India (AAI) has launched an Incentive scheme on Landing Charges of AAI for International Transit & Direct/Turn around Cargo Freighters operated at Chennai and Kolkata Airports

i.) The Scheme is applicable for all International scheduled as well as International Non scheduled Cargo Freighters aircrafts.

ii.) The incentive scheme for International Cargo freighters would be implemented w.e.f 01/01/2015.

iii.) The incentive scheme is valid for three years initially.

No of Cargo Freighters in a Month Percentage Concession on applicable Landing Charges on Freighters

a.) 01 - 05	a.) Not proposed
b.) 06 - 10	b.) 10% from 01 to 10 Freighters
c.) 11 - 15	c.) 10% from 01 to 10 Freighters 20% from 11 to 15 Freighters
d.) 16 and above	d.) 10% from 01 to 10 Freighters 20% from 11 to 15 Freighters 30% from 16 and above

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### **Hyderabad**

- **Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.**

(TSP Charges inclusive of Offloading>Loading/Shifting & Forklift Usage)

#### *International Cargo:*

1. General cargo/ Unaccompanied Baggage (Per Shipping Bill)	
Per kg. ....	1.00
Minimum .....	120.00
2. Special cargo (AVI) (Per Shipping Bill)	
Per kg. ....	1.40
Minimum .....	200.00
3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo (Per Shipping Bill)	
Per kg. ....	2.43
Minimum .....	230.00
4. Fruits & Vegetables (No Cold Room Usage)	
Per kg. ....	0.65
Minimum .....	75.00
5. Meat Product	
Per kg. ....	1.10
Minimum .....	200.00
6. Courier Handling	
Per kg. ....	1.20
Minimum charge per consignment .....	120.00
7. Handling of Valuable Cargo beyond Customs working hours	
Per AWB .....	1000.00

#### **Notes: (Applicable to Exports & Imports**

1. Consignments of Human Remains,Coffins incl Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from the purview of the TSP and Demurrage Charges.
2. The Charges will be levied on "Gross Weight" or "Chargeable Weight" whichever is higher. Wherever the Gross weight or Volume Weight is indicated on Air Waybill and found more, Charges would be levied on "Actual Gross Weight" or "Actual Volumetric Weight" whichever is higher.
3. Free Period:  
**Export Cargo** - Shall be one working day (24 hrs.) for examination/processing by Shipper's on "Per Kg., Per day".  
**Import Cargo** - Free period shall be 72 hours from the Actual time of arrival of flight. For the next 48 hours, demurrage will be charged at "Per kg., Per day" on non cumulative basis, provided the consignment is cleared within 120 hours. If the clearance is effected 120 hours (from the time of landing) demurrage will accrue for the entire period from the time of arrival of flight.
4. 50% of the General Cargo Charges will be applicable to Newspapers (Daily) TV Reels. Applicable to per kilo charge only.
5. All bills will be rounded off to the next INR 5 as per rules.
6. VAL Cargo consists of Gold Bullion, Currency Notes, Shares, Shares Coupons, Traveller's Cheques, Diamonds (Incl. Diamonds for Industrial Use), Diamond Jewellery, Watches made of Silver, Gold, Platinum and items valued at USD 1000/kg. and above.
7. For Consolidation TP Cargo-TSP Charges will be levied to all types of Cargo, in addition to Transhipment Charges mentioned above. Demurrage Charges will be applicable as per General Cargo tariff.
8. No Outside Labour will be allowed to handle the cargo in HMACPL.
9. All charges above are excluding Service Tax, Service Tax will be charged as per rules.
10. In addition to the above, in the event of Mis-Declaration of Weight, following charges based on the difference will apply:  
2% - 5% Variation Normal TSP Charge x 2;More than 5% Normal TSP Charge x 5 (**Applicable for EXPORT CARGO**)
11. The Terminal Charges would be reviewed as and when charges are revised by other metro Airports in India.

#### **Domestic Cargo:**

(TSP Charges inclusive of Offloading>Loading/Shifting & Forklift Usage)

1. General cargo	
Per kg. ....	0.65
Minimum per Shipping Bill .....	100.00
2. Special cargo	
Per kg. ....	2.05
Minimum per Shipping Bill .....	200.00
3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo	
Per kg. ....	2.05
Minimum per Shipping Bill .....	200.00
4. Courier Handling	
Per kg. ....	0.75
Minimum charge per consignment .....	100.00

#### **Notes:**

1. Consignments of Human Remains,Coffins incl Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from the purview of the TSP and Demurrage Charges.
2. Free Period for Outbound Cargo/Inbound Cargo shall be one working day (24 hrs.) for Shipper's/ Consignee.
3. No Outside Labour will be allowed to handle the cargo in HMACPL.
4. All bills will be rounded off to the next INR 5 as per rules.
5. VAL Cargo consists of Gold Bullion, Currency Notes, Shares, Shares Coupons, Traveller's Cheques, Diamonds (Incl. Diamonds for Industrial Use), Diamond Jewellery, Watches made of Silver, Gold, Platinum and items valued at USD 1000/kg. and above.
6. All charges above are excluding Service Tax, Service Tax will be charged as per rules.
7. The Charges will be levied on "Gross Weight or "Chargeable Weight" whichever is higher. Wherever the Gross weight or Volume weight is indicated on Airwaybill and found more, Charges would be levied on "Actual Gross Weight or "Actual Volumetric Weight" whichever is higher.
8. 50% of the General Cargo Charges will be applicable to Newspapers (Daily) TV Reels. Applicable to per kilo charge only.
9. In addition to the above, in the event of Mis-Declaration of Weight, following charges based on the differences will apply.  
2% - 5% Variation Normal TSP Charge x 2  
More than 5% Normal TSP Charge x 5

#### **Jaipur**

- **The Cargo Terminal is managed by Rajasthan Small Industries Corporation Ltd. (RAJSICO).**

#### Terminal charges:

a. Readymade garments, handicrafts, carpets and made-ups etc.:	
Minimum charge up to 25 kg. ....	30.00
For every additional kg. or part thereof .....	0.30

#### b. Precious and semi precious cargo

#### Value of goods

1. Up to INR 70,000 .....	100.00
2. From INR 70,001 to 1,500,000 .....	100.00
<b>Plus 0.05% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	135.00
3. From INR 1,500,001 to 5,000,000 .....	100
<b>Plus 0.045% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	850.00
4. From INR 5,000,001 to 15,000,000 .....	750.00
<b>Plus 0.03% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	2,350.00
5. Above INR 15,000,000 .....	2,200.00
<b>Plus 0.025% of value of cargo</b>	
Minimum charge .....	5,850.00

#### Notes

1. There shall be no extra X-ray charges, irrespective number of parcels, for precious and semi precious cargo.
2. For work before or after office hours on any holiday, at exporter/importer request MOT at INR 585.00 for every three hours or part thereof shall be charged by Aircargo Complex Sanganer, from the concerned exporter/importer.



## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 4.5.6. Storage

Storage/Demurrage charges

#### Ahmedabad

- **Cargo Terminal managed by M/S GSEC Ltd.**

The free period for export cargo shall be 24 hrs. for exporters for examination / processing. (i.e. 1 working day)

#### Chennai

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

#### Demurrage Charges

1. General cargo & Perishable Cargo

Per kg. ....	0.76
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00

2. Special (#) and Valuable cargo (@)

Per kg. ....	1.50
Minimum charge per consignment .....	245.00

#### Amritsar, Bhubaneswar, Coimbatore, Guwahati, Lucknow, Mangalore, Tiruchirappalli

- **Cargo Terminals managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

#### Demurrage Charges

1. General cargo & Perishable Cargo

Per kg. ....	0.84
Minimum charge per consignment .....	138.00

2. Special (#) and Valuable cargo (@)

Per kg. ....	1.66
Minimum charge per consignment .....	270.00

#### Indore

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

#### Demurrage Charges

1. General cargo & Perishable Cargo

Per kg. ....	0.80
Minimum charge per consignment .....	131.00

2. Special & Valuable cargo #

Per kg. ....	1.58
Minimum charge per consignment .....	257.00

#### Kolkata

- **Cargo Terminal managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)**

#### Demurrage Charges

1. General cargo & Perishable Cargo

Per kg. ....	0.93
Minimum charge per consignment .....	160.00

2. Special & Valuable cargo #

Per kg. ....	1.86
Minimum charge per consignment .....	305.00

#### Notes:

Valid for all Airports which are managed by AAI Cargo Logistics and Allied Services Company Ltd. (AAICLAS)

1. The free period for export cargo shall be 12 hours for examination/processing by the shippers and 36 hours for the airlines at the bonded area.
2. 10% discount in the Terminal, Storage and Processing charges will be granted to Exporters who opt for engaging their own loaders for offloading cargo from their Vehicles at Truck Dock and shifting to Custom Examination Area.
3. Terminal, Storage and Processing charges applicable to Newspaper and TV reel consignments shall be 50% of the prescribed charges.
4. Consignments of human remains, coffin including baggage of deceased & Human eyes will be exempted from the purview of Terminal, Storage, Processing and Demurrage Charges.
5. Terminal, Storage and Processing charges are inclusive of Forklift charges wherever Forklift usage is involved. No separate Forklift charges will be levied.
6. (#) Special Cargo consists of live animals, hazardous goods and valuable cargo.
7. Charges will be levied on the "gross weight" or the "chargeable weight" of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the "gross weight" and/or "volume weight" is wrongly indicated on the Airway Bill and is found more, charges will be levied on the "actual gross weight" or "actual volumetric weight", whichever is higher.
8. For mis-declaration of weight above 2% and upto 5% of declared weight penal charges @ double the applicable Terminal, Storage and Processing charges and for variation above 5% the penal charges @ 5 times the applicable Terminal, Storage and Processing charges will be leviable on the differential weight, subject to minimum amount equivalent to the applicable minimum Terminal Storage and Processing Charges. No penal charges will be leviable for variation upto and inclusive of 2%. This will not apply to valuable cargo.
9. All the bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of Rs.5/-, as per IATA TACT Rules book clause 5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off unit is 5.
- When the results of calculations                          Rounded off amount will be between / and  
 102.5 - 107.4 = 105  
 107.5 - 112.4 = 110
10. As an incentive to trade to utilize the lean hours, 20% discount in the Terminal, Storage and Processing charges will be granted for Export Cargo admitted between 10.00 hrs. to 15.00 hrs., subject to levy of minimum rate per consignment as given in Scale of Charges.
11. Merchant Over Time (MOT) charges @ Rs. 200.00 per consignment for admitting cargo beyond normal working hours.

#### Bengaluru (Bangalore)

- Cargo Terminals managed by Air India SATS consortium & Menzies Aviation Bobba (Blr) Pvt. Ltd.

1. **Terminal, Storage and Processing Charges (TSP) - (per Shipping Bill)**

a. General cargo, per kg. ....	1.05
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg. ....	1.60
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
c. PER/DGR/VAL cargo, per kg. ....	2.75
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00

2. **Customs Cargo Service Provider Charge (CCSP) - (per Shipping Bill)**

Per kg. ....	0.65
Minimum charge per consignment .....	25.00

3. **Demurrage / Storage Charges (rate per kg. per 24 hours)**

a. General cargo, per kg. ....	0.85
Minimum charge per consignment .....	130.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg. ....	1.60
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
c. PER/DGR/VAL cargo, per kg. ....	2.75
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00

4. **Courier Handling Charge**

Per kg. ....	1.50
Minimum charge per consignment .....	150.00

5. **Packing/Repacking/Strapping Charge**

Per Carton/Bag .....	5.00
----------------------	------

6. **Return Cargo Charges**

Per AWB .....	500.00
---------------	--------

7. **Air Waybill Amendment Charge**

Per AWB .....	100.00
---------------	--------

8. **Weight / Volume Mis-Declaration Charge**

- a. 2-5% variation .....
  - b. More than 5% variation .....
- 2 times applicable TSP charge  
5 times applicable TSP charge

9. **Overtime Charge (beyond customs working hours)**

Per Shipping Bill .....	50.00
VAL cargo, per AWB .....	1000.00

#### Notes

1. COMMON FOR IMPORT & EXPORT
2. Consignments of Human Remains, Coffins, Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from purview of TSP & Demurrage charges.
3. Charges will be levied on the Gross Weight or Chargeable Weight whichever is higher. Wherever there is a misdeclaration of Gross Weight or Chargeable Weight on the AWB, the Actual Gross Weight or the Actual Chargeable Weight will be used for the charges whichever is higher.
4. Free Period - One Working day from the time of offloading in Warehouse for completion of Examination and customs clearance process. per kg. / per day.
5. **Demurrages:**  
Export Cargo - Rate as given above will be charged after 24 Hrs of offloading of Cargo in Warehouse Demurrage will be charged per day per kg basis.  
Import Cargo - From Actual Time of Flight Arrival (ATA) up to 72 hours - No Charge
6. All billing will be rounded off to the nearest Rs.5/- as per IATA TACT rule.
7. 50% of the GCR will be applicable for Newspapers(Daily) and TV Reels.
8. VAL Cargo means - Gold Bullion, Currency Notes, Shares, Share Coupons, Travellers Cheques, Diamonds(Including Industrial Use) Diamond Jewellery, Watches of Silver-Gold-Platinum and All Items of value USD 1000 / KG and above.
9. For Consolidation TP Cargo - TSP charges will be levied to all types of Cargo, in addition to Transhipment Charges mentioned above. Demurrage Charges will be applicable as per the General Cargo Tariff.
10. All Charges mentioned above are excluding Service Tax, which is payable additionally.
11. No outside labour will be permitted to handle cargo in MABBPL.
12. Complete shipment should be physically available prior to payment of TSP Charges.
13. 2 Wheeler parking subject to space availability.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

<b>b. Charges applicable to Air India SATS Airfreight Terminal</b>	
<b>1. Terminal, Storage and Processing Charges (TSP) - (per Shipping Bill)</b>	
a. General cargo, per kg. ....	1.05
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg. ....	1.60
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
c. PER/DGR/VAL cargo, per kg. ....	2.75
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
<b>2. Demurrage / Storage Charges (rate per kg. per day)</b>	
a. General cargo, per kg. ....	0.85
Minimum charge per consignment .....	130.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg. ....	1.60
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
c. PER/DGR/VAL cargo, per kg. ....	2.75
Minimum charge per consignment .....	250.00
<b>3. Courier Handling Charge</b>	
Per kg. ....	1.60
Minimum charge per consignment .....	150.00
<b>4. Packing/Repacking/Strapping Charge</b>	
Per Carton/Bag ....	5.00
<b>5. Return Cargo Charge</b>	
Per AWB ....	500.00
<b>6. Air Waybill Amendment Charge</b>	
Per AWB ....	100.00
<b>7. Weight / Volume Mis-Declaration Charge</b>	
a. 2-5% variation .....	2 times applicable TSP charge
b. More than 5% variation .....	5 times applicable TSP charge
<b>8. Overtime Charge (beyond customs working hours)</b>	
Per Shipping Bill .....	50.00
VAL cargo, per AWB .....	1000.00

#### Domestic Charges

<b>1. Terminal, Storage and Processing Charges (TSP) - (per Bill of Entry)</b>	
a. General cargo/Unaccompanied Baggage, per kg. ....	0.65
Minimum charge per consignment .....	100.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg. ....	2.05
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00
c. PER/DGR/VAL cargo, per kg. ....	2.05
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00
<b>2. Demurrage / Storage Charges (rate per kg. per day)</b>	
a. General cargo, per kg. ....	0.65
Minimum charge per consignment .....	125.00
b. Special cargo (AVI), per kg. ....	2.05
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00
c. PER/DGR/VAL cargo, per kg. ....	2.05
Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00
<b>3. Courier Handling Charge</b>	
Per kg. ....	0.65
Minimum charge per consignment .....	100.00
<b>4. Air Waybill Amendment Charge</b>	
Per AWB ....	100.00
<b>5. Packing/Repacking/Strapping Charge</b>	
Per Carton/Bag ....	5.00
<b>6. Return Cargo charge</b>	
Per AWB ....	100.00

#### Notes

- COMMON FOR IMPORT & EXPORT
- Consignments of Human Remains, Coffins, Unaccompanied Baggage of the deceased and Human Eyes will be exempted from purview of TSP and Demurrage charges.
- TSP charge applicable to Newspaper and TV reel consignments shall be at 50% of the applicable charge.
- Charges will be levied on the Gross weight or chargeable weight whichever is higher. Where there is a misdeclaration of gross weight or chargeable weight, the actual gross weight or the actual chargeable weight will be used for the charges whichever is higher.
- The free period for Import cargo is 24 hours from Actual Time of Arrival (ATA). Cargo cleared beyond 24 hours of flight ATA will be charged demurrage on a 24 hour basis for the duration exceeding the free storage period.
- All billing will be rounded off to the nearest Rs.5/- as per IATA TACT rule.
- Special Cargo (AVI) consists of live animals and day old chicks.
- VAL Cargo includes gold bullion, currency notes, shares, share coupons, traveler cheques, diamonds (including diamonds for industrial use), diamond jewellery, watches of silver-gold-platinum and items valued at USD 1000/kg. and above.
- All charges mentioned above exclude taxes which will be charged at the prevailing rates.
- No outside labour will be allowed to handle cargo in Air India SATS Airfreight Terminal.

#### Goa

● Cargo Terminal managed by Central Warehousing Corporation (CWC)	
<b>1. WAREHOUSE / OTHER CHARGES (Unaccompanied Baggage)</b>	
<b>a. Demurrage and Warehousing Charges per piece of baggage:</b>	
First 5 days .....	free
First Week after free period:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	60.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	90.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	145.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	180.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	220.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	250.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	360.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	
Second Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	180.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	285.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	440.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	540.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	690.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	775.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	1075.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	
Third Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	425.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	650.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	990.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	1310.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	1630.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	1835.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	2505.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	
Fourth Week:	
Up to 25 kg. ....	785.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	1200.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	1815.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	2470.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	3170.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	3485.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	4705.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	
<b>b. Entry Fee (per piece)</b>	
Up to 25 kg. ....	50.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	50.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	75.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	100.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	110.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	150.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	200.00
Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.	
<b>c. Handling Charges (per Piece/consignment)</b>	
Up to 25 kg. ....	55.00
26 to 50 kg. ....	60.00
51 to 100 kg. ....	115.00
101 to 200 kg. ....	225.00
201 to 300 kg. ....	335.00
301 to 500 kg. ....	550.00
501 to 1000 kg. ....	1100.00
Above 1000 kg. ....	1100.00/
<b>Plus</b> for each additional 500 kg. or part thereof .....	550.00
<b>d. Documentation Charges</b>	
Per Air Waybill .....	125.00

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2. WAREHOUSE / OTHER CHARGES (General Cargo)

##### a. Demurrage and Warehousing Charges per piece of baggage:

First 5 days ..... free

First Week after free period:

Up to 25 kg.	55.00
26 to 50 kg.	83.00
51 to 100 kg.	132.00
101 to 200 kg.	165.00
201 to 300 kg.	210.00
301 to 500 kg.	240.00
501 to 1000 kg.	330.00

Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.

Second Week:

Up to 25 kg.	165.00
26 to 50 kg.	258.00
51 to 100 kg.	397.00
101 to 200 kg.	505.00
201 to 300 kg.	650.00
301 to 500 kg.	740.00
501 to 1000 kg.	990.00

Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.

Third Week:

Up to 25 kg.	385.00
26 to 50 kg.	588.00
51 to 100 kg.	902.00
101 to 200 kg.	1210.00
201 to 300 kg.	1530.00
301 to 500 kg.	1730.00
501 to 1000 kg.	2310.00

Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.

Fourth Week:

Up to 25 kg.	715.00
26 to 50 kg.	1083.00
51 to 100 kg.	1672.00
101 to 200 kg.	2310.00
201 to 300 kg.	2930.00
301 to 500 kg.	3270.00
501 to 1000 kg.	4345.00

Above 1000 kg., rates will be doubled for each additional 500 kg and or part thereof.

##### b. Handling Charges (per Piece/consignment)

Up to 25 kg.	55.00
26 to 50 kg.	60.00
51 to 100 kg.	115.00
101 to 200 kg.	225.00
201 to 300 kg.	335.00
301 to 500 kg.	550.00
501 to 1000 kg.	1100.00
Above 1000 kg.	1100.00/
Plus for each additional 500 kg. or part thereof	550.00

##### c. Entry Fee

Per Air Waybill / Consignment ..... 75.00

##### d. Documentation Charges

Per Air Waybill / Consignment ..... 125.00

##### Notes

- From the fifth week onwards rate applicable for the fourth week will be applied for every week or part thereof.
- Storage / Warehousing Charges for hazardous Radio Active materials and packages stored in Cold Storage will be double the above rates.
- Warehousing / demurrage charges, Entry fee (in case of unaccompanied baggage) for packages weighing above 1000 kg. will be double the rates applicable for packages weighing 501 kg. - 1000 kg. of each 500 kg. or part thereof.
- Warehousing charges for consignments stored in strong room shall be 2 times the above rates.
- In respect of Import Cargo / Export Cargo the rates will be as per weight shown on the Air Waybill.

### Hyderabad

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

Demurrage Charges / Storage

##### International Cargo

###### 1. General Cargo/ Unaccompanied Baggage

Per kg.	1.00
Minimum	200.00

###### 2. Special cargo (AVI)

Per kg.	1.40
Minimum	200.00

###### 3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo (if cold storage is used)

Per kg.	2.43
Minimum	250.00

### Domestic Cargo

###### 1. General Cargo

Per kg.	0.65
Minimum	125.00

###### 2. Special cargo (AVI)

Per kg.	2.05
Minimum	200.00

###### 3. Perishables, DGR Cargo and Valuable Cargo

Per kg.	2.05
Minimum	200.00

### Jaipur

#### ● The Cargo Terminal is managed by Rajasthan Small Industries Corporation Ltd. (RAJSICO).

##### Warehousing charges:

- Ready-made garments, handicrafts, carpets and made-ups etc.: Minimum charge up to 500 kg. ..... 30.00  
For every additional kg. above 500 kg., for every 24 hours or part thereof till consignment duly custom-cleared is handed over to Indian Airlines for export ..... 0.30

##### Free period:

The first 3 days from the receipt of the consignment would be free, but in case exporter fails to have consignment custom-cleared within this free period, the charges would be levied, inclusive of the free period

### Kochi

#### ● Cargo Terminal managed by Cochin Intl. Airport Ltd. (CIAL)

##### Demurrage Charges:

1. General Cargo	per kg., per day	0.50
	Minimum charge per consignment	100.00

###### 2. Special Cargo #

per kg., per day	1.00
Minimum charge per consignment	200.00

##### Notes

- The free period for export cargo shall be 48 hours for examination/processing by the Shippers.
- # Special cargo consists of live animals, hazardous goods and valuable cargo. This includes Ornamental fish, chicks, etc.
- TSP charges applicable to newspapers (Daily) and TV reel consignments shall be 50% of the prescribed charges for General Cargo.
- Consignments of human remains, coffins including unaccompanied baggage of deceased and human eyes will be exempted from the purview of TSP and demurrage charges.
- Charges will be levied on the gross weight or the chargeable weight of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the gross weight and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the actual gross weight or actual volumetric weight whichever is higher.
- For misdeclaration of weight above 2% and upto 5% of declared weight penal charges double the applicable TSP charges will be levied. For variation above 5% the penal charges will be leviable 5 times the applicable TSP charges of the differential weight. No penal charges will be leviable for variation upto and inclusive of 2%. This will not apply to valuable cargo.

##### X-Ray Machine usage charges (Leviable from Shipper or Airline):

###### 1. General cargo

Per kg.	1.50
Minimum charge per consignment	100.00

###### 2. P.O. Mails

Per kg.	1.50
Minimum per A.V. 7	100.00

###### 3. Perishable Cargo

Per kg.	1.00
Minimum charge per consignment	100.00

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Mumbai

- Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)

*Demurrage Charges (Leviable from Shipper):*

1. General cargo	Per kg. ....	0.83
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	138.00
2. Special cargo	Per kg. ....	1.64
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	270.00
3. Perishable cargo	a. Wherever state of Art facility is provided	
	Per kg. ....	2.67
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	270.00
	b. Wherever exclusive facility is not provided)	
	Per kg. ....	0.79
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	138.00

#### ● Applicable to Air India

*Demurrage Charges (after 24 hours):*

1. General cargo	Per kg., per day .....	0.72
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	120.00
2. AVI / VAL / HAZ	Per kg., per day .....	1.44
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	235.00
3. Perishable cargo (in APEDA Warehouse)	Per kg., per day .....	2.00
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	200.00
4. Cold Storage	Per kg., per day .....	1.44
	Minimum charge per consignment .....	235.00

First 24 hours free, charges are applicable from the 2nd day onwards.

#### New Delhi

- Cargo Terminal managed by Delhi Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (DIAPL)

*Demurrage Charges:*

1. General cargo, per kg. ....	0.68
Minimum charge per consignment .....	110.00
2. Special and valuable cargo per kg. ....	1.35
Minimum charge per consignment .....	220.00
3. Perishable cargo	
a. where state of the art facility is provided, per kg. ....	2.29
b. where exclusive facility is not provided, per kg. ....	0.68
4. X-ray screening charges	
Rate per kg. ....	1.50
Minimum charge per consignment .....	100.00

#### Notes:

1. The free period for export cargo shall be 24 hours for shippers/Exporters and 48 hours for airlines.
2. 10% discount in the TSP charges will be granted to exporters who opt for engaging their own loaders for offloading cargo from their vehicles at Truck Dock and shifting to Custom Examination Area.
3. TSP charges applicable to newspapers and TV reel consignments shall be 50% of the prescribed charges.
4. Consignments of human remains, coffins including unaccompanied baggage of deceased and human eyes will be exempted from the purview of TSP and demurrage charges.
5. TSP charges are inclusive of forklift charges wherever forklift usage is involved. No separate forklift charges will be levied.
6. Special cargo consists of live animals, hazardous goods and valuable cargo.
7. Charges will be levied on the gross weight or the chargeable weight of the consignment whichever is higher. Wherever the gross weight and (or) volume weight is wrongly indicated on the Air Waybill and is actually found more, charges will be levied on the actual gross weight or actual volumetric weight whichever is higher.
8. For misdeclaration of weight above 2% and upto 5% of declared weight penal charges double the applicable TSP charges will be levied. For variation above 5% the penal charges will be leviable 5 times the applicable TSP charges of the differential weight. No penal charges will be leviable for variation upto and inclusive of 2%. This will not apply to valuable cargo.
9. All the Bills shall be rounded off to the nearest of Rs. 5/- As per IATA TACT Rule book Clause 5.7.2., the rounding off procedure, when the rounding off Unit is 5.
10. As an incentive to trade to utilize the lean hours, 20% discount in the Terminal, Storage & Processing charges will be granted for Export Cargo admitted between 10.00 hrs. and 15.00 hrs. subject to levy of minimum rate per consignment as given in Scale of Charges.
11. Merchant Over Time (MOT) charges @ Rs.200/- per consignment for admitting cargo beyond normal working hours.

#### Thiruvananthapuram

- Cargo Terminal managed by Kerala State Industries Enterprises (KSIE)

1. Demurrage charges (Not applicable for valuable cargo)	
Per kg., per day (beyond 48 hours) .....	0.50
Minimum charge per consignment .....	75.00
2. Export Transshipment Cargo (Storage / Security charges)	
Per kg. for perishable and general cargo .....	0.50
Per kg. for valuable cargo .....	1.00
In addition to TC/Demurrage charges	
3. Cold Storage charges (CPC)	
Per kg., per day .....	1.40
Minimum charge per consignment per day .....	250.00
4. X-ray Screening charges	
a. Per kg. for perishable cargo .....	1.00
Per kg for general cargo .....	1.50
Wherever screening and security certification is done by the concerned airline.	
b. Per kg. for perishable cargo .....	1.50
Per kg for general cargo .....	2.00
Wherever screening and security certification is done by KSIE.	

#### 4.5.8. Delivery and pick-up

See 2.5.8.

#### 4.5.10. Others

##### Hyderabad

- Cargo Terminal managed by Hyderabad Menzies Air Cargo Pvt. Ltd.

*International Cargo:*

1. MOT (Merchant Overtime Charges) beyond customs working hours and on Notified Holidays with customs permission	
Per Shipping Bill .....	55.00
2. Return Cargo Charges	
Per AWB .....	500.00
3. Strapping Charges	
Per kg. ....	5.00

*Domestic Cargo:*

1. Return Cargo Charges	
Per AWB .....	100.00
2. Strapping Charges	
Per Bag .....	5.00

##### Mumbai

- Cargo Terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Ltd. (MIAPL)

- Cargo terminal managed by Mumbai Intl. Airport Private Limited (MIAPL) has got all requisite permissions to handle charter operations. For details of special tariff and handling information, airlines can place request to the following email:

[Aditi.mane@gvk.com](mailto:Aditi.mane@gvk.com)

- MIAL (GVK Group) has introduced India's first air cargo community portal GMAX (GVK MIAL AIR XCHANGE), a unified electronic platform that strengthens digital interface between MIAL and all air cargo stakeholders.

- MIAL is now e-freight compliant.

List of e-freight initiatives:

- E-Reception (Exports)
- Elimination of Hard Copy of Master Airway Bill at cargo acceptance (Exports)
- Advance Shipment Information (Exports)
- Elimination of Hard Copy of Master Airway Bill at flight checking (Imports)
- Elimination of Master & House Airway Bill along with House Manifest through obtaining electronic FWB and FHL messages from airlines. These messages are successfully integrated with Customs EDI (Imports)
- Online receipts for Customs Inspection (Imports)
- Elimination of Hard Copy of Delivery Order at the time of generation of consignment delivery permit (Imports)
- Automated vehicle token generation to provide real time update of cargo vehicles

- State of the art Domestic Common User Terminal named as "Santacruz Air Cargo Terminal". India's largest Common User Terminal for domestic operations.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Italy (IT)

Amounts shown are expressed in Euro (EUR)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 2
- Capital : Rome (ROM)
- Capital : GMT + 1
- Daylight Saving Time: GMT + 2: Starts on the last Sunday in March and ends on the last Sunday in October.
- Country Code : + 39
- Local Currency : Euro (EUR)
- Bank Information : Closed on Saturday and Sunday.
- Public Holidays :

##### Date

01 Jan 2018  
06 Jan 2018  
01 Apr 2018  
02 Apr 2018  
25 Apr 2018  
01 May 2018  
02 Jun 2018  
15 Aug 2018  
01 Nov 2018  
08 Dec 2018  
25 Dec 2018  
26 Dec 2018

#### ● Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Hague Protocol (1955)
3. Montreal Protocol MP4 (1975)
4. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### ● Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement:

10 years. For further details see section 6.1. paragraph 8. (Document and record retention requirements)

#### ● E-freight and e-AWB status of airports

For e-freight and e-AWB implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

#### ● E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: Live
- System name: Import Control System (ICS) and Export Control System (ECS)
- Pre-registration to file data: Required
- Scope: Import, Export, Transit, Transhipment cargo
- Party responsible for filing: For imports, the incoming carrier. For exports, when an Exit Summary Declaration (EXS) is required, the outgoing carrier.
- Deadline - shorthaul (imports): For flights less than four hours, the deadline is before take-off from foreign airport
- Deadline - longhaul (imports): At least four hours prior to arrival
- Deadline (exports): At least 30 minutes prior to departure
- How to submit information: For imports, an Entry Summary Declaration (ENS) is sent electronically through the ICS. For exports, an ACI transmission of data for security risk assessment of cargo may be incorporated into the export declaration. If the security data has not been included in the export declaration, an exit ACI declaration (EXS) is required.
- Further information: [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/business/union-customs-code\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/business/union-customs-code_en)

##### Note:

if data are not sent in advance, goods have to be declared immediately on arrival at the border, which can delay the customs clearance of consignments at the border pending the results of risk analysis for safety and security purposes.

*E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.*

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### ● Security

##### ACC3

##### (EC Regulation 185/2010 on Cargo Security)

Since February 1, 2012, all air carriers carrying cargo or mail from a non-EU country to the EU must be designated as an "Air Cargo or Mail Carrier operating into the Union from a Third Country Airport" (ACC3) by an EU Member State. A list of exempted countries is relieved from this requirement.

In order to obtain ACC3 designation, a carrier should

- Ensure its security program integrates necessary EU security requirements for cargo and mail loaded onto its aircraft at any third country airport for carriage into the EU.
- Nominate a person who has overall responsibility for implementation of cargo and mail security.
- Submit a "Declaration of Commitments" to the appropriate EU Member State authority.

ACC3 designation is to be obtained for every non-EU airport station from which the air carrier flies cargo and/or mail into the EU, unless an exemption applies.

Carriers are responsible for ensuring all cargo or mail is screened or comes from a secure supply chain regulated agent (RA), known consignor (KC), account consignor (AC) before entering EU airspace.

For designation as ACC3, carriers should contact the appropriate authority, as follows:

- For EU carriers - the Member State that issued the AOC.
- For non-EU carriers - the Member State listed in the Annex to Regulation 394/2011 (ETS).
- For non-listed carriers - the Member State in which you have your major base of operations in the EU.

By July 1, 2014, air carriers need to

- Ensure that on-site airport station verification of cargo and mail security measures has been carried out by an EU aviation security validator.
- Ensure that its business relations with regulated agents and known consignors are independently validated by an EU aviation security validator, after which a database should be maintained with details of the RA, KC and AC they are accepting cargo from.

This regulation includes additional measures for High Risk Cargo, defined as cargo originating from a list of specific countries.

On-site validations will take place either at each airport from which the air carrier flies cargo or mail to the EU, or, with conditions applied, at a representative number of airports from which the air carrier flies cargo or mail to the EU. Each successful security validation will require revalidation on a 5 year cycle.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 1. Airport Information

##### 1.1. Customs Airports

- Airports with warehouse available:

##### ● Alghero - AHO

##### ● Ancona - AOI

##### ● Bari - BRI

XPH SRL

Viale Enzo Ferrari snc

70128 Aeroporto Bari Palese

Tel.: 366 6039653

0039 080 2141675

Fax: 0039 02 93650722

E-mail: [mmartiradonna@aeroportidipuglia.it](mailto:mmartiradonna@aeroportidipuglia.it)  
[bri@xph.it](mailto:bri@xph.it)  
[supervisor@xph.it](mailto:supervisor@xph.it)

##### ● Bergamo - BGY

Bergamo Orio Al Serio Airport

SACBO Cargo Terminal

Via Aeroporto 16, 24050 Orio Al Serio (BG)

Tel.: +39 035 326 312

Fax: +39 035 326 340

E-mail: [cargodept@sacbo.it](mailto:cargodept@sacbo.it)

SITA: BGYKFXH

##### ● Bologna - BLQ

Aeroporto G. Marconi

Cargo Building Address:

Via del Triumvirato 84, 40132 Bologna, Italy

Company Name:

Fast Freight Marconi spa

Cargo Operation Office:

Tel.: +39 051 647 9763

Fax: +39 051 647 9771

E-mail: [presidioffm@marconiffm.it](mailto:presidioffm@marconiffm.it)

SITA: BLQKFXH / BLQFFXH / BLQFMXH

Import Agency:

Tel.: +39 051 647 9764 / 9765

Fax: +39 051 647 9771

E-mail: [AgenziaExportMerciFFM@marconiffm.it](mailto:AgenziaExportMerciFFM@marconiffm.it)

##### ● Brescia - VBS

Aeroporto Gabriele D'Annunzio - Montichiari Brescia

Via Aeroporto, 34

25018 Montichiari (Brescia)

Gabriele D'Annunzio Handling Spa

Operation Office (H24/7)

Tel.: +39 030 965 6530

Fax: +39 030 965 6501

E-mail: [operativo@aeroportobrescia.it](mailto:operativo@aeroportobrescia.it)

SITA: VBSKWXH

Cargo Office (H24/7)

Tel.: +39 030 965 6644

Fax: +39 030 965 6649

E-mail: [cargocenter@aeroportobrescia.it](mailto:cargocenter@aeroportobrescia.it)

SITA: VBSKFXH

##### ● Brindisi - BDS

##### ● Cagliari - CAG

Xph express handling Aeroporto di Cagliari

Tel.: +39 070 7966387

E-mail: [salvatoregaglio@xph.it](mailto:salvatoregaglio@xph.it)

##### ● Catania - CTA

Terminal Cargo Aeroporto Fontanarossa

Via Fontanarossa snc Terminal Cargo - Area doganale

95121 Catania

Tel.: 0039 095 7239400

Fax: 0039 095 7239401

E-mail: [capoturno@aeroporto.catania.it](mailto:capoturno@aeroporto.catania.it)

[m.castello@aeroporto.catania.it](mailto:m.castello@aeroporto.catania.it)

[s.pulvirenti@aeroporto.catania.it](mailto:s.pulvirenti@aeroporto.catania.it)

SITA: CTAKFXH

##### ● Florence - FLR

##### ● Genoa - GOA

Scalo Merci Apt C.Colombo

Palazzina Merci - Via Pionieri e Aviatori d'Italia

16154 Genova

Tel.: 0039 010 6015265-5270

Fax: 0039 010 6015269

E-mail: [merci@airport.genova.it](mailto:merci@airport.genova.it)

SITA: GOAKFXH

##### ● Lamezia Terme - SUF

##### ● Milan (Linate - LIN, International and Malpensa - MXP Intercontinental) - MIL

Milan Cargo Terminals are operated by:

Linate (LIN):

Malpensa Logistica Europa (Bcube Air Cargo):

Aeroporto di Linate, 20090 Segrate (MI)

Tel.: +39 02 58585 752 / 754 / 755 / 757

Email: [supervisori.lin@bcube.com](mailto:supervisori.lin@bcube.com)

[impiegati.operativo.lin@bcube.com](mailto:impiegati.operativo.lin@bcube.com)

Website: <http://www.cargocity.com/>

Aeroporto di Linate:

Tel: +39 02 232323

Website: <http://www.milanolinate-airport.com/>

Xpress:

Aeroporto di Linate, 20090 Segrate (MI)

Tel.: +39 06 98234655

Fax: +39 02 93650722

Email: [aeroporti@xpress.it](mailto:aeroporti@xpress.it)

Malpensa (MXP):

ALHA Airport:

Malpensa Intl Airport, Cargo City, Bldg E-F

PO Box 110 - 21010 Malpensa Post Office (VA)

Tel.: +39 02 748 66 701

Fax: +39 02 748 66 043

Email: [info@alhagroup.com](mailto:info@alhagroup.com)

Malpensa Logistica Europa (Bcube Air Cargo):

PO Box 207, Cargo Buidling 1, Cargo City, I-21010 Malpensa

Tel.: +39 02 58585 254

+39 02 58585 273

Email: [Export.mxp@bcube.com](mailto:Export.mxp@bcube.com)

[Import.mxp@bcube.com](mailto:Import.mxp@bcube.com)

Website: <http://www.cargocity.com/>

##### ● Naples - NAP

GH NAPOLI SPA Aeroporto Internazionale di Napoli

Terminal Merci - Viale Comandante Umberto Maddalena 5

80144 Napoli

Tel.: 0039 081 7896290 (Import)

0039 081 7896721 (Export)

0039 081 7896280 (Customer Service)

Fax: 0039 081 7896280

E-mail: [cargo-customerservice@ghnapoli.it](mailto:cargo-customerservice@ghnapoli.it)

SITA: NAPFDXH

NAPFMXH

##### ● Olbia - OLB

##### ● Palermo - PMO

GESAP SPA

Aerostazione Merci Aeroporto Falcone e Borsellino

90045 Punta Raisi Cinisi PALERMO

Tel.: 0039 0917020501

Fax: 0039 0917020537

E-mail: [merci.gestore@gesap.it](mailto:merci.gestore@gesap.it)

##### ● Pescara - PSR

##### ● Pisa - PSA

Toscana Aeroporti SpA

Agenzia Merci

Tel.: 0039 050 849350

Fax: 0039 050 46075

E-mail: [agenzia.merci@toscana-aeroporti.com](mailto:agenzia.merci@toscana-aeroporti.com)

SITA: PSAFZ1P

##### ● Reggio Calabria - REG

##### ● Rimini - RMI

Aeroporto Internazionale di Rimini e San Marino

Via Flaminia 409

47924 Miramare di Rimini

Tel.: 0039 0541 379810

Fax: 0039 0541 379864

E-mail: [ops@riminiairport.com](mailto:ops@riminiairport.com)

SITA: RMKKXH

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### ● Rome (Fiumicino-FCO) - ROM (\*\*)

Fiumicino Aeroporto FCO

Fiumicino Logistica Europa (Bcube Air Cargo)

Piazzale Caduti Italiani in Bosnia, snc

00054 Fiumicino aeroporto Cargo City

Tel.: +39 06 65956400

+39 06 65953319

+39 06 65956740

Fax: +39 06 65955700

E-mail: [Export.fco@bcube.net](mailto:Export.fco@bcube.net)

[Import.fco@bcube.net](mailto:Import.fco@bcube.net)

Website: <http://www.fle-roma.it>

#### ● Trieste - TRS

#### ● Turin - TRN

SAGAT HANDLING

Via San Maurizio 12

10072 Caselle Torinese

Tel.: 0039 011 5676 226/310/670

0039 011 5676 891 (Customs Airport Caselle SOT)

Fax: 0039 011 5676 423

E-mail: [cargotrn@alpinaservice.it](mailto:cargotrn@alpinaservice.it)

[cargo.sh@sagat.trn.it](mailto:cargo.sh@sagat.trn.it)

SITA: TRNKFXH

#### ● Venice - VCE

Marco Polo apt.

**Company address:** SAVE CARGO S.p.A. - Viale G. Galilei 30/1  
I 30173 Venezia-Tessera

**Cargo Building Address:** SAVE CARGO S.p.A. - Via Bonmartini,  
15  
I 30173 Venezia-Tessera

Tel.: +39 041 2603413/4 (Export)

+39 041 2603417/8 (Import)

Fax:

+39 041 2603409 (Export)

+39 041 2603408 (Import)

Email: [cargoexport@veniceairport.it](mailto:cargoexport@veniceairport.it) (Export)

[cargoimport@veniceairport.it](mailto:cargoimport@veniceairport.it) (Import)

SITA: VCEFEXH (Export)

VCEKFXH (Import)

Cargo supervisor: Giancarlo Cecchini

Tel.: +39 041 2603400

Fax: +39 041 2603408-9

Email: [gcecchini@veniceairport.it](mailto:gcecchini@veniceairport.it)

Opening hours: 08.00 a.m. - 11.00 p.m., 7 days a week

Acceptance cargo Export: 08.00 a.m. - 08.00 p.m.

#### ● Verona - VRN

Aeroporto Valerio Catullo Verona Cargo

Via Bembo snc, palazzina merci

37062, Dossobuono, VERONA

Tel.: 0039 0458600351

0039 0458095766

E-mail: [cargo@veronacargo.it](mailto:cargo@veronacargo.it)

SITA: VRNKFXH

VRNCIXH

- Airport(s) without warehouse (Goods to be moved to city\*\*):

Trapani - TPS.

\*\* Charge from airport to city will be debited at arrival

### 1.2. Airport Facilities

#### 1.2.1. Loading/Unloading equipment

##### Alghero

Airport Alghero have temporarily suspended all cargo activities, except for the handling of incoming deliveries when necessary.

##### Ancona

Available for any type of aircraft.

##### Bari

Available forklift (maximum 3,000 kg.), loader.

##### Bergamo

GSE = Equipment available for any type of aircraft AN124 included.

##### Bologna

Available for any type of aircraft.

##### Brescia

Equipment available for any type of aircraft.

##### Cagliari

Equipment available for any type of aircraft (high loaders and crane included) Crane service must be booked 48 hrs. in advance.

For information please contact Sogaerdyn GHA at

[handling@sogaerdyn.it](mailto:handling@sogaerdyn.it)

##### Catania

Forklift maximum 3,000 kg., transporter, dolly, loader.

##### Florence

Forklift, maximum 2,000 kg.

##### Genoa

Available Forklift, loader, dolly.

##### Milan

- Linate:

Forklift maximum 4,5 Tons, dolly, loader.

- Malpensa:

Equipment available for any type of aircraft (including high loaders and crane). For information, contact Cargo Terminal Operators or Airlines

##### Naples

Available.

##### Palermo

Forklift max. 2,500 kg. available.

##### Pisa

Available for all types of aircraft, B747-F included.

##### Reggio Calabria

Available.

##### Rimini

Forklift / loader / transporter: Available up to B747.

##### Rome

Forklift max. 8,000 kg., transporter-ETC

##### Trieste

Available for any kind of Aircraft.

##### Turin

Available:

Forklift maximum 5,000 kg., transporter, dolly, loader 7 tons

##### Venice

- Forklifts up to 6,000 kg.

- Forklift up to 8,000 kg. available with 12 hrs. pre-alert

- Crane 35 t. available with 12 hrs. pre-alert

##### Verona

Available for any type of aircraft.

Forklift maximum 2,000 kg.; for more weight by request in advance

### 1.2.2. Storage

##### Ancona

Veterinary service: Not available.

Phytopathologist service: Not available.

Health service for human remains: Not available.

Cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Animal hostel: Not available.

##### Bari

Available at customs warehouses sea harbour.

Veterinary service: Not available

Health service for human remains: Not available.

Cold storage: Not available.

Freezer: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Animal hostel: Not available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

Phytopathologist service: Available if requested in advance

##### Bergamo

Storage: Available.

Veterinary service: Available (only for animal origin product, not AVI), not on Sunday.

Room for Human remains: Available

Cold storage: Available

Room for VAL/VUN: Available

Room for radio-active material: Available.

##### Bologna

Available.

Phytosanitary service: Only on request

Veterinary service: Available if requested in advance.

Health service for human remains: Available if required 24 hrs. in advance - Not available on Saturday afternoon and Sundays.

Cold storage: Available for a total of 100 cubic meters.

Safe for valuables: Available daily from 7:00 to 21:00.

Animal hostel: : Not Available.

Room for radio-active material: Available only for T.I.>50

##### Brescia

- Available at the Airport.

- Goods not cleared within 45 days are transferred to Town Customs and then auctioned.

- Veterinary service hours: Available upon 48 hours prior request.

- Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Requests for sanitary service outside office hours should be presented with 48 hours pre-advise.

- No veterinary service available on Saturday afternoon, Sunday and official holidays.

- Health service for human remains: Available from upon 48 hours prior request.

- Cold storage: Available.

- Safe for valuables: Available.

- Animal hostel: Not available.

- Refrigerated export storage: Available.

- Room for radio-active material: Not available.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Cagliari

- Veterinary service: Not available at the airport. Available on request from town.
- Health service for human remains: Not available at the airport. Available on request from town.
- Cold storage: Available.
- Safe for valuables: Available.
- Animal hostel: Not available.
- Room for radio-active material: Available.

Note:  
All services above provided by Sogaerdyn GHA.

#### Catania

Available at customs warehouse (max 15 days)

Veterinary service: Available upon prior request.

Health service for human remains: Available upon prior request.

Cold storage: Available

Safe for valuables: Available for small shipments only.

Animal hostel: Not available.

Room for radio-active material: Available.

#### Florence

Available.

Veterinary service: Not available

Health service for human remains: Not available.

Cold storage: Not available.

Freezer: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Animal hostel: Not available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

#### Genoa

Available

Goods not cleared within 45 days will be auctioned

Veterinary service: Available if pre-advised.

Cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Not available

Room for radio-active material: Available.

#### Milan

##### Malpensa and Linate

Available at the Airport. Goods not cleared within 90 days are transferred to Town Customs and then auctioned.

Veterinary service hours: Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.

Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Requests for sanitary service outside office hours should be presented with 24 hrs. pre-advise. No veterinary service available on Saturday afternoon, Sunday and official holidays.

Health service for human remains: Available both in LIN and MXP from Monday to Sunday 08.00 a.m. to 06.00 p.m.

Cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Available.

Dedicated PHARMA (PIL) facilities import/export: Available (-20°; +2°/+8°; 15° / 25°C) Malpensa Logistica Europa S.p.A. (BCUBE AIR CARGO) IATA CEIV Certification. TTTF Member.

Room for radio-active material: Available in MXP.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible against payment of overtime fee.

#### Naples

Available

Veterinary service hours: Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

Extra hours possible upon 24 hours prior request. Sunday not available.

Health service for human remains: Not available

Cold storage: Available (Refrigerator)

Freezer: Not available

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Not available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

#### Palermo

Available upon request.

Veterinary service hours: Available Monday through Saturday upon 24 hours prior request. Sunday not available.

Health service for human remains: Available Monday through Saturday upon 24 hours prior request. Sunday not available.

Cold storage: Available.

Freezer: Available upon 24 hours prior request.

Safe for valuables: Available for small shipments only.

Animal hostel: Available.

Room for radio-active material: Available.

#### Pisa

Available.

Veterinary service hours: Monday through Saturday upon 24 hours prior request. Sunday not available.

All shipments originating from non-UE countries must be routed to Rome-Fiumicino or Milan-Malpensa.

#### Italy (IT)

Health service for human remains: Available.

Cold storage: Available.

Freezer: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Not Available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

#### Reggio Calabria

Available.

Veterinary service: Available

Health service for human remains: Not available.

Cold storage: Available

Freezer: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Not Available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

#### Rimini

Warehouse: Available.

Veterinary service: Available upon request.

Cold storage: Available

Freezer: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

Animal hostel: Not Available.

#### Rome

- Available at the Airport. Goods not cleared within 45 days will be auctioned.

- Veterinary service hours: Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 20.00 hrs.

- No veterinary service available on Sunday and official holidays.  
- Phytopathologist service for vegetables and flowers: Monday through Friday 08.30 -13.00 hrs. and 14.00 - 17.00 hrs., Saturday and Sunday closed.

- Health service for human remains: Monday through Sunday 24 hrs.

- Cold storage: Available.

- Dedicated PHARMA (PIL) facilities import/export: Available (-20°C; +2° / +8°; 15° / 25°C) Fiumicino Logistica Europa S.r.l (BCUBE AIR CARGO) IATA CEIV Certification. TTTF Member.

- Safe for valuables: Available.

- Animal hostel: Available.

- Room for DGR: Available.

- FCO Container station for: Csafe, Dokasch (in airport), Vaqtec (off airport)

#### Trieste

Goods not cleared within 40 days will be auctioned.

Veterinary service hours: Not available

Health service for human remains: Not available.

Cold storage: Available.

Freezer: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Not Available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

#### Turin

Available

Veterinary service hours: Available Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 15.00 hrs.

Extra hours possible upon request. Sunday and official holidays not available.

Health service for human remains: Available.

Cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Available for small animals and domestic UE only.

Room for radio-active material: Available.

#### Venice

**AVI** Dedicated space not equipped

**PER** Cold storage available:

-18° C frozen products capacity 30 m<sup>2</sup>

+2° C seafoods 65 m<sup>2</sup>

+5/8° C flowers (COL) 23 m<sup>2</sup>

**DGR** Dedicated rack for classes DGR 2.2 and 9

Dedicated room for small quantities of DGR (class 3 - 4.1 - 6.1

- 6.2 - 8) if pre-alerted

**VAL** Safe vault for valuables available total area 245 m<sup>2</sup>

**HUM** Dedicated room not equipped

#### Verona

Available.

Veterinary service hours: Available

Health service for human remains: Not available.

Cold storage: Available

Freezer: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Available

Animal hostel: Not Available.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

#### 1.2.3. Clearance

#### Ancona

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

From 05.30 - 24.00 hrs.

#### **Bari**

Not available at the airport.

#### **Bergamo**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Bologna**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Brescia**

Clearance outside Customs hours possible with payment of overtime fee.

#### **Cagliari**

Available daily from 08.00 - 17.00 hrs. On request 24 hrs.

#### **Catania**

Outside Customs hours possible from 14.00 - 24.00 hrs. on all days authorised by Customs office.

#### **Florence**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Genoa**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Milan**

##### **Malpensa and Linate**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Naples**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Palermo**

From 08.00 - 16.00 hrs from Monday through Saturday. Sunday closed.

#### **Pisa**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Reggio Calabria**

Monday through Friday from 08.30 - 12.30 hrs. and from 13.00 - 18.00 hrs, Saturday 08.30 - 12.30 hrs.

#### **Rimini**

At the Airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Rome**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Trieste**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Turin**

At the airport by consignee or his broker.

#### **Venice**

**Veterinary service** available only for products (HC - NHC) not for Live Animals, hours from 08.00 a.m. to 06.00 p.m. on demand.

**Health service for human remains:** available on demand.

**Phytopatologist:** available from 08.00 a.m. to 06.00 p.m. on demand.

**Human remains not cremated:** storage limited up to 12 hrs.

**Valuables:** service available; hours 08.00 - 19.00 from Monday through Saturday, Sundays and on official holidays closed.

##### **Live animals:**

**Outbound:** acceptance time limited to 6 hours before STD - AVI hostel not available. - Weekend flights to be avoided.

**Inbound:** allowed under conditions:

1. Veterinary inspection performed c/o EU airport of origin.
2. Collected by consignee immediately after arrival.

#### **Verona**

Available.

### 1.2.4. Customs hours

#### **Ancona**

Monday through Friday 05.30 - 24.00 hrs., Saturday 05.30 - 16.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible possible on request.

#### **Bari**

Only down town: Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 14.00.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request.

#### **Bergamo**

Monday through Friday 08.00 to 18.00 hrs.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request.

#### **Bologna**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 17.00 hrs. Saturday 08.00 - 14.30 hrs.

Closed on Sunday and official holidays.

Clearance outside Customs hours not possible.

#### **Brescia**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.

Saturday from 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

Outside Customs hours possible with payment of overtime fee.

#### **Cagliari**

Monday through Friday 08.30 - 18.30 hrs.

#### **Catania**

Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request.

#### **Florence**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

Clearance outside Customs hours not possible.

#### **Genoa**

Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible for livestock, perishables and personal effects, if pre-advised.

#### **Milan**

##### **Malpensa and Linate**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.,

Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible 24 hours on request.

#### **Naples**

Monday through Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible only for livestock and perishables, if pre-advised.

#### **Palermo**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs; Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Sunday closed.

#### **Pisa**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. and 15.00 - 17.30 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Closed on Sunday. Clearance outside Customs hours possible after previous arrangements, made during customs hours.

#### **Reggio Calabria**

Monday through Friday from 08.30 - 12.30 hrs. and from 13.00 - 18.00 hrs., Saturday 08.30 - 12.30 hrs.

#### **Rimini**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 20.00 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request.

#### **Rome**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs.; Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible for livestock, perishables, personal effects, if requested in advance.

#### **Trieste**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

#### **Turin**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible for live animals and perishables on request.

#### **Venice**

Customs office open for clearance: Monday - Friday from 08.00 a.m. to 06.00 p.m., Saturday from 08.00 to 02.00 p.m., Sunday and bank holidays closed.

#### **Verona**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 14.00 hrs.

### 1.2.5. Delivery

#### **Ancona**

Not available.

#### **Bari**

Possible by courier.

#### **Bergamo**

Ad hoc truck service on request.

#### **Bologna**

Available daily from BLQ Apt to MXP Apt.

Ad hoc truck service possible if previously authorised.

#### **Brescia**

24 hours, 7 days a week.

#### **Cagliari**

Available, SAS di Plaisant Aeroporto di Cagliari

Tel.: +39 070 241007

E-mail: elmas@spedizioniisardegna.it

#### **Catania**

Not available.

#### **Florence**

Not available.

#### **Genoa**

Possible by courier, mail or rail.

#### **Milan**

##### **Malpensa and Linate**

Available for export and import cargo and for several Italian and European origin/destinations. Contact Cargo terminal operators or Carriers

#### **Naples**

Available.

#### **Palermo**

Available (Possible by courier, mail or rail).

#### **Pisa**

Not available.

#### **Reggio Calabria**

Available

#### **Rimini**

Available only to courier, rail or mail.

#### **Rome**

Not available.

#### **Trieste**

Not Available.

#### **Turin**

Not available.

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

##### Venice

Contact cargo terminal operators and carriers.

##### Verona

Possible by courier.

##### 1.2.6. (Re)-Forwarding

##### Brescia

24 hours, 7 days a week. Truck service available.

##### Cagliari

Available, SAS di Plaisant Aeroporto di Cagliari

Tel.: +39 070 241007

E-mail: [elmas@spedizioniisardegna.it](mailto:elmas@spedizioniisardegna.it)

##### Venice

Contact cargo terminal operators and carriers.

##### Turin

Not available.

## 2. Import

### 2.1. General

#### 2.1.1. Packing

Hay and straw prohibited.

#### 2.1.3. Routing

### VIA ROME

Province	Region	Province	Region
Agrigento	Sicilia	Lucca	Toscana
Alessandria	Piemonte	Macerata	Marche
Ancona	Marche	Massa	Toscana
Aosta	Val D'Aosta	Matera	Lucania
Aquila	Abruzzo	Messina	Sicilia
Arezzo	Toscana	Modena	Emilia
Asti	Piemonte	Novara	Piemonte
Ascoli Piceno	Marche	Nuoro	Sardegna
Avellino	Campania	Olbia	Sardegna
Bari	Puglie	Pantelleria	Sicilia
Benevento	Campania	Parma	Emilia
Bergamo	Lombardia	Perugia	Umbria
Bologna	Emilia	Pesaro	Marche
Brindisi	Puglie	Pescara	Abruzzo
Cagliari	Sardegna	Pisa	Toscana
Caltanissetta	Sicilia	Pistoia	Toscana
Campobasso	Molise	Potenza	Lucania
Caserta	Campania	Ragusa	Sicilia
Catania	Sicilia	Ravenna	Emilia
Catanzaro	Calabria	Reggio C.	Calabria
Chieti	Abruzzo	Reggio E.	Emilia
Cosenza	Calabria	Rieti	Lazio
Cuneo	Piemonte	Rimini	Emilia
Enna	Sicilia	Salerno	Campania
Ferrara	Emilia	Sassari	Sardegna
Firenze	Toscana	Savona	Liguria
Foggia	Puglie	Siena	Toscana
Forlì	Romagna	Siracusa	Sicilia
Frosinone	Lazio	Taranto	Puglie
Genova	Liguria	Teramo	Abruzzo
Grosseto	Toscana	Terni	Umbria
Lametia Terme	Calabria	Torino	Piemonte
Imperia	Liguria	Trapani	Sicilia
La Spezia	Liguria	Venezia	Veneto
Latina	Lazio	Vercelli	Piemonte
Lecce	Puglie	Viterbo	Lazio
Livorno	Toscana		

### VIA MILAN

Routing by air available from/to any Airport connected with Milan (MXP or LIN) . Routing by truck available to any Italian destinations and several European destinations (including the mail Airports) by scheduled or "ad hoc" truck services provided by Carriers, by Cargo terminal Operators or by Cargo Agents. Contact Carriers or Cargo terminal operators for further information.

#### 2.1.5. Other requirements

- Traffic documents required:  
General Declaration 3 copies  
Cargo Manifest 3 copies  
AWB 5 copies
- Dutiable goods temporarily imported (except for finishing and repairing) the deposit for duties and/or taxes is not necessary if an international CARNET ATA (Admission Temporaire/Temporary Admission) from local Chamber of Commerce in country of export is present.
- Consolidated consignments must be accompanied by a consolidated manifest also showing house waybill number, number of pieces, nature of goods, gross weight, point of loading and final destination.
- AWB: May NOT bear the indication "IN TRANSIT ITALY" if to inland destinations, except when consignment consists of used wearing apparel and other personal effects destined to foreign ships in Italian ports, and name of ship and port are clearly indicated on the AWB.

#### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

##### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

- Commercial Invoice.
- Import Licence for certain commodities originating from specific non-EU-countries (third countries), dependent on trade agreement.
- T2L Certificate for goods from EU-countries, in free circulation, granted duty exemption.
- EUR 1 or EUR 2. Certificate for goods from specific non-EU-countries, dependent on trade agreements and subject to preferential duties.
- Certificate of Origin for goods from non-EU-countries, visaed by local Consulate.  
Certificate of Origin is not required when origin can be determined by Customs from normal commercial documentation and by physical examination of the merchandise (trade marks, typical products of a certain country etc. Customs can at any time require the official Certificate of Origin whenever the origin is doubtful).

##### 2.2.2. Sample consignments

- Value EUR 36.15 or less for goods from EU-countries.
- Value EUR 20.65 or less for goods from non-EU-countries:  
Invoice for Customs clearance.

##### 2.2.3. Gift consignments

See 2.2.2.

##### 2.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage

Baggage key and passenger's passport required for Customs clearance.

##### 2.2.5. Other consignments

For low value consignments see under 2.2.2.

#### 2.3. Restrictions

##### 2.3.2. Live animals

Italy applies EU Regulations : the general animal health requirements that are applicable to both imports, which refers solely to the introduction of animals into the Member States from third countries outside the European Union, and intra-Union trade, which refers solely to the movement of animals between EU Member States, are laid down in specific Council Directives, regulations and decisions.

In regard to intra-Union trade, the conditions for trade are harmonised between the Member States and all live animals must fulfil the basic animal health requirements as set out in the relevant Council Directives. In addition to the general health requirements, in the event of a serious exotic disease outbreak within the Member States, specific requirements for trade in certain live animals may also be laid down in order to prevent the spread of the disease.

#### MOVEMENT OF PET ANIMALS

The conditions for the movement of pet animals are harmonised under the conditions laid down in Regulation (EC) 998/2003. It lays down the animal health requirements for both the movement of pets between Member States and from third countries where the total number of pet animals that are moved for non commercial purposes doesn't exceed five. Pet owners travelling within the EU should contact their veterinarian to get the necessary documents completed.

- Entry to Italy of pet dogs, cats and ferrets coming from other Member States and from Andorra, Croatia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Norway, San Marino, Switzerland, and The Vatican

The animal needs to be accompanied by a Passport complying with the model in the annex of Commission Decision 2003/803/EC or by a health certificate complying with the model adopted by the Commission under Decision 2011/874/EC .

The animal shall be identified by an electronic identification system (transponder), or by a clearly readable tattoo. Valid rabies vaccination is the sole requirement

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

- Entry to Italy of pet dogs, cats and ferrets coming from Third Countries other than Andorra, Croatia, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Norway, San Marino, Switzerland, and The Vatican.

Pet animals brought into Italy from a third country other than Andorra, Iceland, Liechtenstein, Monaco, Norway, San Marino, Switzerland and The Vatican are subject to documentary and identity checks by the competent authorities at travellers' points of entry by Italian Customs Authorities. Exceptions for pet birds.

The animal shall be identified by an electronic identification system (transponder), or by a clearly readable tattoo.

A health certificate for non-commercial movements of pets (cats, dogs and ferrets) entering the EU from Third Countries has been adopted by the Commission under Decision 2011/874/EC (annex II). The certificate is valid for movements within the EU for a period of four months from the date of issue or until the date of expiry of the vaccination, whichever is earlier.

Some specific conditions apply, according to the situation with regard to rabies of the Third Country:

- Countries with a favourable situation with regard to rabies are listed in Part C of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 998/2003: for these Countries a valid rabies vaccination is the sole requirement .
- Countries with an unfavourable situation or for which no application to be listed has been submitted to the Commission: for pets coming from countries not listed in Part C of Annex II to Regulation (EC) No 998/2003, rabies vaccination and in addition testing carried out by an approved lab on a blood sample taken three months before movement will be required to entry into Italy.

An animal from a Member State that temporarily stayed in a third country will be able to come back on the Italian territory if it is accompanied by its passport, notwithstanding the fact that the animal must be in conformity with the rules that apply to entries from the country where it stayed.

**ATTENTION:** When there are more than 5 animals, the requirements and controls are those applicable to commercial movements (see corresponding paragraph in the topics).

The following link provides for an overview on pet movement requirements from third countries

[http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/pets/nocomm\\_third\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/pets/nocomm_third_en.htm)

**IMPORT OF COMMERCIAL CONSIGNMENTS OF LIVE ANIMALS**  
For imports animals must comply with EU rules set out in specific Commission Decisions. As a general rule these laws lay down lists of authorized third countries, health requirements, and health certificates which must accompany all animal imports. The certificates must be signed by an official veterinarian of the competent authority of the exporting third country guaranteeing that the conditions for import into the EU have been met. For Commercial consignments of live animals arriving in Italy from a third country, the animals and the accompanying certificates must be verified and checked by EU official veterinarians at a designated Border Inspection Post (BIP) authorized for checks on the concerned category of live animals:

Among Italian Airports, import of commercial consignments of live animals coming directly from a third country are allowed only in:

- Milano-Malpensa: all categories of animals
- Roma-Fiumicino: all categories of animals
- Bologna-BorgoPanigale Airport : animals (including zoo animals) other than Ungulates ( cattle, pigs, sheep, goats, wild and domestic Solipeds ) and registered equidae

Only for some species import requirements are not harmonized at EU level and are laid down in national laws.

The following link provides for an overview on EU animal health and welfare requirements that even apply to entry to Italy of live animals:  
[http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/liveanimals/index_en.htm)

**UNGULATES ( BOVINE, OVINE AND CAPRINE ANIMALS, SWINE, ARTODACTYLA ( DEERS, FOR EXAMPLE), RHINOCEROTIDAE ELEPHANTIDAE AND NON DOMESTIC SUIDAE, TAYASSUIDAE AND TAPIRIDAE ) (import and transit)**

Consignments must comply with the requirements laid down in Regulation (EU) N. 206/2010.

- The animals shall come from third countries territories or parts authorized as indicated in Annex I of Regulation (UE) 206/2010

- They shall be accompanied by the appropriate veterinary certificate, drawn up in accordance with the relevant model veterinary certificate set out in the same Regulation and comply with the requirements set out in the veterinary certificate.

Where consignments of live animals are transported by air, the crate or container in which they are transported and the surrounding area shall be sprayed with an appropriate insecticide. That spraying shall be carried out immediately prior to the closing of the aircraft doors after loading, and after any subsequent opening of the doors in a third country, until the aircraft reaches its final destination. The captain of the aircraft shall certify that the spraying has been carried out by signing a declaration.

#### EQUIDAE (import and transit)

The importation into the Community of live equidae from the third countries or parts of the territories of those third countries listed in Commission Decision 2004/211/EC in respect of the relevant category of equidae, the type of importation and the sanitary group.

The equidae shall meet the animal health requirements laid down in the corresponding model certificate provided for in Decisions 92/260/EEC, 93/195/EEC, 93/196/EEC and 93/197/EEC in respect of the relevant category of equidae, the type of importation and the sanitary group.

The equidae shall not be transported in a means of transport carrying other equidae that are not destined for the Community or of a lower health status and during the transport to the Community, the equidae shall not be unloaded in the territory of a third country or part of the territory of a third country that is not roved for importation of equidae into the Community.

The transit of equidae being transported through the Italian territory from a third country to another third country shall be authorized provided that the equidae come from a third country, territory or part thereof from which the temporary admission or imports of registered horses are authorized and are accompanied by an individual certificate entitled "Animal health certificate for the transit of equidae" complying with the model laid down in Commission Decision 2010/57/EU

#### POULTRY, ONE DAY CHICKEN AND HATCHING EGGS ( INCLUDING RATITES) AND SPECIFIED PATHOGENFREE EGGS (import and transit)

According to Regulation (EC) 798/2008, the commodities shall only be imported into and transit through the Community coming from the third countries, territories, zones or compartments listed and authorized for the commodity concerned in the annex of the same regulation.

The consignments shall be accompanied by a veterinary certificate complying with the specific model set out for the commodity concerned.

Poultry and day-old chicks imported into the Community shall not be loaded onto a means of transport carrying other poultry and day-old chicks of a lower health status and in the course of transport to the Community, shall not be moved through nor unloaded in a third country, territory, zone or compartment from which imports of such poultry and day-old chicks into the Community are not authorized.

#### BIRDS OTHER THAN POULTRY and PET BIRDS

According to Commission Regulation (EC) No 318/2007, imports of captive bred birds ( not the import of birds caught in the wild) shall be authorized only if the birds comply with the following conditions:

- They originate from third countries or parts thereof from which import of breeding or productive poultry is allowed;
- the birds come from approved breeding establishments (check the following links: [http://ec.europa.eu/food/international/trade/poultry/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/international/trade/poultry/index_en.htm) ; approved breeding establishments)
- the birds are accompanied by an animal health certificate in accordance with the model set out in the same Regulation and comply with the health requirements
- the birds are identified with an individual identification number by means of a uniquely marked seamlessly closed legring or a microchip
- the birds are transported in new containers which are individually identified externally with an identification number that must correspond with the identification number indicated on the animal health certificate. After veterinary checks and importation, the birds shall be quarantined in an approved quarantine facility or centre.

### **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

#### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

**Pet birds** accompanying travelers from third countries other than other than Andorra, Croatia, Iceland Liechtenstein, Monaco, Norway , San Marino, Switzerland, The Vatican, shall be subjected to veterinary checks at authorized Border Inspection Posts. The consignment shall be presented at the border inspection post to which two working day's notice has to be given. The consignment shall consists of less than five birds, come from an OIE member country and comply with the requirements set out in Commission Decision 2007/25/EC certified by an official veterinarian in the third country of dispatch in accordance with the model certificate provided for in the same Decision.

#### **AQUACULTURE ANIMALS INCLUDING ORNAMENTAL FISHES**

According to Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008, aquaculture animals intended for farming, relaying areas, put and take fisheries and open ornamental facilities shall only be imported into the Community from third countries, territories, zones or compartments listed in Annex III of this Regulation, shall be accompanied by an animal health certificate completed in accordance with the model set for the relevant category and comply with the animal health requirements set out in the model certificate.

Among ornamental aquatic animals intended for closed ornamental facilities, ornamental fishes which are not of susceptible species to any of the relevant diseases listed in the pertinent UE legislation, and ornamental mollusks and ornamental crustaceans, may originate from any third country which is a member of the World Organization for Animal Health (OIE). Susceptible species are allowed only from authorized Countries listed in Regulation (EC) No 1251/2008.

These consignments shall be accompanied by an animal health certificate completed in accordance with the concerned model set out in the same Regulation and comply with the animal health requirements set out in the model certificate.

#### **DOGS, CATS AND FERRETS**

When dogs, cats and ferrets are moved for commercial purposes or more than five pet animals are moved from a third country for non commercial purposes the importation shall be subjected to the following requirements:

- Entry into Italy is only allowed through authorized Veterinary Border Inspection Posts (BIP) The consignment shall be presented at the border inspection post to which one working day's notice has to be given.
- The animals shall come from an authorized third country and shall be accompanied by a certificate in accordance with the model set out in Commission Decision 2011/847/EC (Annex I). The certificate must be completed according to the conditions provided for in Regulation (EC) 998/2003 which depend on the third country of origin. It must attest, in addition to the requirements laid down in Regulation (EC) No 998/2003, that a clinical examination was carried out within 24 hours prior to dispatch of the animals by an authorized veterinarian who has verified that the animals are in good health and able to withstand carriage to their destination
- The certificate must be accompanied by supporting documentation, or a certified copy of it, including vaccination details and the result of the serological test when needed. This documentation must bear the identification details of the animal concerned.
- The animal shall be identified by an electronic identification system (transponder), or by a clearly readable tattoo

#### **BEEES**

According to Commission Regulation (EU) No 206/2010, queen bees, queen bumble bees and colonies of bumble bees shall only be introduced into Italy from third countries or territories listed and authorized in the specific Part of the same Regulation.

The consignments shall be accompanied by the appropriate veterinary certificate, drawn up in accordance with the relevant model veterinary certificate set out in Regulation (EU) No 206/2010 completed and signed by an official inspector of the exporting third country and comply with the veterinary requirements set out in the veterinary certificate.

#### **MONKEYS, HARES AND RABBITS**

As health requirements are not fully harmonized at EU level, Import permit from Italian Health Ministry is required.

#### **OTHER ANIMALS**

All animals shall be accompanied by a health certificate signed by the competent authority of the Third Country of origin. The certificate shall, depending on the species, guarantee that the consignment comes from approved facility, fulfills the animal health requirements laid down in Council Directive 9/65/EC to make sure that the animals entering Italy do not carry infectious or transmissible diseases that could be dangerous for livestock or humans and have undergone, prior to shipment to Italy, a check by an official veterinarian to ensure that the transport conditions specified in IATA LAR have been complied with.

Specific animal health conditions apply for imports of certain species.

#### **2.3.3. Plants and plant material**

Phytopathologic Certificate and Certificate of Origin.

Bulbs, roots, seeds, vegetables: Certificate of Origin must show full details. AWB must state kind of plant duly specified.

House plants coming from the USA may be imported in roots without soil; however, when potted in soil, shipments must have a declaration stating that the soil is free of harmful micro-organisms. This latter condition is also applicable to other plants permitted for importation into Italy.

#### **Note:**

The phytosanitary rules relating to the import into Italian territory of plants and parts thereof may undergo amendments in relation to what is laid down from time to time by the competent Ministry of Agriculture and Forest.

Before despatching goods it is therefore advisable for the consigner to contact the importer so that the latter may obtain up-to-date information from this Ministry.

#### **2.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives**

Transport of arms, (War-sporting-hunting) to/from/through Italian territory must be authorised by the local authorities of Civil Aviation of airport of arrival or departure and by competent authorities of the Ministry of Interior.

Authorization by local airport authorities can be obtained by producing:

1. An application on official stamped sheet.
2. The copy of local police's authorization containing all details of Ministry permission issued for that specific transportation,
3. Declaration that material to be transported is exactly the same indicated in the police's authorization.

#### **2.3.5. Narcotics and drugs**

If not registered with the Health Ministry, special approval must be applied for.

#### **2.3.6. Human remains**

Specific regulations issued by the Italian Health Authorities govern the importation of human remains (also ashes). It is advisable for the shipper to deal with a well-known undertaker for the packing of the coffin and for the required health documents.

#### **2.3.7. Pharmaceutical and chemical products**

Saccharin for pharmaceutical purposes only: Import Licence.

#### **2.3.8. Medicines and vaccines**

If not registered with the Health Ministry, special approval must be applied for.

#### **2.3.10. Meat and meat products**

Products of animal origin intended for human consumption (Meat, Dairy, Fish...) and not intended for human consumption (feed, animal-by products...)

Italy applies EU legislation for import of consignments of products of animal origin.

Health requirements are set out in specific Commission Decisions and Regulations. These lay down the list of authorized third countries and health certificates which must accompany all imports and which must be signed by an official veterinarian of the competent authority of the exporting third country guaranteeing that the conditions for import into the EU have been met. On arrival in the EU, the animal products and the accompanying certificates must be verified and checked by EU official veterinarians at a designated Border Inspection Post (BIP). The following link provides for an overview on health requirements for products of animal origin from third countries:

[http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/animalproducts/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/food/animal/animalproducts/index_en.htm)

Consignments may enter Italian Territory only via an authorized Border Inspection Post (BIP).

Among Italian Airports, import of commercial consignments of products of animal origin coming directly from a third country are allowed only in:

- Bergamo Airport: all categories of products of animal origin
- Bologna-Borgo Panigale: Packed products only: products for human consumption and other products
- Genova: Packed products only: products for human consumption and other products
- Livorno-Pisa: Packed products only: products for human consumption and other products
- Milano Linate: Packed products only: products not intended for human consumption with no temperature requirements

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

- Milano-Malpensa: all categories of products for human consumption; other products: packed products only
- Roma-Fiumicino: all categories of products of animal origin
- Venezia: Packed products only: products for human consumption and other products

Personal imports of meat and milk pose real threat to animal health. Pathogens could be introduced into the EU by such products originating in third countries where pathogens may be circulating, either in products which form part of travelers' luggage or are sent as consignments to private persons or in postal packages arriving from outside the EU. (COMMISSION REGULATION (EC) No 206/2009) are permanently prohibited all personal consignments of meat, meat products, milk and milk products from entering the EU, including packages sent to private persons, unless specifically authorized, certified as being eligible for EU entry and subject to declaration of the goods on arrival together with the necessary official veterinary documentation (i.e. the same as for commercial imports). Controls at Italian entry points are done to detect the presence of illegal consignments; the personal consignments that are found to be in breach of the rules are seized and destroyed.

Travelers are, however, allowed to bring in limited quantities of infant or specialist food required for medical purposes from all third countries, providing that those comply with certain provisions. Requirements for international transport operators are in force to inform passengers they carry into the European Union and postal services of the rules governing personal imports of meat and milk. This includes provisions to make use of existing means of passenger communication, such as web sites, leaflets, in-flight magazines and videos to publicize the rules.

#### 2.3.11. Tobacco and tobacco products

May only be imported through the "Monopolio Italiano dei Tabacchi".

#### 2.3.12. Foodstuffs

*Fish:* Fresh/frozen fish always requires an official Health Certificate stating percentage of mercury is lower than 0.7 p.p.m. (part per million) and is fit for human consumption. For sample of fishshipments up to 5 kg. Health Certificate not needed. For tinned fish an official Health Certificate is requested stating it is fitfor human consumption, has been prepared under salubriousconditions and have undergone an efficient sterilizing process.

Fishery products imported into or transited through the EU Territory must be checked at BIPs . They must be accompanied by a health certificate issued by the competent authority of the third country of dispatch. Countries of origin must be on a positive list of eligible countries. Imports are only authorized from approved vessels and establishments. The health requirements and model health certificate are laid down in EC regulation No 2074/2005 ( as amended)

#### 2.3.14. Radio-active materials

Transport by air of radioactive and fissile materials to, from or through Italian territory can be performed by carriers authorised by Industry and Civil Aviation Ministries.

#### 2.3.15. Others

*Matches* may only be imported through the "Monopolio Italiano dei Tabacchi".

*Lighters* may be imported by importers, but they have to pay a special fee to the Customs for the "Monopolio Italiano dei Tabacchi".

#### 2.4. Prohibitions

Playing cards, salt, saccharin (not for pharmaceutical purposes) and other monopoly articles.

Gramophone records, books, newspapers, drawing or emblems contrary to public order.

Foreign lottery tickets.

Foreign medicinal products not allowed by the Ministry of Public Health.

See also 2.3.

#### 2.5. Charges

Airport taxes and duties

#### AIRPORTS:

- Bari
- Bologna
- Brindisi
- Milano Linate
- Milano Malpensa
- Napoli
- Pisa
- Palermo
- Venice

Airport fees and duties are yearly defined according the contract ("Contratto di Programma") signed between ENAC and each of the above Airports. Tariffs are available on ENAC website at the following link:

[http://www.enac.gov.it/La\\_Regolazione\\_Economica/Aeroporti/Contratti\\_di\\_Programma/Stipulati/index.html](http://www.enac.gov.it/La_Regolazione_Economica/Aeroporti/Contratti_di_Programma/Stipulati/index.html)

#### OTHER AIRPORTS

Embarkation tax:

Per kg. ....	0.02
Minimum per consignment .....	0.26

#### 2.5.2. Handling and Storage (General Cargo and Special Cargo)

For specific details for import, export and transit charges, contact the Cargo terminal Operator or the Airline concerned.

#### EXEMPTIONS

Diplomatic consignments, daily newspapers and current information-media materials (news-cast films, photographs, prints etc.); human remains; human eyes and dehydrated corneas; airline companies' material, are exempt from payment of handling charges.

### 3. Transhipment/Transit

#### 3.3. Restrictions

##### 3.3.2. Live animals

Transit (with transhipment) through Italian territory is subject to prior authorization from the Ministry of Health. Certificate of Health and Origin must be visaed by official veterinary after sanitary inspection at the airport of transit.

Ruminants, swine and other animals capable of propagating the epizootic aphtae: dependent on country of origin either prohibited or subject to prior approval by the Ministry of Health.

##### 3.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

Same as for 2.3.4.

##### 3.3.14. Radio-active materials

Same as for 2.3.14.

### 4. Export

#### 4.3. Restrictions

##### 4.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

Same as for 2.3.4.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Korea (Rep. of) (KR)

Amounts shown are expressed in Won (KRW)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 3
- Capital : Seoul (SEL)
- Local Time : GMT + 9
- Daylight Saving Time: Korea (Rep. of) does not observe DST.
- Country Code : + 82
- Local Currency : Won (KRW)
- Bank Information : Closed on Saturday, Sunday, Public Holidays and Labor Day.
- Public Holidays :

##### Date

01 Jan 2018  
15 Feb 2018  
16 Feb 2018  
17 Feb 2018  
01 Mar 2018  
05 May 2018  
29 May 2018  
06 Jun 2018  
15 Aug 2018  
23 Sep 2018  
24 Sep 2018  
25 Sep 2018  
03 Oct 2018  
09 Oct 2018  
25 Dec 2018

#### ● Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Hague Protocol (1955)
3. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### ● Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement:

5 years. For further details see section 6.1. paragraph 8. (Document and record retention requirements)

#### ● E-freight and e-AWB status of airports

For e-freight and e-AWB implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

#### ● E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: Live
- System name: Korea Advance Manifest System (KAMS)
- Scope: Export, Import
- Party responsible for filing: Carrier
- Deadline - shorthaul (Import): Applies to flights to China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Japan and Russia Far-East. At time of 'wheels up', before departure at airport of loading
- Deadline - Longhaul (Import): At least four hours before arrival
- Deadline - Express Cargo (Import): At least one hour before arrival
- Deadline (Export): Prior to loading, 30 mins before departure
- How to submit information: Submit to KAMS (Korea Advance Manifest System) via the message broker designated by KCS (Korea Customs Service)
- Further information: [www.customs.go.kr](http://www.customs.go.kr) (<http://english.customs.go.kr>)

E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### 1. Airport Information

##### 1.1. Customs Airports

- **Busan (Gimhae) - PUS**  
Tel.: +82 (0)2 1661-2626 (Information Desk)  
+82 (0)51 974-3342~6 (Port Authority)  
+82 (0)51 899-7200 (Customs)  
Website: [airport.co.kr/mbs/gimhae](http://airport.co.kr/mbs/gimhae)

- **Jeju - CJU**

- Tel.: +82 (0)2 1661-2626 (Information Desk)  
+82 (0)64 797-2383 (Port Authority)  
+82 (0)64 797-8823 (Customs)  
Website: [airport.co.kr/mbs/jeju](http://airport.co.kr/mbs/jeju)

- **Seoul - ICN, GMP (SEL)**

- (Incheon International Airport - ICN)  
Tel.: +82 (0)2 1577-2600 (Airport Information)  
+82 (0)32 741 2276/7 (Port Authority)  
+82 (0)32 722-4114 (Customs)  
Fax.: +82 (0)32 741 2270 (Port Authority)  
E-mail: [webmaster@airport.kr](mailto:webmaster@airport.kr)  
Website: [www.airport.kr](http://www.airport.kr)
- (Gimpo International Airport - GMP)  
Tel.: +82 (0)2 1661-2626 (Information Desk)  
+82 (0)2 2660-4072 (Port Authority)  
+82 (0)2 6930-4990/9 (Customs)  
Fax: +82 (0)2 2660-4130 (Port Authority)  
Website: [airport.co.kr/mbs/gimpo](http://airport.co.kr/mbs/gimpo)

##### Note:

Under the special agreement between Carrier and shipper or consignee, following Customs cities may be inserted on the air waybill as the final destination: Kori, Wolsgung, Kumi, Ujin, Yungkwang, Gimpo international airport is available for handling cargo via GMP, from and to HND, PEK, SHA, KIX.

#### 1.2. Airport Facilities

##### 1.2.1. Loading/Unloading equipment

###### **Seoul (Incheon)**

Maindeck loader, Lowerdeck loader, Conveyor belt loader, Forklift, Crane, Tail stanchion.

###### **Seoul (Gimpo)**

Lower deck loader, Conveyer belt loader, Forklift.

###### **Busan (Gimhae)**

Lowerdeck loader, Conveyor belt loader, Forklift, Maindeck loader, Tail stanchion.

###### **Jeju**

Lowerdeck loader, Conveyor belt loader, Forklift, Maindeck loader.

##### 1.2.2. Storage

###### **All customs airports**

Time limit: up to 1 year from the date of storage at airport or in town Customs warehouse. If not cleared thereafter, goods will be declared abandoned and auctioned.

###### **Seoul (Incheon)**

- (only applicable to Korean Airlines)

###### **Cargo terminal 1:**

- Warm storage: Available 170 m<sup>2</sup> for import cargo, 64 m<sup>2</sup> for transit cargo, temperature +15° C.
- Cold storage: 696 m<sup>2</sup> for import cargo, 126 m<sup>2</sup> for transit cargo, temperature +4° C.
- Freezer storage: 363 m<sup>2</sup> for import cargo, 43 m<sup>2</sup> for transit cargo, temperature -18° C.
- Temperature & Humidity controlled room for sensitive shipment: available 82 m<sup>2</sup>, total capacity 450 m<sup>3</sup>
- Dangerous goods storage: Available 225m<sup>2</sup> for import cargo including 35m<sup>2</sup> for cold storage, temperature +5°C. (Storage & Customs Clearance is possible, as it has been officially approved as of 01 Nov 2016 by competent authorities; the Ministry of Public Safety and Security)
- Safe for valuables: Available.
- Advance notice 24 hours before arrival.
- Tel.: 82-(0)32-742-5730/1
- Website: [cargo.koreanair.com](http://cargo.koreanair.com)

###### **Cargo terminal 2 for foreign carrier:**

- Warm storage: Available 44 m<sup>2</sup>, temperature 18° C.
- Cold storage: Available 498 m<sup>2</sup>, temperature 2° ~ 8° C.
- Freezer storage: Available 166 m<sup>2</sup>, temperature -18° C.
- Safe for valuables: Available.
- Tel.: 82-(0)32-742-5761

###### **Seoul (Gimpo)**

Cold/warm/safe for valuable/room for radioactive: All not available

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Busan (Gimhae)

Storage	Size
Refrigerator	110cm x 60cm x 130cm
Freezer	50cm x 60cm x 130cm

Cold storage: Available with 24 hours prior request before arrival.

Safe for Valuables: Not available.

Room for radioactive material: Not available.

#### Jeju

Cold storage: Not available.

Safe for Valuables: Not available.

Room for radioactive material: Not available.

#### 1.2.3. Clearance

##### All customs & quarantine airports

At airport or in town Customs office by consignee or broker holding "Power of Attorney".

#### 1.2.4. Customs & quarantine hours

All customs airports: Open throughout the year, 24 hours.

Quarantine airports

- ICN & GMP: Open 09:00 - 18:00 hrs., Weekdays (Closed on Weekends/Holidays)  
(Only for Human Remains, quarantine service is available 24 hours all year round.)

#### 1.2.5. Delivery

##### All customs airports

Not possible to consignee in town.

#### 1.2.6. (Re)-Forwarding

##### Bonded Transportation

##### All customs airports

1. Every imported consignment which includes domestic air or trucking carriage shall file a report or shall obtain approval for Bonded Transportation on domestic portion from Customs office at the first arriving international airport in Korea (Rep. of). For consignments under bonded transportation only by truck, the trucking company handles the procedure for filing or obtaining approval, charging KRW 10,000 (including VAT) where their handling fee which will be added too.  
This charge shall be collected only from consignee and will not be shown on the AWB at origin.
2. Dangerous goods acceptable only on cargo aircraft must be cleared through Customs at the first arriving airport in Korea (Rep. of) due to no scheduled freighter service on domestic portion. Only by trucking dangerous goods acceptable on cargo aircraft only shall be permitted domestic portion.

## 2. Import

### 2.1. General

#### 2.1.1. Packing

Shipments must be packed in an appropriate way for carriage so as to ensure safe carriage with ordinary care and so as not to injure or damage any persons, goods or property.

The contents of each consignment must be properly packed so as to withstand all normal transportation incidents.

All wooden packing material must be fumigated and presented with the official certificate mark.

Hay and straw prohibited.

#### 2.1.2. Marking

1. Each package shall be legibly and durably marked to identify the name and full address of the shipper and consignee. The appropriate labels must also be attached next to consignee's address.
2. For commercial consignments being intended to Customs clearance at Incheon airport, the AWB must be carefully executed according to the instructions given below:
  - a. the words "Incheon, Korea" shall be marked in the Airport of Destination column of the AWB, any marking other than "Incheon, Korea" shall not be permitted;
  - b. the words "Customs clearance at Incheon" shall also be marked in the Handling Information column of the AWB.

#### 2.1.4. Language on Documents

English.

#### 2.1.5. Other requirements

Customs clearance at Seoul (Incheon):

Both L/C and non-L/C base consignments can be cleared through customs at Incheon or at the place requested by the consignee.

### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

#### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

- 1 Commercial Invoices.
- Consular Invoice when requested by Customs office.
- Import Licence if necessary.
- Certificate of Origin: (Cargo from bilateral agreement contracted countries.)
- Letter of Guarantee by Banks if concerned.

#### 2.2.2. Sample consignments

See 2.2.3.

#### 2.2.3. Gift consignments

2 Pro Forma Invoices.

Gifts worth 5 million KRW or less without commercial transaction can be forwarded only in mail without Simple Import Declaration. Personal belongings bought oversea in total worth USD 400 or less is not necessary for even Simple Import Declaration.

#### 2.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage

See 2.2.3.

### 2.3. Restrictions

#### 2.3.2. Live animals

Import Permit from Ministry of Environment pursuant to Protection Wild Fauna and Flora Act, Health Certificate, Quarantine Certificate, if necessary.

*Dogs and Cats:* Import Quarantine (Dogs and Cats classified as globally endangered species require Import Permit).

Import Permit is not required if Certificate of Quarantine issued by government authorities at origin include microchip identification number and information on neutralizing antibody test to rabies, is submitted upon arrival.

#### 2.3.3. Plants and plant material

Import Permit from Ministry of Environment pursuant to Protection Wild Fauna and Flora Act, Quarantine Certificate.

#### 2.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

For any other purposes including sporting use, firearms, swords, explosives, injectors, electronic percussion locks and arbalists pursuant to the Control of Firearms, Swords, Explosives, etc. Act, are not allowed in consolidated or mixed shipment, shall be obtained Import Permit from the Ministry of Public Administration and Security.

#### Notes

- Advance information to carrier is required.
- The AWB, under description of contents, shall clearly specify the name of the commodities in detail.

#### 2.3.7. Pharmaceutical and chemical products

Import Permit from Ministry of Health & Welfare. Inspection Certificate issued in country of manufacturer.

### 2.4. Prohibitions

Articles infringing patent rights, utility models, trade marks and copyrights; books, pamphlets, papers, writings, prints, circulars, drawings, etc. containing any matter advocating or urging treason or insurrection against no matter what government; counterfeit, altered or imitation coins, paper money, banknotes and negotiable papers; fire arms, gunpowder and other materials; items of a pornographic nature; narcotics.

Shipper should contact consulate office or consignee in advance.

### 2.5. Charges

#### 2.5.6. Storage

##### (only applicable to Korean Airlines)

- a. Terminal Handling Charge (THC):  
All imports through KE warehouse (at ICN and PUS) are subject to be imposed THC.
- Incheon / Gimpo
  1. If a cargo is to undergo customs clearance in KE warehouse  
Basic charges ..... 3,000  
Plus per kg ..... 65
  2. If a cargo is to be transferred to other bonded warehouse without customs clearance  
Basic charges ..... 3,000  
Plus per kg ..... 45
  3. If a cargo is to be stored in KE special room (such as Warm room, Cool room, Cold room, Valuable room, DG room, Thermo-hygrostat installed room)  
Basic charges ..... 3,000  
Plus per kg ..... 100
  4. If a cargo belongs to the same CNEE and is ready for Intact Delivery (built on separate ULD as pure B/UP) under bilateral contract  
Basic charges ..... 3,000  
Plus per kg ..... 12

#### ● Busan

General

- |                     |       |
|---------------------|-------|
| Basic charges ..... | 3,200 |
| Plus per kg .....   | 57    |

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### b. Storage Charges

Storage rate based on taxable value and gross weight separately:

##### ● Incheon

storage rate based on taxable value		
storage period	basic rate	surcharge rate per 1 day
over 1 day up to 9 days	1.20/1,000	0.30/1,000
over 10 days	1.25/1,000	0.35/1,000

storage rate based on weight (kg.)		
storage period	basic rate	surcharge rate per 1 day
over 1 day up to 9 days	35 Won	30 Won
over 10 days	40 Won	40 Won

Minimum storage charge: 10,000 Won

##### ● Busan

storage rate based on taxable value		
storage period	basic rate	surcharge rate per 1 day
over 1 day up to 4 days	1.10/1,000	0.24/1,000
over 5 days up to 9 days	1.15/1,000	0.27/1,000
over 10 days	1.20/1,000	0.33/1,000

storage rate based on weight (kg.)		
storage period	basic rate	surcharge rate per 1 day
over 1 day up to 4 days	30 Won	10 Won
over 5 days up to 9 days	33 Won	11 Won
over 10 days	36 Won	14 Won

- V.A.T. not included.
- Free Time Basic (free of charge period) shall be applicable for 24 hours after warehouse-in at KE bonded warehouse (imposed THC only).
- 50% surcharge of above storage rates shall be added for special cargo at Incheon. (Instead, General THC rate shall be applied)
- Minimum charge at Incheon: basic charge 518 Won, surcharge 103 Won per day, THC

#### Computation: Ad Valorem charge + Weight charge + THC

- Ad Valorem charge:  
 $(\text{Taxable value} + \text{Customs duty}) \times (\text{Stored period} \times \text{Surcharge rate} + \text{Basic rate})$
- Weight charge:  
 $\text{Weight} \times (\text{Stored period} \times \text{Surcharge rate} + \text{Basic rate})$

#### 4.5.6. Storage

##### ● Incheon

storage period	basic rate	surcharge rate per 1 day
First 72 hours (Sundays and official government holidays included in the 72 hours period)	Free	Free
over 3 days up to 9 days	0.6/1,000	0.15/1,000
over 10 days	0.625/1,000	0.175/1,000

storage period	basic rate	surcharge rate per 1 day
First 72 hours (Sundays and official government holidays included in the 72 hours period)	Free	Free
over 3 days up to 9 days	17.5 Won	15 Won
over 10 days	20 Won	20 Won

#### Computation: Ad Valorem charge + Weight charge × 1.1 [VAT]

- Ad Valorem charge:  
 $\text{Invoice value} \times (\{\text{Stored period} \times \text{Surcharge rate}\} + \text{Basic rate})$
- Weight charge:  
 $\text{Weight} \times (\{\text{Stored period} \times \text{Surcharge rate}\} + \text{Basic rate})$
- Minimum charge ..... 1,650
- Hidden D.G. Bring-out Fee (applied when hidden Dangerous Goods are found and brought out)  
per AWB ..... 200,000 Won (V.A.T. included)

storage period	basic rate	surcharge rate per 1 day
First 24 hours (official government holidays included in the 24 hours period)	Free	Free
over 1 day(s)	Gross weight × 90 WON × day(s) + V.A.T.	

schedule time departure between 0000L(KST) on Sunday and 1200L (KST) on Monday, First 48 hours (official government holidays included in the 48hours period) storage is free

## 3. Transhipment/Transit

### 3.5. Charges

#### 3.5.5. Transhipment

For all consignments with destination outside Korea (Rep. of): none.

## 4. Export

### 4.3. Restrictions

#### 4.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

These shall not be included in mixed shipments. Export Permit from the Ministry of Public Administration and Security.

### 4.5. Charges

#### 4.5.4. Documentation

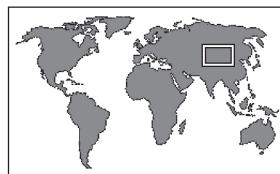
A service charge is applied for Dangerous Goods which is offered to Korean Airlines for check.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### Mongolia (MN)

Amounts shown are expressed in Tugrik (MNT)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 3
- Capital : Ulaanbaatar (ULN)
- Local Time : GMT + 8
- Daylight Saving Time: Mongolia does not observe Daylight Saving Time in 2017
- Country Code : + 976
- Local Currency : Tugrik (MNT)
- Bank Information : Closed on Saturday afternoon and Sunday.
- Public Holidays :

##### Date

01 Jan 2018  
16 Feb 2018  
17 Feb 2018  
18 Feb 2018  
08 Mar 2018  
01 Jun 2018  
11 Jul 2018  
12 Jul 2018  
13 Jul 2018  
14 Jul 2018  
15 Jul 2018  
01 Nov 2018  
26 Nov 2018  
29 Dec 2018

#### ● Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### 1. Airport Information

##### 1.1. Customs Airports

Ulaanbaatar - ULN

##### 1.2. Airport Facilities

###### 1.2.2. Storage

###### *Ulaanbaatar*

Cold storage: Available

Chiller: Capacity 21.9 m<sup>2</sup> (0° degrees Celcius)

Deep Freezer: Capacity 19.5 m<sup>2</sup> (-20° up to -28° degrees Celcius)

Animal storage: Not available

Safe for valuables: Available

Room for dangerous goods: Available in restricted quantity.

Room for radio-active material: Not available.

###### 1.2.3. Clearance

At the airport by the consignee or his broker.

###### 1.2.4. Customs hours

and office hours for quarantine (animals and plants) and food sanitation

Monday through Friday 09.00-17.00hrs., Saturday 09.00-13.00hrs.; Sunday and public holidays closed.

#### 2. Import

##### 2.1. General

###### 2.1.4. Language on Documents

Mongolian, English, Russian.

#### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

##### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

- Air Waybill
- Cargo manifest
- Commercial invoice
- Packing list
- Certificate of origin
- Certificate of quality
- Certificate of Approval
- Certificate of analysis
- Assessment of state inspector
- Licence of authority

##### 2.3. Restrictions

- Weapons, firearms and spare parts, accessories thereof, explosives.
- Historical and cultural items, palaeontological and archeological findings, samples of animal plant and soil for analyses.
- Radio-active elements and other ionised radio-active generations, chemical elements.
- All kinds of alcoholic beverages excluding spirits.
- Rare soil elements, natural ore.
- Special poisonous chemical substances.
- Donor blood and body organs for prophylaxis, medicines under (necessary) indispensable control.

##### 2.3.2. Live animals

The following documents are required:

- Bilateral agreement
- Commercial invoice
- Packing list
- Certificate of origin
- Certificate of analysis
- Certificate of quality
- Sanitary/health certificate
- Import licence of Professional Control Department

##### 2.3.5. Narcotics and drugs

Prohibited

##### 2.3.6. Human remains

An official certificate of death issued or endorsed by the proper authorities is required, which enable to identify the cause of death.

##### 2.3.7. Pharmaceutical and chemical products

The following documents are required:

- Agreement of foreign trade
- Commercial invoice
- Packing list
- Certificate of analysis
- Certificate of quality
- Special permission from Minister of Health
- Import Licence
- Certificate of medicine

##### 2.3.8. Medicines and vaccines

The following documents are required:

- Agreement of foreign trade
- Commercial invoice
- Packing list
- Certificate of analysis
- Certificate of quality
- Special permission from Minister of Health
- Import Licence
- Certificate of medicine

##### 2.3.11. Tobacco and tobacco products

- Air Waybill
- Agreement of foreign trade
- Commercial invoice
- Packing list
- Certificate of origin
- Sanitary/health certificate
- Special permission of relevant authority

##### 2.3.12. Foodstuffs

The following documents are required:

- Air Waybill
- Agreement of foreign trade
- Commercial invoice
- Packing list
- Certificate of origin
- Certificate of quality
- Certificate of analysis
- Sanitary/health certificate
- Import Licence of Professional Control Department

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3.14. Radio-active materials

- Air Waybill
- Agreement of foreign trade
- Commercial invoice
- Packing list
- Certificate of origin
- Certificate of quality
- Certificate of analysis
- Material Safety data sheet
- Special permission of relevant authority

#### 2.3.15. Others

Items are required special permission from related authority:

- Biological and raw materials
- All kinds of medicine
- Immunization vaccines, bacteria cultures, diagnostic devices and donor organs
- Breast-milk, substitutes
- All kinds of chemicals and explosives
- Alcoholic beverages
- Tobaccos
- Radioactive materials
- Medical devices
- Radioactive mineral resources its sample
- Rare things of wild animals and plant

#### 2.4. Prohibitions

- The drugs, drug herbs and equipment tools for producing and using drugs
- Cedar nut
- All kinds of alcoholic spirits
- The chemicals included in the international convention on prohibition of produce, reserve usage chemical weapon and its waste.
- The toxic chemicals prohibited to use in Mongolia
- The toxic chemicals for chemical weapon and its waste
- Nuclear weapons, with purpose of nuclear weapons and formations
- Blood, blood products and organs without non-contagious AIDS testing
- Exclusive productive livestock and its embryo
- Marmot skin

#### 4.3.15. Others

Items are require permission from related authority

- Biological and raw materials
- All kinds of medicine
- Immunization vaccines, bacteria cultures, diagnostic devices and donor organs
- Breast-milk, substitutes
- All kinds of chemicals and explosives
- Alcoholic beverages
- Tobaccos
- Radioactive materials
- Medical devices
- Radioactive mineral resources its sample
- Rare things of wild animals and plant

#### 4.4. Prohibitions

- The drugs, drug herbs and equipment tools for producing and using drugs
- Cedar nut
- All kinds of alcoholic spirits
- The chemicals included in the international convention on prohibition of produce, reserve usage chemical weapon and its waste.
- The toxic chemicals prohibited to use in Mongolia
- The toxic chemicals for chemical weapon and its waste
- Nuclear weapons, with purpose of nuclear weapons and formations
- Blood, blood products and organs without non-contagious AIDS testing
- Exclusive productive livestock and its embryo
- Marmot skin
- Narcotics and psychotropic substances and appliances of their use and manufacture.
- Books, printed matter, films, video cassettes, records, drawing propagandizing violence and pornography.
- Animals, raw materials of their origin which are listed in the International Red Book and are prohibited to hunt under the Law of Mongolia.
- Goods imported as humanitarian aid and international assistance.
- Domestic and wild animals, birds, raw materials, sperms, embryos and microorganisms originated thereof without veterinary analysis and other related certificates.

If one has any of the above mentioned prohibited articles, that person shall be liable to a fine between MNT 20,000.00 and MNT 50,000.00 and economy between MNT 50,000.00 and MNT 250,000.00.

The goods connected with the offence shall be forfeited.

## 4. Export

### 4.1. General

#### 4.1.4. Language on documents

Mongolian, English, Russian.

### 4.2. Documentary Requirements

#### 4.2.1. Commercial consignments

- Air Waybill
- Cargo manifest
- Packing list
- Commercial invoice
- Certificate of origin
- Veterinarian certificate
- Certification of quality
- Customs declaration
- Agreement of foreign trade
- Assessment of specialized department
- Licence of authority
- Condition of technical goods
- Certificate of state registration

### 4.3. Restrictions

- Historical and cultural items, palaeontological and archeological findings, samples of soil, animals and plants for analyses.
- Value-precious metals, value and semi-value precious stones.
- Weapons, firearms and spare parts, accessories thereof, explosives.
- Plants which are listed in National Red Book.
- Radio-active elements, ionised radio-active generations, chemical substances.
- Blood, blood products and donor body organs.
- Natural ore, rare soil elements.
- Uranium ore, its dressing.
- Special poisonous/Extra poisonous chemical substances.
- Pedigree live-stocks.
- Samples of animals, raw materials of their origin.
- Live-stock, embryos, microorganisms.

If one has any restricted goods without a permission, that person shall be liable to a fine between MNT 10,000.00 and MNT 50,000.00 and organization between MNT 50,000.00 and MNT 250,000.00.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### United Kingdom (GB)

Amounts shown are expressed in Pound Sterling (GBP)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 2
- Capital : London (LON)
- Local Time : GMT
- Daylight Saving Time: GMT + 1: Starts on the last Sunday in March and ends on the last Sunday in October.
- Country Code : + 44
- Local Currency : Pound Sterling (GBP)
- Bank Information : Some banks open on Saturday morning, closed on Sunday.
- Public Holidays :

#### Date Special Information

01 Jan 2018	Scotland only
02 Jan 2018	Northern Ireland only
19 Mar 2018	
30 Mar 2018	
02 Apr 2018	
07 May 2018	
09 May 2018	Guernsey and Jersey only
28 May 2018	
08 Jun 2018	Isle of Man only
05 Jul 2018	Isle of Man only
12 Jul 2018	Northern Ireland only
06 Aug 2018	Scotland only
27 Aug 2018	
30 Nov 2018	Scotland only
25 Dec 2018	
26 Dec 2018	

#### Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Hague Protocol (1955)
3. Montreal Protocol MP4 (1975)
4. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

#### Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement:

6 years. For further details see section 6.1. paragraph 8. (Document and record retention requirements)

#### E-freight and e-AWB status of airports

For e-freight and e-AWB implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

#### E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: Live
- System name: Import Control System (ICS) and Export Control System (ECS)
- Pre-registration to file data: Required
- Scope: Import, Export, Transit, Transhipment cargo
- Party responsible for filing: For imports, the incoming carrier. For exports, when an Exit Summary Declaration (EXS) is required, the outgoing carrier.
- Deadline - shorthaul (imports): For flights less than four hours, the deadline is before take-off from foreign airport
- Deadline - longhaul (imports): At least four hours prior to arrival
- Deadline (exports): At least 30 minutes prior to departure
- How to submit information: For imports, an Entry Summary Declaration (ENS) is sent electronically through the ICS. For exports, an ACI transmission of data for security risk assessment of cargo may be incorporated into the export declaration. If the security data has not been included in the export declaration, an exit ACI declaration (EXS) is required.
- Further information: [www.gov.uk](http://www.gov.uk) and [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/business/union-customs-code\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/business/union-customs-code_en)

##### Note:

if data are not sent in advance, goods have to be declared immediately on arrival at the border, which can delay the customs clearance of consignments at the border pending the results of risk analysis for safety and security purposes.

*E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.*

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### Security

##### ACC3

##### (EC Regulation 185/2010 on Cargo Security)

Since February 1, 2012, all air carriers carrying cargo or mail from a non-EU country to the EU must be designated as an "Air Cargo or Mail Carrier operating into the Union from a Third Country Airport" (ACC3) by an EU Member State. A list of exempted countries is relieved from this requirement.

In order to obtain ACC3 designation, a carrier should

- Ensure its security program integrates necessary EU security requirements for cargo and mail loaded onto its aircraft at any third country airport for carriage into the EU.
- Nominate a person who has overall responsibility for implementation of cargo and mail security.
- Submit a "Declaration of Commitments" to the appropriate EU Member State authority.

ACC3 designation is to be obtained for every non-EU airport station from which the air carrier flies cargo and/or mail into the EU, unless an exemption applies.

Carriers are responsible for ensuring all cargo or mail is screened or comes from a secure supply chain regulated agent (RA), known consignor (KC), account consignor (AC) before entering EU airspace.

For designation as ACC3, carriers should contact the appropriate authority, as follows:

- For EU carriers - the Member State that issued the AOC.
- For non-EU carriers - the Member State listed in the Annex to Regulation 394/2011 (ETS).
- For non-listed carriers - the Member State in which you have your major base of operations in the EU.

By July 1, 2014, air carriers need to

- Ensure that on-site airport station verification of cargo and mail security measures has been carried out by an EU aviation security validator.
- Ensure that its business relations with regulated agents and known consignors are independently validated by an EU aviation security validator, after which a database should be maintained with details of the RA, KC and AC they are accepting cargo from.

This regulation includes additional measures for High Risk Cargo, defined as cargo originating from a list of specific countries.

On-site validations will take place either at each airport from which the air carrier flies cargo or mail to the EU, or, with conditions applied, at a representative number of airports from which the air carrier flies cargo or mail to the EU. Each successful security validation will require revalidation on a 5 year cycle.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 1. Airport Information

##### 1.1. Customs Airports

- **Aberdeen - ABZ**
- **Belfast - BFS**
- **Birmingham - BHX**
- **Blackpool - BLK**
- **Bournemouth - BOH**
- **Bristol - BRS**
- **Cambridge - CBG**
- **Cardiff - CWL**
- **Coventry - CVT**
- **Durham Tees Valley (Teesside) - MME**
- **East Midlands - EMA**
- **Edinburgh - EDI**
- **Exeter - EXT**
- **Glasgow - GLA**
- **Guernsey - GCI**
- **Hull/Humber - HUY**
- **Isle of Man - IOM**
- **Jersey - JER**
- **Leeds/Bradford - LBA**
- **Liverpool - LPL**
- **London Heathrow - LHR**
- **London Gatwick - LGW**
- **London City - LCY**
- **Luton - LTN**
- **Manchester - MAN**
- **Manston - MSE**
- **Newcastle - NCL**
- **Norwich - NWI**
- **Prestwick - PIK**
- **Shoreham - ESH**
- **Southampton - SOU**
- **Southend - SEN**
- **Stansted - STN**

##### 1.2. Airport Facilities

###### 1.2.1. Loading/Unloading equipment

###### *Aberdeen*

Forklift, max. 12,000 kg.

###### *Belfast*

Forklifts up to 4,000 kg. Truck dock lift, max. 10,000 kg. Pallet build and weighing lift, max. 13,600 kg.

###### *Birmingham*

Maximum 6,000 kg. Scissor lifts 13,000 kg. (aircraft pallets only).

###### *Bristol*

Forklift up to 7,000 kg.

###### *Cardiff*

Forklift up to 5,000 kg.

###### *East Midlands*

- Pallet build / strip
- Import / export documentation
- Ten main deck hi-loaders available for B747 / MD11 up to 40,000 lbs lift capacity
- Eight lower deck hi-loaders
- Twelve baggage / loose cargo belt loaders
- Two pallet transporters
- Three hundred and twenty 125" x 96" dollies
- Six 20ft dollies
- Sixty five Forklifts available (62x2 tonne, 1x5 tonne, 1x6 tonne, 1x8 tonne and 1x16 tonne)
- One 15 tonne crane
- Three Push Back Tugs suitable for B747-400/8F or smaller
- Sixteen Ground Power Units
- One Air Start Unit
- Sixteen sets of main deck crew / passenger boarding steps
- Three De-Icing rigs suitable for B747 or smaller
- Weighbridge
- Air ride / roller bed trucking services
- Hotac & Catering

###### *Edinburgh*

Forklift, max. 3,500 kg., larger on request; Hi-Lo available on request.

###### *Exeter*

Forklift up to 2,000 kg.

###### *Glasgow*

Forklifts, max. 7,000 kg.; Hi-Lo commander available. Max. pallet weight 7,000 kg.

###### *Glasgow-Prestwick*

1 x 20t capacity hi loaders, 2 x 30t capacity hi loader, 1 x 7t capacity lower deck hi loader, forklifts up to 20t, crane hire up to 100t capacity on request plus all ancillary equipment including dollies 10 & 20ft. Pallet build & weighing lift/truck dock 10 - 16 tonne.

###### *Jersey*

Forklift max. 2,000 kg.

###### *Leeds/Bradford*

Forklifts, max. 10,000 kg.; Hi-Lift, max. 4,000 kg.

###### *Liverpool*

Forklift max. 2,500 kg.

Unloading equipment max. 7,000 kg.

Various facilities are available on request, email contact: [ASO@liverpoolairport.com](mailto:ASO@liverpoolairport.com) for details.

###### *Wynne Aviation Services*

Opening hours: 05.00 - 20.00 Monday to Saturday

Sundays and out of hours available on request.

Tel.: 0151 486 1948

Fax: 0151 486 6228

###### *London-Gatwick*

Forklift, max. 10,000 kg.; scissor lift, max. 6,800 kg.

###### *London-Heathrow*

Forklifts, max. 5,000 kg.; scissor trucks, max. 5,000 kg.

###### *London Stansted*

###### *Swissport Cargo equipment availability:*

- Pallet build / strip
- Import / export documentation
- Four main deck hi-loaders available for B747 / MD11 up to 35,000 kg. lift capacity
- Six lower deck hi-loaders
- Cargo belt loaders
- Two hundred & fifty 125" x 96" dollies
- Eight 20ft dollies
- Forklifts up to 14,000 kg. capacity
- Push Back Tugs suitable for B747-400F/8F or smaller
- Ground Power Units
- Air Start Units
- Main deck crew / passenger boarding steps
- Three De-Icing rigs suitable for wide body aircraft
- Weighbridge

###### *Manchester*

- Pallet build / strip
- Import / export documentation
- Main deck hi-loaders available for B747-8F / MD11 up to 30,000 kg. lift capacity
- Lower deck hi-loaders
- Baggage / loose cargo belt loaders
- Forklifts of various lift capacity available
- Push Back Tugs suitable for all freighter aircraft types
- MAG Airports

Contact details for enquiries:

E-mail: [conan.busby@magaairports.com](mailto:conan.busby@magaairports.com)

Tel.: 00 44 (0)1332 85 2912

###### *Newcastle*

Forklift, max. 4,000 kg.; scissor lift, max. 7,000 kg.; conveyor belt for on/off loading.

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### **Stansted**

Forklift, max. 14,000 kg.; truck dock max. 14,000 kg.

#### **1.2.2. Storage**

##### **Aberdeen**

Cold storage: small chest freezer - 5 cu. ft.

##### **Belfast**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Cold storage: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Temporary holding room for live animals available.

##### **Birmingham**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Safe for valuables: Strong room available.

Animals warm room: Available for temporary holding.

Cold storage: Not available.

Radioactive Store - Pre-warn required.

##### **Bristol**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Cold storage: Not available.

Caged area for valuables

Animal hostel: Not available.

##### **Cardiff**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Cold storage: Not available.

Caged area for valuables

Animal hostel: Not available.

##### **East Midlands**

Cold storage: possible for small shipments only on special request via Forwarding/Handling agents.

##### **Edinburgh**

Cold storage: Not available.

Animal Reception Centre: This Centre will allow pet cats, dogs and ferrets to arrive at the airport under the UK Pet Passport Scheme. The facility is for the sole use of imported pets.

Border Inspection Post: Dogs, cats, ferrets, lagomorphs, amphibians, rodents and pet birds.

##### **Glasgow**

Time limit see London-Heathrow. A scheduled truck operates between Glasgow, Edinburgh and Aberdeen.

Strong room: Available for valuables.

##### **Glasgow-Prestwick**

Cold storage: Not available on site.

Border Inspection Post (BIP): Equine and Ungulates.

Secure Storage: Not available.

Section 5 Firearms (MOW): Approved.

Radio-active materials: Approved.

##### **Leeds/Bradford**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Cold storage: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Lock up facilities available.

Animal hostel: Not available, though airport licenced for landing quarantined livestock.

##### **Liverpool**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Cold storage: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Not available.

##### **London-Gatwick**

For commercial cargo, and personal effects (over 100 kilos), the free period for storage is 24 hours from 2359 on the day of arrival of both the consignment and its related documents.

For personal effects up to 100 kilos, the free period is 7 days from 2359 on the day of arrival of both the consignment and its related documents.

Cold storage: Available for small cartons only.

Heated rooms for live animals: Available.

Quarantine & Non quarantine facilities: Available.

Border Inspection Post for loose and unitised consignments.

Valuable cage/Vault: Available.

##### **London-Heathrow**

Time limit: normally clearance must be done within 7 days from date of arrival. Under certain circumstances, however, storage may be prolonged up to 3 months. After 3 months goods will be liable for transfer to Customs Central Depot at consignee's/consignor's costs and risk. Cleared goods may be stored in a 'Warehouse', time limit 3 years.

Cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Available.

##### **London Stansted**

Storage: No time limit but charges apply.

RADAC storage capability.

Small refrigerator for limited cold storage: Available.

Safe for valuables: Available, no escort facility.

Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **Manchester**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Cold storage: 4000 sq. ft. chilled storage area.

Animal hostel: Quarantine holding facility available limited to 4 hours.

Border Inspection Post (BIP).

Animal product inspections.

Strong room: Available for valuables.

##### **Newcastle**

Time limit see London-Heathrow.

Cold storage: Not available.

Safe for valuables: Available.

Animal hostel: Not available.

#### **1.2.3. Clearance**

##### **Aberdeen**

At airport by consignee, his agent or carrier. Transfer under guarantee to other U.K. airport by air or vehicle on request.

##### **Belfast-Aldergrove**

At the airport by consignee, his agent or carrier.

##### **Belfast-Harbour**

No customs facilities, no charges collect.

##### **Birmingham**

At the airport by consignee or any agent having suitable facilities.

##### **Bristol**

At airport by consignee or nominated agent.

##### **Cardiff**

At airport by consignee or nominated agent.

##### **East Midlands**

At airport by consignee or by nominated Forwarding/Handling agent.

##### **Edinburgh**

At airport by consignee or agent. Transfer under guarantee to other U.K. airports by air or vehicle on request.

##### **Exeter**

At airport by consignee or nominated agent.

##### **Glasgow**

At the airport by consignee, nominated forwarding agent. Transfer under guarantee to other U.K. airports for Customs clearance is possible. Live stock is cleared immediately.

Facilities for clearance requiring attendance of an inspector appointed by The Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries are available.

##### **Glasgow-Prestwick**

Clearance arranged by consignee/forwarding agent.

Transhipment (all UK/Ireland) via Glasgow Prestwick Bond Ltd.

Live animal (BIP) clearances.

##### **Leeds/Bradford**

At airport by consignee or nominated forwarding agent, transfer available under guarantee.

##### **Liverpool**

At the airport, by consignee or nominated forwarding agent.

##### **London-Gatwick**

At the airport, by consignee or nominated agent.

##### **London-Heathrow**

At the airport by consignee, agent or carrier.

##### **London Stansted**

Clearance may be effected by agents or consignees.

##### **Manchester**

At airport by consignee or nominated forwarding agent. Transfer under guarantee to other U.K. airport by air or vehicle on request.

##### **Newcastle**

At airport by consignee, his agent or carrier. Transfer under guarantee to other U.K. airport by air or vehicle on request.

#### **1.2.4. Customs hours**

##### **Aberdeen**

Daily 06.00 - 23.00 hrs.

##### **Belfast**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 16.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible after prior arrangements and against payment of extra charges.

##### **Birmingham**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 16.30 hrs. Clearance outside these hours possible after prior arrangements.

##### **Bristol**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 17.00 hrs. other times on request.

##### **Cardiff**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 17.00 hrs. other times on request.

##### **East Midlands**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 16.00 hrs.

Out of hours on request through Handling Agent.

##### **Edinburgh**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 18.00 hrs., clearance outside these hours on request.

##### **Exeter**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 17.00 hrs. other times on request.

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### **Glasgow**

Monday through Friday 07.00 - 22.30 hrs., Saturday 08.00 - 17.00 hrs. Sunday 08.30 - 17.00 hrs. subject to H.M. Customs Overtime Charges. It should be noted that hours are subject to availability of Customs officer.

#### **Glasgow-Prestwick**

Customs based in Glasgow.

All queries via the centralized clearance hub at Salford.

#### **Guernsey**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 16.00 hrs.

#### **Jersey**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 13.00 and 14.00 - 17.00 hrs. other times on request.

#### **Leeds/Bradford**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 17.00 hrs. and on request.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request.

#### **Liverpool**

Monday through Friday 09.00 - 16.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request.

#### **London-Gatwick**

By the consignee between 09.00 - 16.00 hrs., Monday through Saturday.

By an agent anytime, although charges will apply. Charges for Sundays may be at premium rate.

#### **London-Heathrow**

Monday through Friday 08.00 - 18.00 hrs. Saturday 08.00 - 16.00 hrs. Sunday and public holidays closed. Clearance outside Customs hours of urgent goods, like perishables, live animals, etc. possible on request, at least 24 hours in advance.

#### **London Stansted**

Customs provide a 24 hour service for agents but delays may be expected outside normal hours. Service for private customers 08.00 - 1600 hrs. Monday through Saturday.

#### **Manchester**

Daily 08.00 - 16.00 hrs. Clearance outside Customs hours possible on request.

#### **Newcastle**

Import: Monday through Friday 09.00 - 16.00 hrs.

Export: Monday through Friday 08.30 - 17.30 hrs. Saturday and Sunday on request.

Clearance outside Customs hours possible after prior notification and upon payment of extra charges.

#### **1.2.5. Delivery**

##### **Belfast**

Possible for cleared goods to all destinations in Northern Ireland.

##### **Birmingham**

Uncleared goods: may be transferred under guarantee by air or road to any UK airport with Customs facilities.

Cleared goods: delivery undertaken by forwarding agents to any part of the UK.

##### **East Midlands**

Cleared Goods: extensive scheduled trucking network from EMA to other UK airports via Servisair and bmi. Local deliveries via forwarding agents. Truck charters through Handling Agents.

Uncleared Goods: under guarantee on request through Forwarding or Handling agents.

##### **Edinburgh**

Clearance/delivery undertaken by local forwarding agents.

Transhipment throughout UK & Ireland, trucking arranged via the shipping airline.

##### **Glasgow-Prestwick**

Clearance/delivery undertaken by local forwarding agents.

Transhipment throughout UK & Ireland, trucking arranged via the shipping airline.

##### **Leeds/Bradford**

Cleared goods: forwarding agents on airport have their own vans covering all Northern England.

Uncleared goods and reforwarding under guarantee: possible only to major U.K. airport.

##### **Liverpool**

Cleared goods: most forwarding agents at the airport have their own vans which cover North Wales and the Liverpool area.

##### **London-Gatwick**

Cleared goods consigned to London is effected at the airport by private road carrier, normally between 09.00 - 16.00 hrs. and is subject to separate charges.

Uncleared goods in temporary storage: reforwarding of incoming consignments under guarantee is only permitted to major airports with Customs facilities and to external temporary storage facilities.

Reforwarding by rail is not allowed.

#### **London-Heathrow**

Cleared goods consigned to London is effected at the airport normally from 09.00 - 17.00 hrs., but may be done during 24 hours. Consigned to other points: forwarding by rail, post or truck, based on consignee's instructions.

##### **Notes**

1. Consignments by post are accepted up to a maximum weight of 15 lbs. with COD/CC charges up to GBP 40.00.
2. Consignments by passenger trains with COD/CC charges are accepted. Consignments by goods trains not accepted with COD/CC charges.

Uncleared goods (in temporary storage): reforwarding of incoming consignments under guarantee is only permitted to the major airports with Customs facilities and to external temporary storage facilities, whereas reforwarding by rail is allowed only if transportation by air is impossible.

#### **London Stansted**

Cleared goods may be forwarded by agency vehicles, couriers etc. Uncleared goods may be forwarded under guarantee to Customs approved facilities.

##### **Manchester**

Cleared goods: Most forwarding agents at the airport have their own vans, which cover a wide area of Northern England.

##### **Newcastle**

Cleared goods consigned to Newcastle airport: all forwarding agents have own vans. Uncleared goods: reforwarding of incoming consignments under guarantee is only permitted to major airports with Customs facilities. Minimum transfer time 1 hour.

#### **1.2.6. (Re)-Forwarding**

##### **Belfast**

Possible for cleared goods to all destinations in Northern Ireland.

##### **Birmingham**

See 1.2.5.

##### **East Midlands**

See 1.2.5.

##### **Edinburgh**

See 1.2.5.

##### **Glasgow**

Uncleared goods: reforwarding of incoming consignments under guarantee only permitted to the major airports with Customs facilities. Minimum time for transfer: 2 hours. Most U.K. domestic flights leave from Glasgow (Abbotsinch).

##### **Glasgow-Prestwick**

See 1.2.5.

##### **Leeds/Bradford**

See 1.2.5.

##### **London-Gatwick**

See 1.2.5.

##### **London-Heathrow**

See 1.2.5.

##### **London Stansted**

See 1.2.5.

##### **Manchester**

Cleared goods: See 1.2.5.

Uncleared goods can be forwarded under guarantee to Leeds/Bradford, Newcastle, Durham Tees Valley, Birmingham, Belfast, Glasgow, the Isle of Man, Aberdeen, Edinburgh and Liverpool.

##### **Newcastle**

See 1.2.5.

## **2. Import**

### **2.1. General**

#### **2.1.1. Packing**

Hay and straw prohibited. Any wood packaging materials must have the bark removed before shipment.

#### **2.1.3. Routing**

*Via Belfast* to all places in Northern Ireland.

*Via Birmingham* to Coventry, Nuneaton, Redditch, Smethwick, Walsall, West Bromwich, Wolverhampton.

*Via Glasgow* to places in Scotland except to/from Glasgow or London for Aberdeen.

*Via London* to places South of the imaginary line Stoke-on-Trent to Nottingham with the exception of towns designated under Birmingham.

*Via Manchester* to places South of the Counties of Cumbria, Northumbria and Cleveland and North of an imaginary line drawn across country from Stoke-on-Trent to Nottingham.

*Via Newcastle* to places in the County of Northumbria or in the County of Cleveland.

#### **2.1.4. Language on Documents**

English.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.1.5. Other requirements

Dutiable goods temporarily imported (except for finishing and repairing): the deposit for duties and/or taxes is not necessary if an international CARNET ATA (Admission Temporare/Temporary Admission) from local Chamber of Commerce in country of export is present.

#### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

##### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

- Invoice: In triplicate for all merchandise.
- Packing List: Indicating contents of individual packages when a consignment consists of more than one package.
- Certificate of Origin: or Export Certificate from country of origin where a UK Import Licence or Permit is required.
- Certificate of Origin or Movement Certificate where a preferential rate of duty may be claimed.
- Community Transit Forms as appropriate for goods in transit within the European Union.
- Phytosanitary Certificate: To accompany live plants, shrubs and trees, certain seeds, certain raw fruits and potatoes.

The certificate must state that the items have been examined and conform to the requirements of the British Department for the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs and must be signed by an official Government Health or Sanitary Officer. Some material is prohibited except under licence.

##### 2.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage

Will be documented and carried as cargo. At the departure station passenger must sign Customs Declaration Form C.3 and/or C.104 which must accompany the baggage, attached to the AWB. Goods such as cigarettes, tobacco, alcoholic beverages, perfumes, etc. which as accompanied baggage qualify for the personal duty free concession will be subject to duty when carried in unaccompanied baggage even if no concession was claimed by the passenger with their accompanied baggage.

#### Note:

It will NOT be possible for passenger to take delivery of his baggage shipped as cargo in the arrival Passenger Customs Hall at his airport of destination. If baggage is on the same flight as passenger, it will take 1 ½ hours before it is available for clearance. Baggage must be locked and the keys enclosed in a strong envelope properly sealed and bearing: name and address of consignee; consignment note number; number of keys enclosed.

#### 2.3. Restrictions

##### 2.3.2. Live animals

###### 1. Import Licence

All birds, mammals, fish, crustaceans and bees require an import licence which must be obtained from the Department for the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs.

Animals designated as endangered species will require a special permission from the Department of Environment even when an import licence has been obtained from the Department for the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs.

*Exception:* Cats and dogs from the EU may enter the UK without an import licence provided they are for trade, both the supplier and the importer are registered in their respective countries and the animals have a microchip identification tag.

Further advice on importation and applications for import licences can be obtained from:

- a. Department for the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Hook Rise, Tolworth, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 7YN, for consignments landed at airports in England and Wales.
- b. The Dept. of Agriculture and Fisheries for Scotland (Animal Welfare), Pentland House, 47 Robb's Loan, Edinburgh EH14 1TW for consignments landed in Scotland.
- c. The Ministry of Agriculture, Belfast, for consignments landed in Northern Ireland even when in transit via airports in the UK.

###### 2. Containers

All animal containers must meet the container requirements specified in the IATA Live Animals Regulations which have a force of law in the UK.

###### 3. Health Certificate

The import licence specifies whether or not the health certificate needs to be signed by a Government Veterinary Officer. If there is no such requirement a local veterinarian may sign it.

###### 4. Rabies Order

Animals susceptible to Rabies are subject to 6 months quarantine. A list of approved quarantine kennels can be obtained from the Ministry who also issue a boarding document which the shipper must hand over to the carrier at the time of acceptance and a red 'Rabies Control' label which must be fixed onto the container.

Arrangements with the quarantine kennels must be made before the import licence is issued. One of the conditions on the import licence is that the animals must travel as manifested cargo and land at the following airports; Birmingham, Edinburgh, Glasgow, Leeds, London (Gatwick), London (Heathrow), Manchester, Norwich and Prestwick.

##### 5. Cats and Dogs

In addition to the above the containers for cats and dogs must be:

- a. Fitted with external lifting handles that provide adequate protection to handlers.
- b. Completely nose and paw proof; the mesh used must be at least 2 mm (16 swg) thick with  
for cats - mesh size no larger than 2.5 x 2.5 cm (1 x 1 in)  
for dogs - mesh size no larger than 2.5 cm (1 in) wide and 7.6 cm (3 in) high.
- c. Padlocked or fastened with secure lock or bolt when in use.
- d. Fitted with a solid floor or tray.

##### 6. Birds

All birds imported or transiting the UK must be fully fledged before leaving the country of export. Importation of birds (other than pet birds) is permitted only through London (Heathrow) and London (Gatwick) airports.

There are three types of import licences:

- a. Family pet birds.

Pet birds are limited 6 to a family and these birds can land at any UK Customs airport.

The quarantine is on the owners premises.

- b. Racing pigeons, birds of prey, exhibition poultry and nonspittacine specimens for zoological gardens and scientific collections.

These birds can be imported only through:

Birmingham, Edinburgh, Gatwick, Glasgow, Heathrow, Leeds, Manchester, Prestwick.

The quarantine is on approved quarantine premises.

- c. Captive birds (other than a and b above, usually commercial shipments) and poultry including day old chicks etc.

These birds can be imported through Heathrow only as the birds must be checked at the Heathrow Animal Quarantine Station before they are moved to the importers premises.

Landing at Gatwick is permitted provided special transport is arranged to take the birds to Heathrow for checking.

A red 'Captive Bird Control' label, issued with the import licence, must be affixed to the container (not needed for poultry).

##### 7. VAT

Pet cats and dogs sent to the UK are subject to VAT on the estimated value of the animal at the time of importation. Personal relief may be obtained provided a fully completed Customs Form C5 accompanies the pet. If the Customs form is not available, a deposit must be paid before the animal is released to the kennels. A refund may be claimed, but the process is lengthy and expensive.

##### 8. Endangered Species

Certain animals are classed as endangered species and the importation of these species, their parts or derivatives or items made from them are controlled in addition to the licensing described in 2.3.3. If in doubt, advice can be obtained from the Department of the Environment, Toltgate House, Bristol, England.

##### 9. Import of animals from outside the EU

Animals, other than Rabies susceptible animals, can be landed only at airports that have a Border Inspection Post status.

The approved airports and the animals which may land there are:

Heathrow	All animals.
Gatwick	All animals other than ungulates.
Manchester	Cats, dogs, rodents, lagomorphs, live fish, reptiles, and birds other than ratities.
Luton	Ungulates including registered equidae.
Prestwick	Equine and Ungulates
Edinburgh	Dogs, cats, ferrets, lagomorphs, amphibians, rodents and pet birds

### 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

#### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

##### 10. UK Pet Passport Scheme

Dogs, cats and ferrets may enter the UK at an approved port via an approved route with an authorised carrier without entering quarantine provided they meet certain conditions:

- Fitted with a microchip/tattoo
- Vaccinated against rabies
- Successfully blood tested (if arriving from an unlisted 3rd country)
- Issued with an official Pet Passport or 3rd Country certificate
- Treated for tapeworm no less than 24 hours and no more than 120 hours before expected arrival in the UK (Dogs only)

Please note that all carriers listed below are approved to transport dogs and cats into the UK airport(s) shown in the relevant 'To' column, from any country. Carriers should be contacted directly to confirm if they can transport pets from a specific airport.

Airlines	To
Aegean Airlines	London Heathrow
Aeroflot	London Gatwick, London Heathrow
Aeromexico	London Heathrow
Air Baltic Corporation A/S	London Gatwick
Air Canada	Edinburgh, Glasgow, London Gatwick, London Heathrow, Manchester
Air France - KLM	Edinburgh, Glasgow, London Heathrow, Manchester
Air Malta	London Gatwick, London Heathrow, Manchester
Air Mauritius	London Heathrow
Air New Zealand	London Heathrow
Air Transat	London Gatwick, London Heathrow, Manchester
All Nippon Airways	London Heathrow
American Airlines	London Heathrow, Manchester
Atlantic Airways	Edinburgh
Austrian Airlines	London Heathrow
Avianca	London Heathrow
Azerbaijan Airlines	London Heathrow
Britannia Airways	London Gatwick
British Airways World Cargo	London Gatwick, London Heathrow
Brussels Airlines	London Heathrow
Cathay Pacific	London Gatwick, London Heathrow, Manchester
China Southern Airlines	London Heathrow
Cobalt	Manchester
Continental Airlines	Manchester
Cyprus Airways	Manchester
Czech Airlines	London Heathrow
Darwin Airline	Cambridge
Delta Airlines	Edinburgh, London Gatwick, London Heathrow, Manchester
Egyptair	London Heathrow
El Al Israel Airlines	London Heathrow
Emirates SkyCargo	Glasgow, London Gatwick, London Heathrow, Manchester
Estonian Air	London Gatwick, Manchester
Ethiopian Airlines	London Heathrow
Eihad Airways	Edinburgh
Eihad Cargo	Edinburgh, London Heathrow, Manchester
Finnair	London Heathrow
Flybe	Manchester
FlyLAL - Lithuanian Airlines	London Gatwick
Gulf Air	London Heathrow
Iberia	London Heathrow
Iberia Express	London Heathrow
Icelandair	London Gatwick, London Heathrow, Manchester
Japan Airlines	London Heathrow
Kenya Airways	London Heathrow
Korean Air	London Heathrow
LOT Polish Airlines	London Heathrow, Manchester
Lufthansa	Edinburgh, London Heathrow, Manchester
Maersk Air Cargo	London Gatwick
Malaysia Airlines	London Heathrow

Airlines	To
Mexicana	London Gatwick
Middle East Airlines	London Heathrow
Monarch Airlines	London Gatwick, Manchester
My Travel Airways	Bristol, Robin Hood Airport Doncaster Sheffield, London Gatwick
Oman Air	London Heathrow
Philippine Airlines Inc	London Heathrow
Qantas	London Heathrow
Qatar Airways	Edinburgh, London Heathrow, Manchester
Royal Brunei Airlines	London Heathrow
Royal Jordanian Airlines	London Heathrow
Scandinavian Airlines System	London Heathrow, Manchester
Singapore Airlines	London Heathrow, Manchester
South African Airways	London Heathrow
Swiss International Air Lines	Edinburgh
Swiss World Cargo	London Heathrow
Tarom S.A. (RO)	London Heathrow
Thai Airways	London Heathrow
Thomas Cook Airlines	Bristol, Glasgow, London Gatwick, Manchester
Thomson Airways	Bristol, Robin Hood Airport Doncaster Sheffield, Edinburgh, Glasgow, London Gatwick, Manchester
Travel Service - Smart Wings	London Gatwick
Turkish Airlines	London Heathrow
United Airlines	Edinburgh, Glasgow, London Heathrow
US Airways	London Heathrow
Uzbekistan Airways	London Heathrow
Vietnam Airlines	London Gatwick, London Heathrow
Virgin Atlantic Airways	London Gatwick, London Heathrow

Please note routes may change and new ones may be added.

For more information on the Pet Passport Scheme please visit [www.gov.uk/defra](http://www.gov.uk/defra).

##### 2.3.3. Plants and plant material

1. Phytosanitary certificates are only required for plants and particular plant products entering the EU from third countries. Certain plants and plant products are prohibited from entering the EU unless a special licence has been obtained. Within the EU plants and plant products can be moved freely with only a limited range of plants and plant products needing a plant passport to facilitate this. Further information can be obtained from Plant Health Division, Department for the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs, Foss House, 1/2 Peasholme Green, Kings Pool, York YO1 2PX, phone 01904455188.
2. Endangered Species

Certain plants are classed as endangered species and the importation of these species, their parts or derivatives or items made from them are controlled in addition to the licensing described above. If in doubt, advice can be obtained from the Department of the Environment, Tollgate House, Bristol, England.

##### 2.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

Firearms, ammunition and munitions of war restricted. Firearms can also be imported under BIS licences.

Explosives: can only be imported under a Home Office or HSE Licence.

##### Glasgow-Prestwick:

CAA/SRG approved NEQ 8,000 kg.  
Section 5 Firearms MOW approved.

##### 2.3.5. Narcotics and drugs

Controlled drugs: May only be imported under Home Office Licence.

##### 2.3.6. Human remains

Certificate of Death issued by Civil Registrar or other competent authority at place where death occurred. When cremated, additional Certificate of Cremation required.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3.9. Animal products

##### from the non-EU (European Union) countries

###### 1. Animal products requiring inspection on arrival in the EU

The following animal products may enter the EU only at an approved border inspection point where they will be subjected to a veterinary check:

- Meat and meat products for human consumption
- Fish/fishery products for human consumption
- Products of animal origin for human consumption
- Milk and milk products for human consumption
- Snails and frogs' legs for human consumption
- Egg products for human consumption
- Honey
- Hatching eggs of poultry
- Hay and straw
- Aquaculture products
- Ova/semen and embryos of any mammal except man
- Carcasses or parts of animals or fish or products of origin not intended for direct human consumption.

At least 6 hours notice must be given to the Authority to arrange the checks to be carried out. This notice must coincide with the UK working hours of 08.00 - 18.00 Monday to Friday. The costs of the inspection vary depending on the weight of the consignment and the type of products. Further information is available from the Department for the Environment, Food and Rural Affairs.

A Health Certificate, in English, must accompany all these consignments.

###### 2. Border Inspection Posts

- a. All animals products for human consumption.
- b. All animals products not intended for human consumption.
- c. Animal products for human consumption which are imported under controlled conditions only.
- d. Animal products not intended for human consumption which are imported under ambient temperatures only.
- e. Semen and embryos.

Belfast Airport	a, b, e
East Midland Airport	c, d
Gatwick Airport	a, b
Glasgow Airport	a, d
Heathrow Airport	a, b
Manchester Airport	a, b

#### 2.3.10. Meat and meat products

Must bear an Official Certificate/Establishment Number of the Approved Premises in Country of Origin. There are numerous restrictions for cooked meats and all requirements must be met before despatch.

*Meat, fresh, refrigerated and offal* that is boxed chilled or frozen may be landed only at London Heathrow or London Gatwick Airports. A general licence or specific licence must be obtained in advance and 24 hours notice of arrival must be given by the carrier.

*Uncooked poultry meat* may only be imported under licence from countries who have satisfied the Minister of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food as to their poultry disease situation and control measures. Each consignment must be accompanied by the health certificate specified in the licence.

*Fully cooked poultry meat* may be imported from certain countries under general licences. Certain other countries require an additional Health Certificate.

#### 2.3.15. Others

Asbestos, chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs and other ozone depleting substances) and therapeutic substances restricted.

#### 2.4. Prohibitions

General:

Coins, other than gold or silver; counterfeit or imitation coins, the latter includes chocolate manufactured and foil covered; prepared opium; forged or imitation postage stamps and dies, instrument and materials for making such stamps; goods which contravene the Merchandise Marks Act, 1956, or imply any Government guarantee or sanction or bear assay marks or stamps (e.g. gold or silver plate); matches made with white phosphorus; pornographic literature or prints and indecent articles; seditious literature: unauthorised copyright works.

#### 2.5. Charges

##### 2.5.1. General

For specific details, contact the carrier concerned or see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier".

#### 2.5.10. Others

##### London-Heathrow

###### Schedule of the Animal Reception Centre

Minimum charge per consignment ..... 147.00

##### Note:

Additional charges may apply, for details, contact the Animal Reception Centre direct on 44-208-745-7894/5.

##### London-Gatwick

Animal Hostel Charge for transit animals, per AWB or passenger .....

166.00

##### Note:

There may be some additional charges, which will be assessed individually.

## 3. Transhipment/Transit

### 3.3. Restrictions

#### 3.3.1. General

Generally, all goods on a through AWB are permitted to tranship/transit the UK, except for goods consigned as follows:

##### 1. To Prohibited destinations

Most goods destined for Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Serbia or Montenegro, the U.N. Protected areas of Croatia or those areas of Bosnia-Hercegovina under the control of Bosnian-Serb forces.

##### 2. Specific Goods to Restricted destinations

All arms, ammunition, explosives, military or security or para-military goods and related material are subject to individual licensing by H.M. Government if consigned to following destinations:

Afghanistan, Angola, Armenia, Argentina, Azerbaijan, China, India, Liberia, Myanmar, Nigeria, Pakistan, Rwanda, Somalia, Sudan, Syria, Uganda, Republic of Yemen, former territories of Socialist Republic of Yugoslavia, Congo - Democratic Republic of

#### 3.3.2. Live animals

Animals transiting the UK can stay in the UK for 48 hours without having an import licence. Any longer stay will be taken as an illegal landing and is subject to the applicable penalties.

Animals subject to the Rabies Regulations must be taken to the Animal Quarantine Station if the oncarriage is not effected within 4 hours.

Hoofed animals require a transit licence. As to whether a transit licence will be granted will depend on the country of origin.

#### 3.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives

*Munitions of war and Potential war material* (full list obtainable at British Embassies, Consulates etc.): must be consigned on a THROUGH AWB with valid UK transhipment/transit licence and dispensation to carry has been obtained by carrier from Civil Aviation Authority in advance.

#### 3.3.5. Narcotics and drugs

*Dangerous drugs*: export authorization from country of origin indicating country of destination.

#### 3.3.9. Animal products

##### Animal products from non-EU (European Union) countries

###### 1. Transit requirements with final destination in the EU

Veterinary checks and pre-notification applies as per 2.3.9., when transfer from air to road is involved. Health documents must be in English or be accompanied by an official translation in English.

###### 2. Transit requirements with final destination outside the EU

If transfer is air to air and the despatch takes place with 12 hours from the time of landing, veterinary checks are not required, but a pre-notification must be given as per 2.3.9. If however the transit involves road transfer LHR/LGW or LGW/LHR, the veterinary checks as per 2.3.9. are mandatory and the health documents must be in English or must include an official English translation.

#### 3.4. Prohibitions

Goods, including software and technology, capable of being used in relation to chemical, biological or nuclear weapons and related missiles, munitions of war, unless H.M. Government approval obtained. Pornographic material.

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### **4. Export**

##### **4.1. General**

Contact carrier for regulations concerning security acceptance procedures.

*Intra-European movements:* for goods in free circulation (C status), a declaration of origin will need to be completed by the shipper.

##### **4.5. Charges**

###### **4.5.1. General**

For specific details, contact the carrier concerned or see Section 8.3. "Information by Carrier".

###### **4.5.10. Others**

Veterinary charge for attendance, examination, documentation and sealing of animals for export to Australia, New Zealand and Cyprus (provided by the Runnymede Hill Veterinary Hospital):

per animal sealed .....	89.00
	plus VAT

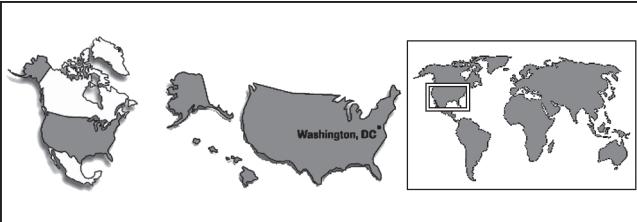
The VAT must not be shown on the AWB.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### United States of America (US)

Amounts shown are expressed in United States Dollar (USD)



#### 0. General Information

- IATA Area : 1
- Capital : Washington (WAS)
- Local Time : GMT - 5 / - 10
- Daylight Saving Time: GMT - 4 / - 9: Starts on the 2nd Sunday in March and ends on the 1st Sunday in November.

State	Local Time	DST	State	Local Time	DST
Alabama AL	GMT-6	GMT-5	Alaska AK	GMT-9	GMT-8
Alaska (Aleutian) AK	GMT-10	NA	Arizona AZ	GMT-7	NA
Arizona (Navajo) AZ	GMT-7	GMT-6	Arkansas AR	GMT-6	GMT-5
California CA	GMT-8	GMT-7	Colorado CO	GMT-7	GMT-6
Connecticut CT	GMT-5	GMT-4	District of Columbia DC	GMT-5	GMT-4
Delaware DE	GMT-5	GMT-4	Florida FL	GMT-5	GMT-4
Florida (W) FL	GMT-6	GMT-5	Georgia GA	GMT-5	GMT-4
Hawaii HI	GMT-10	NA	Idaho (N) ID	GMT-8	GMT-7
Idaho (S) ID	GMT-7	GMT-6	Illinois IL	GMT-6	GMT-5
Indiana IN	GMT-5	GMT-4	Indiana (E) IN	GMT-5	NA
Indiana (SW / NW) IN	GMT-6	GMT-5	Iowa IA	GMT-6	GMT-5
Kansas KS	GMT-6	GMT-5	Kansas (W) KS	GMT-7	GMT-6
Kentucky (E) KY	GMT-5	GMT-4	Kentucky (W) KY	GMT-6	GMT-5
Louisiana LA	GMT-6	GMT-5	Maine ME	GMT-5	GMT-4
Maryland MD	GMT-5	GMT-4	Massachusetts MA	GMT-5	GMT-4
Michigan MI	GMT-5	GMT-4	Michigan (W) MI	GMT-6	GMT-5
Minnesota MN	GMT-6	GMT-5	Mississippi MS	GMT-6	GMT-5
Missouri MO	GMT-6	GMT-5	Montana MT	GMT-7	GMT-6
Nebraska NE	GMT-6	GMT-5	Nebraska (W) NE	GMT-7	GMT-6
Nevada NV	GMT-8	GMT-7	New Hampshire NH	GMT-5	GMT-4
New Jersey NJ	GMT-5	GMT-4	New Mexico NM	GMT-7	GMT-6
New York NY	GMT-5	GMT-4	North Carolina NC	GMT-5	GMT-4
North Dakota ND	GMT-6	GMT-5	North Dakota (W) ND	GMT-7	GMT-6
Ohio OH	GMT-5	GMT-4	Oklahoma OK	GMT-6	GMT-5
Oregon OR	GMT-8	GMT-7	Oregon (E) OR	GMT-7	GMT-6
Pennsylvania PA	GMT-5	GMT-4	Rhode Island RI	GMT-5	GMT-4
South Carolina SC	GMT-5	GMT-4	South Dakota (E) SD	GMT-6	GMT-5
South Dakota (W) SD	GMT-7	GMT-6	Tennessee (E) TN	GMT-5	GMT-4
Tennessee (W) TN	GMT-6	GMT-5	Texas TX	GMT-6	GMT-5
Texas (W) TX	GMT-7	GMT-6	Utah UT	GMT-7	GMT-6
Vermont VT	GMT-5	GMT-4	Virginia VA	GMT-5	GMT-4
Washington WA	GMT-8	GMT-7	West Virginia WV	GMT-5	GMT-4
Wisconsin WI	GMT-6	GMT-5	Wyoming WY	GMT-7	GMT-6

- ☎ Country Code : + 1
- Local Currency : United States Dollar (USD)
- Bank Information : Closed on Saturday and Sunday.
- Public Holidays :

#### Date

01 Jan 2018  
15 Jan 2018  
19 Feb 2018  
28 May 2018  
04 Jul 2018  
03 Sep 2018  
08 Oct 2018  
12 Nov 2018  
22 Nov 2018  
25 Dec 2018

#### Cargo Claims Information

The following Protocols / Conventions have been ratified:

1. Warsaw Convention (1929)
2. Hague Protocol (1955)
3. Montreal Protocol MP4 (1975)
4. Montreal Convention MC99 (1999)

For further details, explanation and how to apply these Protocols / Conventions see paragraph 2.1.5. (General Rules) including list of countries.

- **Air Waybill or transport document retention requirement:** 4 years. For further details see section 6.1. paragraph 8. (Document and record retention requirements)

#### E-Customs

##### Advance Cargo Information (ACI) requirements

- Status: Live
- System name: Air AMS
- Pre-registration to file data: Required
- Scope: Import, Transit, Transhipment cargo
- Party responsible for filing: Incoming carrier
- Deadline - shorthaul: 'Wheels Up' from NAFTA and Central and South America above the equator
- Deadline - longhaul: Four hours prior to arrival
- How to submit information: Through the Air AMS, a component of the CBP Automated Commercial System (ACS)
- Further information: [www.cbp.gov](http://www.cbp.gov)

*E-Customs information and Advance Cargo Information requirements are subject to change. Readers should check for the latest information available from relevant country authorities.*

For additional information on E-Customs and Advance Cargo Information, please refer to chapter 6.5.

#### ● Security

##### ACAS (Air Cargo Advance Screening)

US Customs and Border Protection (CBP) and the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) developed the ACAS pilot program following the Yemen incidents in October 2010. ACAS is a voluntary pilot testing pre-departure electronic information system for security risk analysis in addition to the existing Air Automated Manifest Systems (Air AMS) requirements for air cargo bound for the US.

ACAS involves the provision of cargo data elements prior to loading of cargo on US-bound flights to facilitate the targeting of cargo shipments that may be high risk and therefore require additional information (e.g. screening results) or additional security measures.

ACAS is currently a pilot program and rulemaking will eventually be required to ensure mandatory submission of data.

##### ACAS pilot - key information

Currently, the ACAS data consists of:

1. Air Waybill number
2. Total quantity based on the smallest external packing unit
3. Total weight
4. Cargo description
5. Shipper's Name and Address
6. Consignee's Name and Address

##### Formats

The messages currently identified to be used for ACAS will be as follows:

Optional ACAS Message Format	Based On	Source
PHL	FHL	Cargo IMP
PRI	FRI	CAMIR Air
PSN	FSN	CAMIR Air
PER	FER	CAMIR Air
PWB	FWB	Cargo IMP

The industry is in discussion with the CBP to clarify and refine the message exchange procedures and content. More information regarding ACAS and participation in the pilot can be obtained from the Regina Park of the CBP ([REGINA.PARK@cbp.dhs.gov](mailto:REGINA.PARK@cbp.dhs.gov)).

##### Filing options

ACAS enables express carriers, passenger air carriers, freight forwarders, and all-cargo air carriers to send and receive advance security filing data and related action messages for all air cargo through CBP's Automated Targeting System (ATS), based on three ACAS filing options:

- Two-Part Carrier Filing - Air carrier transmits advance shipment data for security filing while subsequently transmitting post-departure Automated Manifest System (AMS) data in accordance with Trade Act requirements.

### **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

- Forwarder and Carrier Dual Filing - Freight forwarder may transmit House Air Waybill (HAWB) data on behalf of the carrier directly to CBP to meet pre-loading targeting and manifest requirements; forwarder and carrier receive ACAS responses prior to consolidation and delivery to air carriers providing they are the message originator. Air carriers accept forwarder cargo for transport after confirming successful ACAS transmission, and perform required screening.
  - Single Filing of ACAS and AMS data - Air carriers transmit the AMS manifest to CBP prior to loading of cargo, and perform all required screening. The pre-loading AMS manifest transmission would be used by CBP to satisfy both ACAS and AMS requirements.

Implementation of a two-way electronic messaging capability will further allow CBP and TSA to automate the ACAS referral process to request additional data, refer a shipment for screening, or in the case of a serious unmitigated threat, deliver a Do Not Load instruction.

Through ACAS, TSA's "Trusted Shipper" concept will be implemented as part of an overall vision for comprehensive automated, data-driven international inbound utilizing pre-loading advance information for passenger and all-cargo carriers transporting cargo inbound to the US.

CBP and TSA have developed the following phased approach to expand ACAS.

**Phase 1:** Expansion of pilot program involving integrated express carriers to include US and foreign freight forwarders and passenger air carriers.

**Phase 2:** Expansion of ACAS pilot program to include additional freight forwarders and passenger air carriers and initiation of all-cargo carrier phase of pilot.

**Phase 3:** Expansion to remaining passenger air carriers, freight forwarders, and all-cargo carriers.  
**In Parallel:** Incorporation of Trusted Shipper Concept into ATS. Outline of framework to combine C-TPAT/Trusted Shipper benefits into ACAS.

### **E-freight and e-AWB status of airports**

- #### **e-freight and e-AWB status of airports**

For freight and AWP implementation status of airports please refer to chapter 6.4.

## 1. Airport Information

### **1.1. Customs Airports**

(For Customs airports in Hawaii, see T.T. under Hawaiian Islands.)

U.S. Customs port code:	
Aberdeen-Hoquiam - HQM, WA	3003
Aguadilla - BQN, PR	4901
Akron/Canton - CAK, OH	4112
Albany - ALB, NY	1002
Albuquerque - ABQ, NM	2407
Allentown-LeHigh Valley - ABE, PA	1119
Alpena - APN, MI	3843
Amarillo - AMA, TX	5502
Anacortes - OTS, WA	3010
Anchorage - ANC, AK	3126
Astoria - AST, OR	2901
Atlanta - ATL, GA	1704
Austin - AUS, TX	5506
Baltimore - BWI, MD	1305
Bangor - BGR, ME	0102
Bar Harbor - BHB, ME	0112
Baton Rouge - BTR, LA	2004
Battle Creek - BTL, MI	3805
Bay City - MBS, MI	3804
Beaumont-Port Arthur - BPT, TX	2104
Billingham - BLI, WA	3005
Birmingham - BHM, AL	1904
Boise - BOI, ID	2907
Boston - BOS, MA	0417
Bridgeport - BDR, CT	0410
Brownsville - BRO, TX	2301
Brunswick - SSI, GA	1701
Buffalo - BUF, NY	0901
Burlington - BTV, VT	0207
Butte - BTM, MT	3305
Calexico - CXL, CA	2503
Casper - CPR, WY	3383
Charleston - CHS, SC	1601
Charleston - CRW, WV	1409
Charlotte - CLT, NC	1512

U.S. Customs port code:		
Chattanooga - CHA, TN	2008	
Chicago-O'Hare Airport - ORD, IL	3901	See details below
Cincinnati - CVG, OH	4102	See details below
Cleveland - CLE, OH	4101	See details below
Colorado Springs - COS, CO	3307	
Columbia - CAE, SC	1604	
Columbus - CMH, OH	4103	See details below
Corpus Christi - CRP, TX	5312	
Dallas - DFW, TX	5501	See details below
Davenport - MLI, IA	3908	
Dayton - DAY, OH	4104	
Daytona Beach - DAB, FL	1884	
Del Rio - DRT, TX	2302	
Denver - DEN, CO	3307	See details below
Des Moines - DSM, IA	3907	
Detroit - DTW, MI	3801	See details below
Douglas - DGL, AZ	2601	
Duluth - DLH, MN	3601	
Durham - RDU, NC	1503	
EI Paso - ELP, TX	2402	See details below
Erie - ERI, PA	4106	
Escanaba - ESC, MI	3808	
Eureka - ACV, CA	2802	
Evansville - EVV, IN	4116	
Fairbanks - FAI, AK	3111	
Fajardo - FAJ, PR	4904	
Fargo - FAR, ND	3481	
Flint - FNT, MI	3804	
Fort Lauderdale - FLL, FL	5203	See details below
Fort Myers - RSW, SW	1881	
Fort Wayne - FWA, IN	4183	
Fort Worth - DFW, TX	5501	
Fresno - FAT, CA	2803	
Friday Harbor - FRD, WA	3014	
Galveston - GLS, TX	5310	
Gary - GYY, IN	3905	
Grand Rapids - GRR, MI	3806	
Great Falls - GTF, MT	3304	
Green Bay - GRB, WI	3703	
Greensboro - GSO, NC	1502	
Greenville - GLH, MS	2011	
Greenville-Spartanburg - GSP, SC	1603	
Groton-New London - GON, CT	0413	
Gulfport - GPT, MS	1902	
Harrisburg - MDT, PA	1109	
Hartford - BDL, CT	0411	
Hilo - ITO, HI	3202	
Hollywood-Ft. Lauderdale - FLL, FL	5203	
Honolulu - HNL, HI	3205	See details below
Hoquiam-Aberdeen - HQM, WA	3003	
Houlton - HUL, ME	0106	
Houston Int'l Airport - IAH	5309	See details below
Humacao - HUC, PR	4906	
Huntsville - HSV, AL	1910	
Indianapolis - IND, IN	4110	
International Falls - INL, MN	3604	
Jackson - JAN, MS	2015	
Jacksonville - JAX, FL	1803	
Juneau - JNU, AK	3101	
Kahului - OGG, HI	3203	
Kansas City - MCI, MO	4501	
Kenmore Air Harbor - KEH, WA	3018	
Ketchikan - KTN, AK	3102	
Key West - EYW, FL	5202	
Klamath - LMT, OR	2981	
Knoxville - TYS, TN	2016	
Kodiak - ADQ, AK	3127	
Kona - KOA, HI	3206	
Lake Charles - LCH, LA	2017	
Laredo - LRD, TX	2304	
Las Vegas - LAS, NV	2722	
Lebanon - LEB, NH	0181	
Lexington - LEX, KY	4184	
Lihue - LIH, HI	3204	
Little Rock - LIT, AR	2003	
Long Beach - LGB, CA	2709	
Los Angeles Int'l Airport - LAX	2720	See details below
Louisville - SDF, KY	4115	
Lubbock - LBB, TX	5503	
Mackinac Island - MCD, MI	3820	
Manchester - MHT, NH	0182	
Manistee - MBL, MI	3815	
Manitowoc - MTW, WI	3706	

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

	U.S. Customs port code:	U.S. Customs port code:	
Marquette - MQT, MI	3809	Scranton - AVP, PA	1106
Massena - MSS, NY	0704	Seattle Int'l Airport - SEA	3029
Mayaguez - MAZ, PR	4907	Sheboygan - SBM, WI	3707
McAllen - MFE, TX	2305	Shreveport - SHV, LA	2018
Medford - MFR, OR	2982	Sioux Falls - FSD, SD	3502
Melbourne - MLB, FL	1885	Sitka - SIT, AK	3115
Memphis - MEM, TN	2006	Spokane - GEG, WA	3022
Menominee - MNM, MI	3702	Springfield - SGF, MO	4505
Miami Int'l Airport - MIA	5206	Stockton - SCK, CA	2810
Midland - MAF, TX	5502	Syracuse - SYR, NY	0906
Milwaukee - MKE, WI	3701	Tampa - TPA, FL	1801
Minneapolis - MSP, MN	3501	Toledo - TOL, OH	4105
Mobile - MOB, AL	1901	Tucson - TUS, AZ	2609
Moline - MLI, IL	3908	Tulsa - TUL, OK	5505
Monterey - MRY, CA	2805	Utica - UCA, NY	0907
Muskegon - MKG, MI	3815	Valdez - VDZ, AK	3107
Nashville - BNA, TN	2007	Vallejo - VLO, CA	2829
New Bedford - EWB, MA	0405	Vicksburg - VKS, MS	2015
New Haven - HVN, CT	0412	Warroad - WAX, MN	3423
New London - GON, CT	0413	Washington - IAD, DC	5401
New Orleans - MSY, LA	2002	West Palm Beach - PBI, FL	5204
Newark - EWR, NJ	4601	Wichita - ICT, KS	4504
Newport News - PHF, VA	1402	Wilkes-Barre/Scranton - AVP, PA	1106
New York - JFK, NY	4701	Wilmington - ILG, DE	1103
Nogales - OLS, AZ	2604	Wilmington - ILM, NC	1501
Norfolk - ORF, VA	1401	Worcester - ORH, MA	0403
North Bend - OTH, OR	2903	Wrangell - WRG, AK	3105
Oakland - OAK, CA	2811	Yakima Air Terminal - YKM, WA	3081
Ogdensburg - OGS, NY	0701	Ypsilanti-Willow - YIP, MI	3882
Oklahoma City - OKC, OK	5504		
Olympia - OLM, WA	3026		
Omaha - OMA, NE	3903		
Ontario - ONT, CA	2721		
Orlando - MCO, FL	1808		
Owensboro - OWB, KY	4116		
Palm Springs - PSP, CA	2781		
Panama City - PFN, FL	1818		
Pelican - PEC, AK	3124		
Pensacola - PNS, FL	1819		
Peoria - PIA, IL	3902		
Petersburg - PSG, AK	3112		
Petersburg-Richmond - RIC, VA	1404		
Philadelphia International Airport - PHL, PA	1108		
Phoenix - PHX, AZ	2605		
Pittsburgh - PIT, PA	1104		
Ponce - PSE, PR	4908		
Port Angeles - CLM, WA	3007		
Port Arthur - BPT, TX	2101		
Port Huron - PHN, MI	3802		
Port Townsend - TWD, WA	3008		
Portland - PWM, ME	0101		
Portland - PDX, OR	2910		
Portsmouth - PSM, NH	0131		
Portsmouth-Norfolk - ORF, VA	1401		
Providence - PVD, RI	0502		
Provincetown - PVC, MA	0409		
Raleigh - RDU, NC	1503		
Ranier - INL, MN	3604		
Reno - RNO, NV	2833		
Richmond - RIC, VA	1404		
Rochester - ROC, NY	0903		
Rock Island - MLI, IL	3908		
Rockford - RFD, IL	3982		
Rockland - RKD, ME	0121		
Rogue Valley Intl.-Medford Airport MFR, OR	2982		
Sacramento - SAC, CA	2816		
Saginaw - MBS, MI	3804		
St. Louis - STL, MO	4503		
St. Petersburg - PIE, FL	1814		
Salt Lake City - SLC, UT	3303		
San Antonio - SAT, TX	5507		
San Diego - SAN, CA	2501		
San Francisco - SFO, CA	2809		
San Francisco Int'l Airport - SFO, CA	2801		
San Jose - SJC, CA	2834		
San Juan - SJU, PR	4913		
San Luis Obispo - SBP, CA	2707		
Sand Point - SDP, AK	3125		
Sarasota-Bradenton - SRQ, FL	1883		
Sault Ste Marie - SSM, MI	3803		
Savannah - SAV, GA	1703		

**Note:**  
 Consignments destined to points beyond the Customs airports of entry and not served by Customs facilities must either be cleared at the Customs airport of entry or transited in bond to the nearest Customs airport. In such cases the AWB must clearly state point of clearance, also indicating either name of clearing agent or granting the carrier authorization to assign a broker, because air carriers cannot act on behalf of consignee or his broker for clearance. Failure to include this information results in delay, consignee inconvenience and extra handling costs.

#### ● Atlanta - ATL, GA

Code: 1704 (U.S. Customs port code)  
 Address: Location - 157 Tradeport Drive, Atlanta, GA 30354  
 Mailing: address - Same as above  
 Tel.: (404) 675-1300 (General)  
 Fax: (404) 675-1237 (General)  
 Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
 Seven days a week  
 Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
 Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Boston - BOS, MA

Code: 0401 (U.S. Customs port code)  
 Address: Location - 10 Causeway Street - Room 603, Boston, MA 02222  
 Mailing: address - Same as above  
 Tel.: (617) 565-6147 (General)  
 Fax: (617) 565-6137 (General)  
 Hours: Operational - 8:30 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
 Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
 Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
 Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Charlotte - CLT, NC

Code: 1512 (U.S. Customs port code)  
 Address: Location - 1901 Crossbeam Drive, Charlotte, NC 28217  
 Mailing: address - Same as above  
 Tel.: (704) 329-6120 (General)  
 Fax: (704) 329-6103 (General)  
 Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
 Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
 Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
 Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Chicago-O'Hare Airport - ORD, IL

Code: 3901 (U.S. Customs port code)  
 Address: Location - 5600 Pearl Street, Rosemont, IL 60018  
 Mailing: address - Same as above  
 Tel.: (847) 928-3000 (General)  
 Fax: (847) 928-5115 (General)  
 Hours: Operational - 8:30 AM - 6:30 PM (Central)  
 Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
 8:30 AM - 5:00 PM (Central)  
 Weekends (Saturday - Sunday)  
 Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
 Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### ● Cincinnati - CVG, OH

Code: 4102 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 4243 Olympic Blvd., Suite 210, Erlanger, KY 41018  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (859) 282-6308 (General)  
Fax: (859) 282-8914 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Cleveland - CLE, OH

Code: 4101 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 6747 Engle Road, Middleburg Heights, OH 44130  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (440) 891-3800 (General)  
Fax: (440) 891-3836 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Columbus - CMH, OH

Code: 4103 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 6431 Alum Creek Drive, Groveport, OH 43125  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (614) 497-1865 (General)  
Fax: (614) 497-3559 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:30 AM - 5:30 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Dallas - DFW, TX

Code: 5501 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 7501 Esters Blvd., Suite 160, Irving, TX 75063  
Mailing: address - P.O. Box 619050, DFW Airport, TX 75261-9050  
Tel.: (972) 870-7460 (General)  
Fax: (972) 870-7553 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:30 AM - 5:00 PM (Central)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Denver - DEN, CO

Code: 3307 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 24735 E 75th Ave., Suite 100, Denver, CO 80249  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (303) 342-8400 Ext: 0 (General)  
Fax: (303) 342-8440 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Mountain)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Detroit - DTW, MI

Code: 3801 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 2810 B West Fort Street, Suite #123, Detroit, MI 48216  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (313) 964-7830 (General)  
Fax: (313) 964-2109 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:00 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● El Paso - ELP, TX

Code: 2402 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 797 South Zaragosa, El Paso, TX 79907  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (915) 730-7000 (General)  
Fax: (915) 730-7091 (General)  
Hours: Operational - Twenty four (24) hours a day Seven days a week (7)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Fort Lauderdale - FLL, FL

Code: 5203 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 1800 Eller Drive, Suite 104, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33316  
Mailing: address - Same As Above  
Tel.: (954) 761-2000 (General)  
Fax: (954) 761-2088 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Honolulu - HNL, HI

Code: 3205 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - Honolulu International Airport, 300 Rodgers Blvd., Honolulu, HI 96819  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (808) 237-4601 Ext: 301 (General)  
(808) 237-4663 (Air Cargo Office)  
Fax: (808) 237-4617 (General)  
(808) 237-4652 (Air Cargo Office)  
Hours: Operational - Twenty four (24) hours a day Seven days a week (7)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Houston Int'l Airport - IAH, TX

Code: 5309 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 2350 N. Sam Houston Pkwy E. #1000 Houston, TX 77032-3100  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (281) 985-6700 (General)  
(281) 443-4350 (Air Cargo)  
Fax: (281) 985-6706 (General)  
(281) 821-6795 (Air Cargo)  
Hours: Operational - 8:30 AM - 5:00 PM (Central)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Laredo - LRD, TX

Code: 2304 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - Lincoln/Juarez Bridge, Administrative Bldg. #2, Laredo, TX 78040  
Mailing: address - P.O. Box 3130, Laredo, TX 78044-3130  
Tel.: (956) 523-7300 (General)  
Fax: (281) 985-6706 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Central)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Los Angeles Int'l Airport - LAX, CA

Code: 2720 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 11099 South La Cienega Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045  
Mailing: address - Same As Above  
Tel.: (310) 215-2618 (General)  
(310) 215-2013 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Pacific)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● McAllen - MFE, TX

Tel.: +1 (1)956 682-9101  
Fax: +1 (1)956 687-9826  
+1 (1)956 971-8425  
E-mail: [director@mcallenairport.com](mailto:director@mcallenairport.com)  
Website: [www.mcallenairport.com](http://www.mcallenairport.com)

#### ● Miami Int'l Airport - MIA, FL

Code: 5206 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 4200 NW 21st Street, Concourse D - North Terminal 2nd Floor, Miami, FL 33122  
Mailing: address - 6601 NW 25th Street, Miami, FL 33122-3215  
Tel.: (786) 476-3100 (General)  
(786) 476-3149 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### ● New Orleans - MSY, LA

Code: 2002 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 423 Canal Street, Room 260, New Orleans, LA 70130  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (504) 670-2391 (General)  
Fax: (504) 670-2123 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Central)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● New York - JFK, NY

Code: 4701 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - John F. Kennedy International Airport, Bldg #77, Jamaica, NY 11430  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (718) 487-5164 (General)  
Fax: (718) 487-5191 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Newark - EWR, NJ

Code: 4701 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 1100 Raymond Boulevard, Newark, NJ 07102  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (973) 368-6100 (General)  
Fax: (973) 368-6991 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Orlando - MCO, FL

Code: 1808 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 9076 Binnacle Way, Orlando, FL 32827  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (407) 240-4462 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:30 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Philadelphia International Airport - PHL, PA

Code: 1101 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 2nd & Chestnut Streets, Room 102, Philadelphia, PA 19106  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (215) 717-5800 (General)  
Fax: (215) 597-8370 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Pittsburgh - PIT, PA

Code: 1104 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - Pittsburgh International Airport, P.O. Box 12445, U.S Customs (Airside), Pittsburgh, PA 15231  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (412) 472-0804 (General)  
Fax: (412) 472-0809 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 7:00 AM - 9:00 PM (Eastern)  
Seven days a week (7)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Raleigh - RDU, NC

Code: 1503 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 2400 Terminal Blvd, RDU Airport, Terminal 2 Lower Level Morrisville, NC 27560  
Mailing: address - PO Box 90489, Raleigh, NC 27675  
Tel.: (919) 674-3400 (General)  
Fax: (919) 840-0627 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Salt Lake City - SLC, UT

Code: 3303 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 3850 West Terminal Drive International Arrivals Building, Salt Lake City, UT 84116  
Mailing: address - PO Box 22330, Salt Lake City, UT 84122  
Tel.: (801) 524-3445 (General)  
Fax: (801) 524-4433 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Mountain)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● San Antonio - SAT, TX

Code: 5507 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 9800 Airport Blvd, Suite 1101, San Antonio, TX 78216  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (210) 821-6965 Ext: 250 (General)  
Fax: (210) 829-4277 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (Central)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● San Francisco International Airport - SFO, CA

Code: 2801 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - S. McDonnell Rd. Landov + S Links Road, San Francisci, Ca 94111  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (415) 782-9200 (General)  
Fax: (415) 705-1226 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:00 PM (Pacific)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● San Juan - SJU, PR

Code: 4909 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - #1 La Puntilla Street, Room 214, San Juan, PR 00901  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (787) 729-6850 (General)  
Fax: (787) 729-6678 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Eastern)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

#### ● Seattle Int'l Airport - SEA, WA

Code: 3001 (U.S. Customs port code)  
Address: Location - 1000 Second Ave., Suite 2100, Seattle, WA 98104  
Mailing: address - Same as above  
Tel.: (206) 553-0770 (General)  
Fax: (206) 553-2940 (General)  
Hours: Operational - 8:00 AM - 4:30 PM (Pacific)  
Weekdays (Monday - Friday)  
Source: <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/toolbox/contacts/ports/>  
Note: Additional information can be obtained from the website referenced above.

## 2. Import

### 2.1. General

Please refer to the following website for the most current and up-to-date information issued by the U.S. Customs and Border Protection Agency (CBP): <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/home.xml>

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.1.1. Packing

- Hay, straw and willow twigs are prohibited. If wooden cases or jute sacks are used, they must be new. Additionally, wooden containers must be free from bark.

#### • Import Shipments Containing Wood Packaging Materials

Effective 16-Sept-05, the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) and Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS) will implement new regulations for import shipments that contain wood packaging materials. These standards are being changed to decrease the risk of wood packaging materials that introduce plant pests into the United States.

The international standards call for wood packaging material to be either heat treated or fumigated with methyl bromide and marked with an approved international mark certifying treatment. The treatment certification mark harmonises the regulations and replaces country-by-country certifications.

To obtain specific information about the new regulations, please refer to the document titled "Importation of Wood Packaging Material" at the following website:

<http://www.aphis.usda.gov/lpa/issues/wpm/wpm.html>

#### 2.1.2. Marking

Every article of foreign origin entering the United States must be legibly marked in a conspicuous place with the "English" name of the country of origin unless an exception from marking is provided for in the law. The article should be marked as indelibly and permanently as the nature of the product will permit.

#### 2.1.4. Language on Documents

English

#### 2.1.5. Other requirements

U.S. Customs and Border Protection Agency (CBP) requires advance electronic data for all import shipments that transit or terminate the United States. This includes all shipments remaining aboard an aircraft on the same through flight. Although CBP requires advance data to be transmitted via their Air Automated Manifest System (AAMS), the airline or third party transmitting the information to CBP will be liable for all data. This includes the Master Air Waybill (MAWB) information and the House Air Waybill (HAWB) information.

If the advance electronic data is not submitted timely, accurately, or completely, CBP may deny or delay permission for the airline to unload all or part of its cargo. In appropriate cases, the airline may be denied to land.

Although CBP requires advance electronic data via their AAMS, the Shipper may elect to:

1. submit the electronic data directly to CBP or via a third party provider,
2. submit the electronic data to the air carrier (and request the air carrier to submit the electronic information to CBP), or
3. provide the necessary documents to the air carrier (and request the air carrier to submit the electronic information to CBP).

However, if the Shipper does not provide the electronic data to the air carrier or to CBP, the Shipper must provide the air carrier with a detailed consolidation manifest or source document for each House Air Waybill. This information must be attached to the Master Air Waybill. Additionally, if the consolidation is palletized, a consolidation manifest will be required for each pallet (in the event there is a split shipment). If a document is missing, or it is not available at the time of acceptance, the air carrier has the right to deny the shipment.

In order to prevent unnecessary delays, it is essential for the Shipper to provide complete and accurate information for every shipment including the following:

#### • Temporary Importation Under Bond (TIB)

The TIB is for samples used solely for taking orders for merchandise that is eligible to be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty. In order to meet this condition, samples cannot be sold and exported within one year from their date of importation.

#### • Admission Temporaire - Temporary Admission (ATA Carnet)

The "Admission Temporaire - Temporary Admission", or ATA Carnet, is an international customs document which may be used for the temporary duty free importation of commercial samples (in-lieu-of the usual customs documents required for entry). The carnets serve as a guarantee against the payment of duties which may become due if the merchandise is not re-exported. A carnets is valid for one year and may be obtained from local associations. In the United States, the U.S. Council of the International Chamber of Commerce, located at 1212 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY has been designated by the U.S. Customs Service as the issuing and guaranteeing organization for the United States.

#### 2.2. Documentary Requirements

- 1. CBP requires a "precise description and weight of the cargo or, for a sealed container, the shipper's declared description and weight of the cargo."

A precise narrative description is a description that is precise enough for CBP to be able to identify the shapes, physical characteristics, and likely packaging of the manifested cargo so that CBP can identify any anomalies in the cargo when a container is run through imaging equipment. The description must also be precise enough to identify any goods, which may emit radiation. How specific that information must be depends on the nature of the commodity. For example, "electronics" is not a precise description, but "CD players" or "computer monitors" would be.

To be clear, IN NO CASE is a blank description, freight all kinds (FAK), said to contain (STC) with or without other description, general merchandise, "26 pallets", various retail merchandise, consolidated cargo or other similarly vague descriptions acceptable.

The following terms are intended as a guide. They are illustrative, not exhaustive, examples of acceptable and unacceptable descriptions. Phrases or words in parenthesis are meant as examples.

Not Acceptable	Acceptable
Apparel Wearing Apparel Ladies' Apparel Men's Apparel	Clothing Shoes Footwear Jewelry (may include watches)
Appliances	Kitchen Appliances Industrial Appliances Heat Pump
Autoparts Parts	New Autoparts Used Autoparts
Caps	Baseball Caps Blasting Caps Bottle Caps Hub Caps
Chemicals, hazardous Chemicals, non-hazardous	Actual Chemical Name (not brand name) Or U.N. HAZMAT Code Identifier #
Electronic Goods Electronics	Computers Consumer Electronics Telephones Electronic Toys (can include Gameboys, Game Cubes, Dancing Elmo Doll etc.) Personal/Household Electronics (i.e. PDAs, VCRs, TVs)
Equipment	Industrial Equipment, Oil Well Equipment Automotive Equipment, Poultry Equipment etc.
Flooring	Wood Flooring, Plastic Flooring, Carpet, Ceramic Tile, Marble Flooring
Foodstuffs	Oranges Fish Packaged Rice Packaged Grain Bulk Grain
Iron	Iron Pipes, Steel Pipes
Steel	Iron Building Material, Steel Building Material
Leather Articles	Saddles Leather Handbags Leather Jackets, Shoes
Machinery	Metal Working Machinery Cigarette Making Machinery
Machines	Sewing Machines Printing Machines
Pipes	Plastic Pipes PVC Pipes Steel Pipes Copper Pipes
Plastic Goods	Plastic Kitchenware Plastic Houseware Industrial Plastics Toys, New/Used Auto Parts
Polyurethane	Polyurethane Threads Polyurethane Medical Gloves Personal Effects Household Goods

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

Rubber Articles	Rubber Hoses Tires Toys Rubber Conveyor Belts
Rods	Welding Rods Rebar Aluminum Rods Reactor Rods
Scrap	Plastic Scrap Aluminum Scrap Iron Scrap
STC (Said to Contain) General Cargo FAK ( Freight of All Kinds) "No Description"	
Tiles	Ceramic Tiles Marble Tiles

#### 2. Short Term Recommendation

To comply with the US CBP Final Rule for Required Electronic Presentation of Cargo Information amendments to existing standard forms and messages will be required in the longer term.

However, with the US CBP deadline fast approaching, the recommended procedure to follow at this time is:

Maintain current paper processes for both import and export, including ULD content by House Air Waybill.

#### 1. THE EDI ENVIRONMENT

##### Direct/Agency Shipments

- The forwarder sends the FWB to the Carrier  
The FWB should include:
  - Forwarders must indicate the number of pieces tendered, e.g. 1 ULD in the AWB Consignment Details line of the FWB
  - Forwarders Must use the SLAC field in the FWB Rate Description line to indicate the actual number of pieces within the tendered ULD
- The Carrier reports the Air Waybill to Air Automated Manifest System (Air AMS)

##### Consolidations

Where the Carrier reports House Air Waybill data

- The Forwarder sends the Air Waybill Data (FWB) message and the Consolidation List (FHL) message with full House Air Waybill details to the carrier prior to tender
- The Carrier reports the Master Air Waybill and House Air Waybills to Air Automated Manifest System (Air AMS)
- Master Air Waybill
  - The Other Service Information (OSI) line in the FWB will contain "FIRMS-" in the first position followed by the Facilities Information and Resource Management System code when in-bond Container Freight Station (CFS) movements are necessary
  - Forwarders must indicate the number of pieces tendered, e.g. 1 ULD in the AWB Consignment Details line of the FWB
  - Forwarders Must use the SLAC field in the FWB Rate Description line to indicate the actual number of pieces within the tendered ULD
- House Air Waybill
  - The Free Text Description of Goods (TXT) line in FHL will be used to contain the full specific cargo description or "HTS-" in the first position followed by the US Harmonised Tariff Schedule code to identify the goods. Carriers will use this description to populate the description of goods for customs (although the HWB Manifest Description of Goods is mandatory it is usually inadequate for Customs reporting purposes). When multiple HTS codes are required, they are to be separated by a space.
  - Forwarders must indicate the actual number of pieces (SLAC), not skids, in the House Air Waybill Summary Details line of the FHL message
  - Forwarders must indicate the number of pieces tendered, e.g. 1 ULD in the Master AWB Consignment Details line of the FHL messages (the same piece count number to appear in the FWB AWB Consignment Details).

Where the Forwarder Reports House Air Waybill data

- The Forwarder sends the House Air Waybill data directly to Air AMS
- The Forwarder sends the FWB and the FHL with summary House Air Waybill information to the carrier prior to tender

- The first occurrence of the OSI line in the FWB will contain "AGT-" in the first position followed by the ABI filer code or the FIRMS code to indicate that the Forwarder reports the House Air Waybill details directly to Air AMS
- The second occurrence of the Other Service Information (OSI) line in the FWB will contain "FIRMS-" in the first position followed by the Facilities Information and Resource Management System code when in-bond Container Freight Station (CFS) movements are necessary
- The Carrier reports the Master Air Waybill to Air AMS

#### 2. THE PAPER ENVIRONMENT

##### Direct/Agency Shipments

- The forwarder provides the Air Waybill to the Carrier  
The Air Waybill should include:
  - Forwarders must indicate the number of pieces tendered, e.g. 1 ULD in the Number of Pieces box
  - Forwarders must indicate the total actual number of pieces (SLAC), not skids, in the Nature and Quantity of Goods
- The Carrier reports the Air Waybill to Air Automated Manifest System (Air AMS)

##### Consolidations

- Forwarders must indicate "Consolidation as per attached list" in the Nature and Quantity of Goods of the Master Air Waybill
- Forwarders must indicate the total actual number of pieces (SLAC), not skids, in the Nature and Quantity of Goods of the Master Air Waybill below "Consolidation"
- Forwarders must indicate the number of pieces tendered, e.g. 1 ULD, in the Number of Pieces box of the Master Air Waybill
- "House Information transmitted by: (the ABI filer code or the FIRMS code)" or "AGT- (the ABI filer code or the FIRMS code)" is entered in the Handling Information box on the Master Air Waybill to indicate that the Forwarder reports the House Air Waybill details directly to Air AMS if that is the case
- "Local transfer at destination to: (the FIRMS code of the location to where the goods will be transferred)" or "FIRMS-(the FIRMS code of the location to where the goods will be transferred)" is entered in the Handling Information box on the Master Air Waybill when in-bond Container Freight Station (CFS) movements are necessary
- The House Air Waybill must contain a full specific cargo description or the US Harmonised Tariff Schedule codes to identify the goods

Where the Carrier reports House Air Waybill data

- The Forwarder provides the Master Air Waybill, House Air Waybill manifest and individual House Air Waybills including ULD content to the carrier
- The Carrier enters the House Air Waybill data
- The Carrier reports individual House Air Waybills and Master Air Waybill to Air AMS

Where the Forwarder Reports House Air Waybill data

- The Forwarder provides the Master Air Waybill and House Air Waybill manifest including ULD content to the carrier
- The Carrier reports Master Air Waybill to Air AMS

#### 3. IN CASE OF COMMUNICATION ERROR IN AN EDI ENVIRONMENT

Fall back to the maintained current paper process

#### 4. FDA SHIPMENTS (probable future requirement - implementation date not available)

In addition, to ensure compliance with the Bio-Terrorism Act (BTA), US CBP will be tasked to collect an indication of prior notice of all foodstuffs at the simple Air Waybill and House Air Waybill Level. Carriers will only receive informational status codes when the FDA prior notice data is not on file. Further clarification is being sought.

##### 2.2.1. Commercial consignments

Commercial consignments require the following:

- A bill of lading, Air Waybill or carrier's certificate (naming the consignee for customs purposes) as evidence of the consignee's right to make entry.
- A commercial invoice (in triplicate), obtained from the seller, which shows the value and description of the merchandise.
- An entry manifest (Customs Form 7533) or Entry/Immediate Delivery (Customs Form 3461).
- Packing lists, if appropriate, and other documents necessary to determine whether the merchandise may be admitted.

##### Note:

(Effective 02-Jul-98, the Informal Entry limit increased from USD 1250 to 2000. This change does not effect entries which require a Formal Entry, regardless of the value.)

##### 2.2.2. Sample consignments

See 2.2.1.

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### **2.2.3. Gift consignments**

Bona fide gifts of not more than USD 100.00 in fair retail value may be shipped and received by friends and relatives in the United States free of duty and tax, if the same person does not receive more than USD 100.00 in gift shipments in one day. However, perfume containing alcohol (which is valued at more than USD 5.00 retail), tobacco products and alcoholic beverages are excluded from the gift provision. Although gifts intended for more than one person may be shipped in the same package, they must be individually wrapped and labelled with the name of the recipient.

The outer wrapping of the package must be marked accordingly:

1. unsolicited gift,
2. nature of the gift and
3. its fair retail value.

In addition, a consolidated gift should be marked as such on the outside with the names of the recipients listed and the value of each gift. If any article imported in the gift parcel is subject to duty and tax, or should any single gift within a consolidated package exceed the bona fide gift allowance, that gift will not qualify under the duty-free gift provision and will be subject to duty.

#### **2.2.4. Unaccompanied baggage**

Unless a shipper arrives with the consignment or intends to clear it himself at the airport of arrival or at an inland Customs Port of Entry, he should accompany the baggage in order to facilitate clearance. Failure to do so will result in baggage being sent in bond to the Port of Entry nearest to the passenger's destination.

### **2.3. Restrictions**

#### **U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Regulations**

Effective May 19, 2004, all food shipments that terminate or transit the United States for human and animal consumption must have prior confirmation from the FDA. If confirmation has not been obtained beforehand, the FDA and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (CBP) may issue monetary penalties. To avoid delays and penalties, the Shipper must provide the required prior notice data elements or prior notice confirmation when tendering food shipments.

#### **Affected Food Commodities:**

- All food defined by the FDA as "being imported or offered for import into the United States",
- Food stored or distributed in the U.S.,
- Gifts, trade, and quality assurance/control samples,
- Trans-shipments through the U.S. to another country,
- Food imported for future export, and
- Food admitted into a U.S. Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ)

#### **Food Commodities Excluded:**

- Food consumed by a traveler,
- Food immediately exported, without leaving the port of arrival,
- Meat, poultry, and egg products exclusively regulated by the US Department of Agriculture,
- Homemade goods sent as a gift to an individual, and
- Food contact substances (e.g. packaging material, jars, containers and pesticides) which do not qualify under the FDAs definition of "food".

### **2.3.2. Live Animals**

#### **General Information**

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) requires warm-blooded animals be provided water at least once every twelve hours. All birds and animals must be imported under humane and healthful conditions. USDA regulations require that careful arrangements be made with the carrier for suitable cages, space, ventilation and protection from the elements. Cleaning, feeding, watering and other necessary services must be provided. Under the Animal Welfare Act, the Department of Agriculture is responsible for setting the standards concerning the transportation, handling, care and treatment of animals. For further information please visit the following website: <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ncie/>

#### **Purebred Animals**

Purebred animals, other than domesticated livestock, that are imported for breeding purposes are free of duty under certain conditions. A declaration is required to show that the importer is a citizen of the United States and the animal is imported specifically for breeding purposes; the animal is identical with the description in the certificate of pedigree presented; and the animal is registered in a book of registry in the country of origin recognised by the U.S. Department of Agriculture. An application to the Department of Agriculture on VS Form 17-338 for a certificate of pure breeding must be furnished before the animal is examined at the designated port of entry. For further information, write to:

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service  
(Animal/Animal Products)  
USDA-APHIS-VS  
Hyattsville, MD 20783  
Tel: (301) 734-7885

#### **Birds**

Nearly all birds require a permit from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Additionally, birds must be quarantined upon arrival for at least 30 days in a USDA-operated facility at the owner's expense. Quarantine space must be reserved in advance by submitting VS Form 17-23 with the full amount. The form is available from USDA offices, American consulates and embassies.

Also, a health certificate must be executed within 30 days prior to entry by the national veterinarian of the country. It must accompany the bird and affirm that the bird has been examined, shows no evidence of communicable disease and is being exported in accordance with the laws of that country. Health certificate on VS Form 17-23 may be used. For further information, write to:

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Office of Management Authority  
4401 N. Fairfax Drive  
Arlington, VA 22203  
Tel. (703) 358-2093

#### **Cats**

All domestic cats must be free of evidence of disease communicable to humans when examined at the port of entry. If the animal is not in apparent good health, further examination by a licensed veterinarian may be required at the owner's expense. However, cats arriving in the State of Hawaii or the Territory of Guam, both of which are free of rabies, are subject to state territorial quarantine requirements

#### **Dogs**

Domestic dogs must be free of evidence of diseases communicable to humans when examined at the port of entry. If the animal is not in apparent good health, further examination by a licensed veterinarian may be required at the owners expense. Dogs must be vaccinated against rabies at least 30 days prior to entry into the United States, except for puppies less than 4 months of age and for dogs originating or located for 6 months or more in areas designated by the U.S. Public Health Service as being rabies free. Dogs arriving from areas that are not free of rabies must have a valid rabies vaccination certificate that should accompany the animal. This certificate should be in English or be accompanied by a translation. It should identify the animal, specify the date of vaccination and date of expiration and bear the signature of a licensed veterinarian. If no date of expiration is specified, the certificate is acceptable if the date of vaccination is no more than 12 months before the date of arrival. If the vaccination has not been accomplished or the certificate is not valid, the animal may be admitted if confined immediately at a place of the owner's choice and vaccinated within 4 days after arrival at the destination, but no more than 10 days after arrival at the port of entry. The animal must continue in confinement for at least 30 days after the date of vaccination. If the vaccination was received less than 30 days before the arrival, the animal may be admitted but shall be confined at a place of the owner's choice until at least 30 days have passed since the vaccination. Young puppies must be confined at a place of the owner's choice until they are 4 months of age and then must be vaccinated. Confinement must then continue for 30 days.

#### **Monkeys**

Monkeys and other nonhuman primates may be imported into the United States for scientific, educational or exhibition purposes by importers registered with the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Under no circumstances may they be imported for use as pets. Registered importers desiring to import nonhuman primates for a permitted purpose in accordance with CDC requirements should also check with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service about permit requirements for endangered species.

#### **Turtles**

Live turtles with a carapace length of less than 4 inches (linear measure) may not be imported for commercial purposes. An individual may import live turtles with a carapace length of less than 4 inches and/or viable turtle eggs into the United States, provided that for each arrival, there is no more than one lot containing fewer than seven viable turtle eggs, or any combination thereof totalling fewer than seven. There are no Public Health Service restrictions on the importation of live turtles with a carapace length of more than 4 inches. Turtles are subject to all requirements of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

## **7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations**

### **7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed**

#### **Wildlife**

Mammals, birds, amphibians, fish, insects, crustaceans, molluscs and other invertebrates, any part or products, such as feathers, skins, eggs and articles manufactured from wildlife are subject to certain prohibitions, restrictions, permit and quarantine requirements. Federal laws prohibit the importation and/or transportation of any wildlife or parts thereof, in violation of state or foreign laws. Ports designated for all fish and wildlife are: Baltimore, Chicago, Dallas/Ft. Worth, Honolulu, Los Angeles, Miami, New Orleans, New York, San Francisco and Seattle. All packages and containers must be marked labelled or tagged to plainly indicate the name and address of the shipper and consignee and the number and kind of the contents. Wildlife in any form, imported into the United States must be declared on U.S. Fish and Wildlife Form 3-177 (Declaration for Importation of Fish and Wildlife. For further information, write to:

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Office of Management Authority  
Department of the Interior  
Washington, DC 20240  
Tel. 1-800-358-2104

#### **Atlanta**

##### **Importation Horses (Port of Atlanta)**

The Atlanta Equine Center (AEC) is not considered a regular import station for horses. The following rules apply to be able to receive permission from U.S. Dept. of Agriculture/ATL Veterinary Services to import horses into the Port of Atlanta. Permission for each separate horse importation request will be decided on an adhoc, case by case basis. The following information must be supplied to USDA/Vet Services-ATL by the shipper, consignee, or consignee's authorised import broker in order to hold a quarantine space reservation:

1. Copy of the confirmed airline cargo reservation booking.
2. Quarantine fees are to be paid in advance to the ATL: USDA/Vet Services.
3. Reason for importation to ATL is to be submitted to USDA/Vet Services-ATL.

Once all information is received, USDA/Vet Services-ATL will reserve quarantine space.

USDA-Veterinary Services can be contacted at the following:

Conyers, Georgia USA 30094  
Klondike Road Suite 200  
Conyers, Georgia USA 30094  
Tel # (770) 922 - 7860  
Fax (770) 483 - 9000

All imported horse shipments must also clear U.S. Customs. It is the importer's responsibility to ensure U.S. Custom's clearance through AMS before horses are released from air carrier at ATL.

Any/all importation fees including fees accrued due to USDA, USDA-Vet Services, U.S. Customs, stable charges are the responsibility of the shipper / importer.

Horse related information for the USDA-Vet Services Import Permit must be submitted to USDA-Vet Services at least five (5) days before shipment arrives.

#### **2.3.3. Plants and plant material**

Federal regulations require that imported plants and seeds must enter the United States through certain ports of entry where the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) has special facilities for the inspection and clearance of those items. These are known as Plant Inspection Stations and are operated by the USDA, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ) program.

For a complete and update list of the PPQ stations, please refer to: <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/ppq/permits/cites/>

#### **Note:**

Live plants are prohibited through the following major ports of entry: ATL, BOS, CHI, DFW, MSP and PHL.

Plants, cuttings, seeds, unprocessed plant products and certain endangered species either require an import permit or are prohibited from entering the United States. Endangered or threatened species of plants and plant products, if importation is not prohibited, will require an export permit from the country of origin.

Applications for import permits or requests for information should be addressed to:

Quarantines, USDA-APHIS-PPO  
Federal Building  
6505 Belcrest Road  
Room 632  
Hyattsville, MD 20782  
Tel. (301) 734-8645

#### **2.3.4. Arms, ammunition and explosives**

Firearms and ammunition are subject to restrictions and import permits approved by the Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms (ATF). Applications to import may be made only by or through a licensed importer, dealer or manufacturer. Weapons, ammunition or other devices prohibited by the National Firearms Act will not be admitted into the United States unless specifically authorized by ATF. For any type of arms entering or transiting through the U.S. Embassy within your country, an in-transit license form DSP61 may be required by U.S. Customs. For further information, write to:

Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, DC 20226  
Tel. (202) 927-8320

#### **2.3.5. Narcotics and drugs**

Narcotics, drug paraphernalia and dangerous drugs, including anabolic steroids, are prohibited unless a permit is granted for medical purposes. For further information, write to:

Commissioner of Narcotics,  
U.S. Treasury Department  
Washington, DC 20226

#### **Warning:**

The Food and Drug Administration prohibits fraudulent prescription and non-prescription drugs and medical devices. These may include unorthodox "cures" for medical conditions including cancer, AIDS and multiple sclerosis. While these drugs and devices may be completely legal elsewhere, they may not have been approved for use in the United States, even under a prescription issued by a foreign physician. They may not legally enter the United States and may be confiscated. For further information, write to:

Food and Drug Administration  
Division of Import Operations and Policy  
Room 12-8 (HFC-170)  
5600 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, MD 20857

#### **2.3.6. Human Remains**

##### **General Information**

All Human Remains must have a certificate signed by a Consul. The AWB must show the name and address of the funeral home handling the funeral arrangements.

If the Human Remains are cremated, the following items are required:

- Death Certificate
- Cremation Certificate
- Certificate from the crematorium stating the container holds only the remains of the deceased.

If the Human Remains are not cremated, the following items are required:

- Death Certificate
- Consular Mortuary Certificate
- Coroner's Removal Certificate, if appropriate
- Affidavit from the funeral director, stating the body has been placed in a hermetically sealed casket, which contains only the body of the deceased and any necessary clothing and packing
- And if embalmed, an Embalming Certificate.

#### **2.3.10. Meat and meat products**

Meats, livestock, poultry and their by-products (such as ham, frankfurters, sausage, pate, etc.) are either prohibited or restricted from entering the United States, depending on the animal disease condition in the country of origin. Fresh meat is generally prohibited from most countries. Canned meat is permitted if the inspector can determine that it is commercially canned, cooked in the container, hermetically sealed and can be kept without refrigeration. Other canned, cured or dried meat is severely restricted from most countries. For further information, write to:

USDA-APHIS-VS  
Federal Building  
6506 Belcrest Road  
Hyattsville, MD 20782  
Tel. (301) 734-7830

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 2.3.15. Others

##### Automobiles

Automobiles imported into the United States must conform to Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) emission requirements and Department of Transportation (DOT) safety, bumper and theft prevention standards. Most automobiles purchased overseas do not comply with U.S. standards and will require modification. Vehicles imported conditionally for modification to U.S. specifications, and not modified, or are not modified acceptably, must either be exported or destroyed under Customs supervision. Also, vehicles that were originally manufactured to meet EPA emission requirements may, depending upon what countries the car was driven in, be subject to additional EPA requirements or require a bond upon entry.

For further information, write to:

Environmental Protection Agency

Attn: 6405J

Washington, DC 2064

Tel. (202) 233-9660

and

Department of Transportation

Office of Vehicle Safety Compliance (NEF32)

Washington, DC 20590

##### Biological Materials

Biological materials of public health or veterinary importance (disease organisms and vectors for research and educational purposes) require import permits. For further information, write to:

Foreign Quarantine Program

U.S. Public Health Service

Center for Disease Control

Atlanta, GA 30333

#### 2.4. Prohibitions

- Imports of pre-Columbian monumental and architectural sculpture and murals from certain countries in Central and South America are prohibited without proper export permits.
- Imports of any articles of stolen cultural property from museums, religious or secular public monuments are prohibited.
- Imports of certain archeological and ethnographic material (e.g., masks or textiles) from Bolivia, El Salvador, Guatemala, Peru and Mali are restricted and require export certificates from the country of origin.
- Imports of pirated copies of copyrighted articles - unlawfully made articles produced without the authorization of the copyright owner are prohibited. Pirated copies may be seized and destroyed.
- Imports from the following countries is generally prohibited under regulations administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control: Cuba, North Korea, Iraq and Iran.
- Imports which consist of Endangered species of wildlife and products made from them.

#### 2.5. Charges

#### 2.5.10. Others

##### USDA Fees for the Importation of Horses:

###### Weekday Arrivals:

Per hour for upto 3 horses .....	100.00
Minimum charge for upto 3 horses .....	450.00
For every 3 additional horses, or part thereof .....	100.00

###### Weekend & Holiday Arrivals:

Per hour for upto 3 horses .....	112.00
Minimum charge for upto 3 horses .....	450.00
For every 3 additional horses, or part thereof .....	112.00

The above charges must be protected on the AWB in the "Due Carrier" field. If charges are not protected on the AWB, or if there is a difference in charges to be paid at the import station, the same must be paid by the consignee.

## 3. Transhipment/Transit

### 3.1. General

Please refer to the following website for the most current and up-to-date information issued by the U.S. Customs and Border Protection Agency (CBP): <http://www.cbp.gov/xp/cgov/home.xml>

Transit cargo requires complete and detailed description of commodity, number of pieces and value for proper filling out of export declaration for transfer.

For e.g. machine parts, type of machine, what part of machine and composition must be known; for wearing apparel, exact type, such as shirts, gloves, etc., what they are made of, number and value. Non-compliance may result in seizure by customs, causing delays, fines and claims.

#### 3.1.4. Language on documents

English.

### 3.3. Restrictions

For the specific chemicals listed below the US regulations must be abided even if shipment remains on board of the aircraft. The shipper should advise by letter to the Drug Enforcement Agency, P.O. Box 28346, Washington D.C. 20038, 15 days prior to the expected date of transhipment. This letter will provide all details on the said shipment, for any complementary information shipper may contact the D.E.A. directly at the above mentioned address.

List of chemicals:

- Anthranilic acid and its salts
- Benzyl cyanide
- Ephedrine, its salts, optical isomers and salts of optical isomers
- Ergonquine and its salts
- Ergotamine and its salts
- N-acetylanthranilic acid and its salts
- Norpseudoephedrine, its salts, optical isomers and salts of optical isomers
- Phenylacetic and its salts
- Phenylpropanolamine, its salts, optical isomers
- Piperidine and its salts
- Pseudoephedrine, its salts, optical isomers, and salts of optical isomers
- 3,4-methylenedioxymethamphetamine
- Acetic anhydride
- Acetone
- Benzyl chloride
- Ethyl ether
- Hydriodic acid
- Potassium permanganate
- 2-butanone (mek)
- Toluene

For any type of arms entering or transiting through the U.S. Embassy within your country, an in-transit licence form DSP61 may be required by U.S. Customs. See also 3.4.

### 3.4. Prohibitions

So far as practicable transit regulations are same as for import. This also applies to narcotic drugs, even if they are kept on the same aircraft. In case of doubt it is recommended to contact Consulate.

- Transit of ruminants, swine, equines, poultry including hatching eggs and birds may be made only at a U.S. port of entry if an Import Permit authorizing such transit has been obtained in advance from Veterinary Services. The written application for such permits must be completed and forwarded to the Import Animals Staff, Veterinary Services, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, United States Dept. of Agriculture, 6505 Belcrest Road, Hyattsville, Maryland 20782. This must be in their office not later than 2 weeks before shipment.
- Livestock Semen: must be accompanied by U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Entry Permit transit the U.S.A. Contact nearest U.S. Consulate or U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Services, Veterinary Services Import Staff, Federal Center Building, Hyattsville, Maryland 20782.
- Narcotics: must be accompanied by U.S. Export Permit issued by Commissioner of Narcotics, Treasury Dept., Washington, D.C., and Import Licence or Permit, if obtainable, issued by narcotics authority of country of destination.

#### Note:

It is also important that the AWB, under description of contents, clearly specify "NARCOTIC." (With shipments of medicines and pharmaceuticals that are non-narcotic, the AWB should clearly state this and the Commercial Invoice should be so certified).

## 7.3. Import/Transit/Export Regulations

### 7.3.2. Countries Alphabetically Listed

#### 4. Export

##### 4.1. General

Contact the specific carrier for regulations concerning security acceptance procedures.

##### 4.2. Documentary Requirements

Shipper's Export Declaration (SED) Regulations

The Department of Commerce (e.g., Census Bureau) uses Shipper's Export Declaration (SED), or Form 7525-V, to record the statistical data. The SED must be used for all export shipments when the declared value (for the Schedule B commodity) exceeds USD \$2,500

The SED is also required when:

- the merchandise is subject to the International Traffic and Arms Regulations (ITAR),
- the shipment contains items other than personal, interoffice or business correspondence, regardless of value, being sent to Cuba, Iran, Iraq, North Korea, Serbia (excluding Kosovo), Sudan or Syria, or
- the shipment contains rough diamonds, regardless of value (e.g., HTS 7102.10, 7102.21 and 7102.31).

The SED requirements and form completion can be obtained from:

- the U.S. Government Printing Office  
(Phone number 202-512-0000), or
- the U.S. Census Bureau's web site  
[www.census.gov/foreign-trade/www](http://www.census.gov/foreign-trade/www)

In order to ensure accountability for the accuracy of the SED data, the Bureau of Census has published new regulations.

##### Mandatory SED filing for conflict/rough diamonds

Exports containing rough diamonds require an SED regardless of the value.

##### Mandatory AES Filing for U.S. Munitions List (USML) and Commerce Control List (CCL) Commodities

Exporters on the Commerce Control List (CCL) or US Munitions List (USML) of the International Traffic and Arms Regulations (ITAR) must submit an electronic SED. The SED must be filed by the exporter (e.g., the U.S. Principal Party in Interest) or their authorised agent using the U.S. Census Bureau Automated Export System (AES).

##### 4.2.5. Other consignments

Specific information can be obtained from the following United States Government Departments and Agencies:

- Department of State, Office of Defense Trade Controls (DTC):  
This agency licences defense services and defense (munitions) articles.  
Tel. (703) 875-6644 Fax. (703) 875-6647
- Department of Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC):  
This agency maintains a list of individuals and entities with whom U.S. parties may not do business.  
Tel. (202) 622-2480 Fax. (202) 622-1657
- Arms Control and Disarmament Agency (ACDA):  
This agency formulates, advocates, implements and verifies effective arms control, nonproliferation, disarmament policies, strategies and agreements. ACDA also reviews certain dual use for export licence applications referred by Commerce.  
Tel. 1-800-581-ACDA Fax. (202) 647-6928
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of International Programs:  
This agency licences nuclear material and equipment  
Tel. (301) 415-2344 Fax. (301) 415-2305
- Department of Energy, Office of Arms Controls and Nonproliferation, Export Control Division:  
This agency licences nuclear technology and technical data for nuclear power and special nuclear materials.  
Tel. (202) 586-2112 Fax. (202) 586-6977
- Department of Energy, Office of Fuels Programs:  
This agency licences natural gas and electric power  
Tel. (202) 586-9482 Fax. (202) 586-6050
- Department of Defense, Defense Technology Security Administration (DTSA):  
This agency is responsible for the development and implementation of policies on international transfers of defense-related technology and reviews certain dual use for export licence applications referred by Commerce.  
Tel. (703) 604-5186 Fax. (703) 602-5842
- Department of the Interior, Chief Office of Management Authority:  
This agency controls the export of endangered fish and wildlife species.  
Tel. (703) 358-2093 Fax. (703) 358-2280
- Drug Enforcement Administration, International Drug Unit:  
This agency oversees the export of controlled substances.  
Tel. (202) 307-2414 Fax. (202) 307-8570

- Drug Enforcement Agency, International Chemical Control Unit:  
This agency controls the import and export of listed chemicals used in the production of control substances under the Controlled Substances Act.  
Tel. (202) 307-7202 Fax. (202) 307-8570
- Food and Drug Administration, Office of Compliance:  
This agency licences medical devices.  
Tel. (301) 594-4699 Fax. (301) 594-4715
- Food and Drug Administration, Import/Export:  
This agency licences drugs.  
Tel. (301) 594-3150 Fax. (301) 594-0165
- Patent and Trademark Office, Licensing and Review:  
This agency oversees patent filing data sent abroad.  
Tel. (703) 308-1722 Fax. (703) 305-3603
- Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste, International and Special Projects Branch:  
This agency regulates toxic waste exports.  
Tel. (703) 308-8751 (from Washington, DC) or 1-800-424-9346

#### 4.3. Restrictions

##### 4.3.15. Others

The Shipper's Declaration for Dangerous Goods must include a 24-hour emergency response telephone number. This number must be monitored at all times during the transportation of the hazardous material. The person at this number must either be knowledgeable of the hazardous material being shipped and has comprehensive emergency response and incident mitigation information for that material or has immediate access to a person who possesses such knowledge and information.

#### 4.5. Charges

##### 4.5.1. General

For specific details, contact the carrier concerned or refer to Section 8.3., "Information by Carrier".